

CPC Ver.2

Explanatory notes

0 Agriculture, forestry and fishery products

01 Products of agriculture, horticulture and market gardening

011 Cereals

This group includes cereals, i.e. annual plants, generally of the gramineous family, yielding grains or seeds used as such, or processed, for food, feed, seed and industrial purposes, e.g., ethanol. The denomination "cereals" should be limited to crops harvested for their dry grains only.

The subclasses labeled for seeds contain cereals grown specifically as seeds, whether or not processed. These seeds usually must fulfill certain quality requirements. Cereals not grown specifically for seed purposes should be classified as "other", even though some portion of the yield may be used as seed by the farmer.

0111 Wheat

01111 Wheat, seed

This subclass includes:

- wheat, species of *Triticum*, mainly *aestivum* and *durum*, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- wheat not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01112

01112 Wheat, other

This subclass includes:

- wheat, species of *Triticum*, mainly *aestivum* and *durum*, including common wheat of the following kinds:
 - spring wheat
 - winter wheat
 - hard wheat
 - soft wheat
 - red and white wheat
 - durum wheat

This subclass does not include:

- wheat grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01111

0112 Maize (corn)

01121 Maize (corn), seed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1005.10.

01122 Maize (corn), other

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1005.90.

0113 Rice

01131 Rice, seed

This subclass includes:

- rice, species of *Oryza*, mainly *Oryza sativa*, not husked, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- rice not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01132

01132 Rice paddy, other (not husked)

This subclass includes:

- rice, species of *Oryza*, mainly *Oryza sativa*, not husked

This subclass does not include:

- rice grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01131
- semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed, cf. 23161
- broken rice, cf. 23161
- husked rice, cf. 23162

0114 Sorghum

01141 Sorghum, seed

This subclass includes:

- sorghum, species of *Sorghum*, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- sorghum not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01142
- sweet sorghum, *Sorghum saccharatum*, cf. 01809

01142 Sorghum, other

This subclass includes:

- sorghum, species of *Sorghum*, mainly *vulgare*, *guineense*, *dura*

This subclass does not include:

- sorghum grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01141
- sweet sorghum, *Sorghum saccharatum*, cf. 01809

0115 Barley

01151 Barley, seed

This subclass includes:

- barley, species of *Hordeum*, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- barley not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01152

01152 Barley, other

This subclass includes:

- barley, species of *Hordeum*, mainly *vulgare*, *disticum*, *hexastichon*

This subclass does not include:

- barley grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01151

0116 Rye

01161 Rye, seed

This subclass includes:

- rye, *Secale cereale*, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- rye not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01162

01162 Rye, other

This subclass includes:

- rye, *Secale cereale*

This subclass does not include:

- rye grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01161

0117 Oats

01171 Oats, seed

This subclass includes:

- oats, species of *Avena*, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- oats not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01172

01172 Oats, other

This subclass includes:

- oats, species of *Avena*, mainly *A. sativa*

This subclass does not include:

- oats grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01171

0118 Millet

01181 Millet, seed

This subclass includes:

- millet, inter alia *Echinochloa frumentacea*, *Eleusine coracana*, *Eragrostis abyssinica*, *Panicum miliaceum*, *Paspalum scrobiculatum*, *Pennisetum glaucum* and *Setaria italica*, with many different local names, grown specifically for seed purposes, whether or not processed

This subclass does not include:

- millet not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01182

01182 Millet, other

This subclass includes:

- millet, inter alia *Echinochloa frumentacea*, *Eleusine coracana*, *Eragrostis abyssinica*, *Panicum miliaceum*, *Paspalum scrobiculatum*, *Pennisetum glaucum* and *Setaria italica*, with many different local names

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above mentioned items when grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01181

0119 Other cereals

01190 Other cereals

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1008.10, .30, .90.

012 Vegetables

This group includes vegetables, i.e. temporary crops cultivated principally for human consumption both as field crops and garden crops, in the open and under protective cover. Certain gramineous and leguminous plants, if harvested for their dry grains, are classified as cereals and pulses, but belong to this group when they are harvested while green for their green grains or for their green pods (green maize, green peas, string beans, etc.). This group also includes melons, watermelons, and mushrooms. Vegetables cultivated mainly for animal feed or cultivated only for their seeds are excluded.

Vegetables are grouped here according to botanic characteristics as follows: leafy or stem vegetables (with leaves, stems, and/or flowers edible, e.g., cabbages and cauliflowers); fruit-bearing vegetables (with edible fruits, e.g., melons); root, bulb and tuber vegetables (with roots, bulbs, and/or tubers edible, e.g., onions); green leguminous vegetables (containing green grains and green pods, e.g., green peas); other vegetables n.e.c. (e.g., green maize, mushrooms).

0121 Leafy or stem vegetables

01211 Asparagus

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0709.20.

01212 Cabbages

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0704.20, .90.

01213 Cauliflowers and broccoli

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0704.10.

01214 Lettuce and chicory

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0705.

01215 Spinach

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0709.70.

01216 Artichokes

This subclass includes:

- artichokes, *Cynara scolymus*

This subclass does not include:

- Jerusalem artichokes, cf. 01599

01219 Other leafy or stem vegetables

This subclass includes:

- chervil, *Anthriscus cerefolium*
- chard
- parsley, *Petroselinum crispum*
- common purslain, *Portulaca oleracea*
- sea kale, *Crambe maritima*
- oyster plant
- patience
- rhubarb, *Rheum rhaponticum*
- sorrel, *Rumex acetosa*
- salad vegetables, other than lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) and chicory
- summer and winter savory
- tarragon
- watercress, *Nasturtium officinale*, *Nasturtium microphyllum*

This subclass does not include:

- stimulants, spices and aromatic crops, cf. 016

0122 Melons

01221 Watermelons

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0807.11.

01229 Cantaloupes and other melons

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0807.19.

0123 Fruit-bearing vegetables

01231 Chillies and peppers, green (only capsicum)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0709.60.

01232 Cucumbers and gherkins

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0707.

01233 Eggplants (aubergines)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0709.30.

01234 Tomatoes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0702.

01235 Pumpkins, squash and gourds

This subclass includes:

- species of the *Cucurbita* (squash, pumpkins, zucchini, etc.) and *Lagenaria* (gourds) genus of the *Cucurbitaceae* family, including numerous species and varieties

This subclass does not include:

- watermelons, *Citrullus lanatus*, cf. 01221
- cantaloupes and other melons, cf. 01229

01239 Other fruit-bearing vegetables

This subclass includes:

- fruit-bearing vegetables, not elsewhere classified, such as:
 - capers
 - gumbo, okra, ladies' fingers, *Hibiscus esculentus*
 - chayote, *Sechium edule*
 - tamarillos (tree tomatoes)
 - tomatillos

This subclass does not include:

- melons, cf. 0122
- olives, cf. 01450

0124 Green leguminous vegetables

01241 Beans, green

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0708.20.

01242 Peas, green

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0708.10.

01249 Other green leguminous vegetables

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0708.90.

0125 Root, bulb or tuberous vegetables

01251 Carrots and turnips

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0706.10.

01252 Green garlic

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0703.20.

01253 Onions

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0703.10.

01254 Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0703.90.

01259 Other root, bulb and tuberous vegetables, n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0706.90.

0126 Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds

01260 Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1209.91.

0127 Mushrooms and truffles

01270 Mushrooms and truffles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0709.51 - .59.

0129 Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.

01290 Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- fresh vegetables, not elsewhere classified, such as:
 - celery, other than celeriac
 - bean shoots and sprouts
 - cactus leaves
 - chinese water chestnuts, *Eleocharis dulcis*
 - fennel (when used as a vegetable)
 - soya bean sprouts
 - soya beans, green
 - jicama
 - pulses (if harvested while green for their green grains or for their green pods)
 - skirret, *Sium sisarum*
 - sweet corn
 - green maize

This subclass does not include:

- artichokes, cf. 01216
- pumpkins, squash and gourds, cf. 01225
- celeriac, cf. 01259
- plantains, cf. 01313
- water chestnuts, water caltrops, cf. 01379
- olives, cf. 01450
- fennel, when used as spice, cf. 01654
- dry beans, cf. 01701

013 Fruit and nuts

0131 Tropical and subtropical fruits

01311 Avocados

This subclass includes:

- avocados, *Persea americana*

01312 Bananas

This subclass includes:

- sweet/dessert bananas, *Musa sapientum*, *M. cavendishii*, *M. nana*, i.e. bananas that can be eaten without further preparation

This subclass does not include:

- plantains, cooking bananas, *Musa paradisiaca*, cf. 01313

01313 Plantains and others

This subclass includes:

- cooking bananas, *Musa paradisiaca*, i.e. bananas that need to be prepared (cooked or boiled) for consumption

This subclass does not include:

- sweet/dessert bananas, *Musa sapientum*, *M. cavendishii*, *M. nana*, cf. 01312

01314 Dates

This subclass includes:

- dates, fruit of the date palm, *Phoenix dactylifera*

01315 Figs

This subclass includes:

- figs, fruit of plants of the genus *Ficus*, especially *Ficus carica*

01316 Mangoes

This subclass includes:

- mangoes, fruit of *Mangifera indica*
- guavas, fruit of the trees of the genus *Psidium*, in particular *Psidium cattleianum* and *Psidium guajava*
- mangosteens, *Garcinia mangostana*

01317 Papayas

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0807.20.

01318 Pineapples

This subclass includes:

- pineapples, *Ananas comosus*

01319 Other tropical and subtropical fruits, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- durian fruits
- soursop, sweetsop and other species of *Annona*
- bilimbi, *Averrhoa bilimbi*
- starfruit, carambola *Averrhoa carambola*
- breadfruit, *Artocarpus communis*, *Artocarpus incisa*, *Artocarpus integrifolia*
- pawpaw, *Asimina*
- feijoas
- fruit of various species of *Sapindaceae*, including:
 - litchis, lychees, *Litchi chinensis*
 - longan, mata kucing
 - pulasan, *Nephelium mutabile*
 - rambutan fruit, *Nephelium Lappaceum*
- giant granadillas, granadillas, purple granadillas
- jackfruit
- langsat, langsat fruit, *Lansium domesticum*
- passion fruit, *Passiflora edulis*, *Passiflora quadrangularis*

- akee, *Blighia sapida*
- pepinos, *Solanum muricatum*
- rose hips
- sapodilla, sapota (chico), *Manilkara zapota*, *Achras zapota*

0132 Citrus fruits

01321 Pomelos and grapefruits

This subclass includes:

- grapefruits, fruit of the grapefruit tree, *Citrus paradisi*
- pomelos, shaddocks, *Citrus maxima*, or *Citrus grandis*

01322 Lemons and Limes

This subclass includes:

- lemons, fruit of *Citrus limon*
- limes, fruit of *Citrus aurantifolia* and *Citrus latifolia*

This subclass does not include:

- citrons, cf. 01329

01323 Oranges

This subclass includes:

- oranges, *Citrus sirensis*
- bitter oranges, *Citrus aurantium*

This subclass does not include:

- bergamots, cf. 01329
- chinottos, cf. 01329

01324 Tangerines, mandarines, clementines

This subclass includes:

- tangerines, mandarines and clementines, fruits of *Citrus reticulata*

01329 Other citrus fruit, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- bergamots, *Citrus aurantium* subsp. *bergamia*
- chinottos, fruit of the myrtle-leaved orange, *Citrus aurantium* var. *myrtfolia*
- citrons, *Citrus medica*
- kumquats, species of *Fortunella*

This subclass does not include:

- lemons, cf. 01322

0133 Grapes

01330 Grapes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0806.10.

0134 Berries and the fruits of the genus vaccinium

01341 Currants and gooseberries

This subclass includes:

- currants, berries of *Ribes*
 - redcurrant, whitecurrant, *Ribes rubrum*
 - blackcurrant, *Ribes nigrum*
- gooseberries, *Ribes uva-crispa* or *Ribes grossularia*

This subclass does not include:

- chinese gooseberries, kiwi fruits, cf. 01342

01342 Kiwi fruit

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0810.50.

01343 Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0810.20.

01344 Strawberries

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0810.10.

01349 Other berries, fruits of the genus *vaccinium* n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus *Vaccinium*:
 - cranberries
 - bilberries
 - blueberries
 - foxberries
 - cowberries
 - huckleberries
 - myrtleberries
- arbutus fruit, *Arbutus unedo*, strawberry-tree fruit
- barberries, *Berberis vulgaris*
- boysenberries
- cape gooseberries
- elderberries
- rowan berries, *Sorbus aucuparia*
- service-berries, *Sorbus domestica*, *Sorbus aria*
- sorbs (or sorb apples)

This subclass does not include:

- tropical and subtropical berries and fruits, such as:
 - lychees, litchis, longans, mata kucing, akee, pepinos, cf. 01319

0135 Pome fruits and stone fruits

01351 Apples

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0808.10.

01352 Pears and quinces

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0808.20.

01353 Apricots

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0809.10.

01354 Cherries

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0809.20.

01355 Peaches and nectarines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0809.30.

01356 Plums and sloes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0809.40.

01359 Other pome fruits and stone fruits, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- Japanese medlars or loquats, *Eriobotrya japonica*
- medlars, *Mespilus germanica*
- common jujube, *Zizyphus jujube*

0136 Fruit seeds

01360 Fruit seeds

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1209.99.

0137 Nuts (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts), in shell

This class includes nuts in shell.

This class does not include:

- groundnuts (peanuts), cf. 0142
- wild edible nuts, cf. 03230
- shelled nuts, cf. 214

01371 Almonds, in shell

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.11.

01372 Cashew nuts, in shell

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0801.31.

01373 Chestnuts, in shell

This subclass includes:

- chestnuts, nuts of *Castanea*

This subclass does not include:

- water chestnuts, *Trapa natans*, cf. 01379
- Chinese water chestnuts, *Eleocharis dulcis*, cf. 01290
- shelled chestnuts, cf. 21429

- horse chestnuts, cf. 39120

01374 Hazelnuts, in shell

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.21.

01375 Pistachios, in shell

This subclass includes:

- pistachios, seeds from the fruit of *Pistacia vera*

01376 Walnuts, in shell

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.31.

01377 Brazil nuts, in shell

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0801.21.

01379 Other nuts (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts), in shell

This subclass includes:

- areca nuts (betel nuts)
- water chestnuts, water caltrops, *Trapa natans*
- cola nuts
- ginkgo nuts
- macadamia nuts
- pecan nuts
- pignolia nuts

This subclass does not include:

- chinese water chestnuts, cf. 01290
- shelled nuts, cf. 2142
- wild edible nuts, cf. 03230

0139 Other fruits, n.e.c.

01391 Locust beans (carobs)

This subclass includes:

- Locust beans (carobs), *Ceratonia siliqua*

01399 Other fruits, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- persimmon
- prickly pear, cactus fig
- bel fruit, Bengal quince, *Aegle marmelos*
- Chinese lantern, *Physalis alkekengi*
- Various species of *Diospyros*
- *Flacourtia cataphracta*
- sea-buckthorn, *Hippophae rhamnoides*
- pomegranates
- tamarind
- pitaya

This subclass does not include:

- bilimbi, *Averrhoa bilimbi*, starfruit, carambola *Averrhoa carambola*, cf. 01319
- kiwi fruits, Chinese gooseberries, *Actinidia arguta*, *Actinidia chinensis*, cf. 01342

014 Oilseeds and oleaginous fruits

This group includes oil-bearing crops, i.e. annual and perennial plants whose seeds (oilseeds), fruits or mesocarp, nuts and kernels (oil palm) are used primarily for extraction of culinary and industrial oils and fats, excluding essential oils.

0141 Soya beans

01411 Soya beans, seed for planting

This subclass includes:

- soya beans, *Glycine soja*, grown specifically for seed purposes

This subclass does not include:

- soya beans not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01412

01412 Soya beans, other

This subclass includes:

- soya beans, *Glycine soja*

This subclass does not include:

- soya beans grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01411

0142 Groundnuts in shell

01421 Groundnuts in shell, seed for planting

This subclass includes:

- groundnuts (peanuts), *Arachis hypogaea*, grown specifically for seed purposes

This subclass does not include:

- groundnuts (peanuts) not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01422

01422 Groundnuts in shell, other

This subclass includes:

- groundnuts (peanuts), *Arachis hypogaea*

This subclass does not include:

- groundnuts (peanuts), *Arachis hypogaea*, grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01421

0143 Cottonseed

01431 Cottonseed, seed for planting

This subclass includes:

- cottonseed, species of *Gossypium*, grown specifically for seed purposes

This subclass does not include:

- cottonseed not grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01432

01432 Cottonseed, other

This subclass includes:

- cottonseed, species of *Gossypium*

This subclass does not include:

- cottonseed grown specifically for seed purposes, cf. 01431

0144 Other oilseeds

01441 Linseed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1204.

01442 Mustard seed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1207.50.

01443 Rape or colza seed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1205.

01444 Sesame seed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1207.40.

01445 Sunflower seed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1206.

01446 Safflower seed

This subclass includes:

- safflower seed, *Carthamus tinctorius*

01449 Other oil seeds, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- castor beans, *Ricinus communis* (non food)
- crambe seeds, *C. abyssinica*
- hempseeds, *Cannabis sativa*
- poppy seeds, *Papaverum somniferum*
- other oil seeds n.e.c.

0145 Olives

01450 Olives

This subclass includes:

- olives, *Olea europaea*

0146 Coconuts, in shell

01460 Coconuts, in shell

This subclass includes:

- coconuts, *Cocos nucifera*, in shell

This subclass does not include:

- shelled coconuts, cf. 21429

0149 Other oleaginous fruits

01491 Palm nuts and kernels

This subclass includes:

- nuts and kernels of the oil palm fruit, *Elaeis guineensis*

01499 Other oleaginous fruits, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- copra
- karite nuts, *Butyrospermum parkii*
- tung nuts, *Aleurites fordii*
- jojoba, *Simmondsia californica*
- tallow tree seeds, *Sapium sebiferum*
- kapok seeds, *Ceiba pentandra* (yield also fibres)
- perilla, *Camellia japonica*
- neem seed tree, *Azadirachta indica*
- mohwa seeds, *Bassia latifolia*
- oiticica tree, *Licania rigida*
- karanja
- pungam seeds

015 Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content

This group includes roots and tubers, i.e. plants grown generally as annual crops, yielding roots, tubers, rhizomes, corms and stems that are mainly used for human consumption. Excluded from this group are roots and tubers used mainly for feed, for processing into sugar, and those classified as vegetables.

0151 Potatoes

01510 Potatoes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0701.

0159 Other edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content

01591 Sweet potatoes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0714.20.

01592 Cassava

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0714.10.

01593 Yams

This subclass includes:

- yams, tubers from vines of the genus *Dioscorea*
 - *D. batatas*

- *D. trifida*
- *D. alata*
- *D. bulbifera*
- *D. rotunda*
- *D. cayenensis*
- *D. exculenta*
- *D. dumetorum*

This subclass does not include:

- sweet potatoes, cf. 01591

01599 Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- arrowroots, *Maranta*
- taro, dasheen, *Colocasia esculenta* or *Colocasia antiquorum*
- lotus roots, rhizomes of *Nelumbo nucifera*
- salep, tubers of *Orchis mascula*
- corm of species of *Xanthosoma*, such as:
 - cocoyam
 - malanga
 - tannia
 - yautia
 - macabo
 - elephant's ear
- Jerusalem artichokes, girasole, *Helianthus tuberosus*
- roots of species of *Dahlia*
- tacca, *Tacca pinnatifida*

This subclass does not include:

- tubers of konjac, *Amorphophallus konjac*, cf. 01990

016 Stimulant, spice and aromatic crops

This group includes stimulants, spices and aromatic crops, as explained below.

Stimulants are permanent trees or shrubs whose fruits or leaves are characterized by their alkaloid content, such as caffeine, theobromine and theine.

Spices are plants which in one or the other of their components (rhizome, bark, fruits, berries, seeds, etc.), contain strongly flavoured and aromatic substances. For that reason they are used mainly as condiments, but have also applications for cosmetic and medicinal preparations. Most of these plants are perennial.

Aromatic crops are leaves and seeds of numerous plants with less strong flavoured substances than spices but largely used in the kitchen. Most of these plants are spontaneous (not cultivated).

0161 Coffee, green

01610 Coffee, green

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0901.11.

0162 Tea leaves

01620 Tea leaves

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0902.20, .40.

0163 Maté leaves

01630 Maté leaves

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0903.

0164 Cocoa beans

01640 Cocoa beans

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1801.

0165 Spice and aromatic crops, raw

This class includes spices, i.e. plants which in one of their components (rhizome, bark, fruits, berries, seeds, etc.) contain strongly flavoured and aromatic substances. For that reason they are used mainly as condiments, but have also applications in cosmetic and medicinal preparations. Most of these plants are perennial.

01651 Pepper (*Piper* spp.), raw

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0904.11.

01652 Chillies and peppers, dry (*Capsicum* spp., *Pimenta*), raw

This subclass includes:

- raw, dried fruits of plants of the genus *Capsicum*
 - capsicum, sweet pepper
 - chilli pepper
 - cultivars of *Capsicum annuum*
 - cayenne pepper
 - jalapeno pepper
 - anaheim pepper
 - paprika, bell pepper
 - ancho pepper
 - pimento
- raw, dried fruits of plants of the genus *Pimenta*
 - allspice, Jamaica pepper *Pimenta dioica*

This subclass does not include:

- dry chillies and peppers, crushed, ground or otherwise processed, cf. 23922

01653 Nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, raw

This subclass includes:

- nutmeg from true nutmeg tree, *Myristica fragrans*, and many "pseudo nutmegs", as nutmeg or mace, raw
- cardamoms, *Elettaria cardamomum*, and several "false cardamoms", from species of *Amomum* and *Aframomum*, raw

This subclass does not include:

- processed nutmeg, mace or cardamoms, cf. 23923

01654 Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, raw

This subclass includes:

- aniseed, *Pimpinella anisum*, raw
- star anise (badian) or Chinese star anise, *Illicium verum*, raw
- fennel, *Foeniculum vulgare*, raw (when used as spice)
- coriander (cilantro), *Coriandrum sativum*, raw
- cumin, *Cuminum cyminum*, raw
- caraway seeds, *Carum carvi*, raw
- juniper berries, *Juniperus communis*, raw

This subclass does not include:

- fennel (when used as a vegetable), cf. 01290
- processed anise, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway seeds and juniper berries, cf. 23924

01655 Cinnamon (canella), raw

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0906.11, .19.

01656 Cloves (whole stems), raw

This subclass includes:

- cloves, i.e. fruits of evergreen trees *Syzygium aromaticum*, *Eugenia caryophyllata*, *cariophyllus aromaticus*, raw

This subclass does not include:

- processed cloves, cf. 23926

01657 Ginger, raw

This subclass includes:

- ginger, *Zingiber officinale*

This subclass does not include:

- processed ginger, including scraped ginger and ginger in brine, cf. 23927

01658 Vanilla, raw

This subclass includes:

- vanilla, *Vanilla planifolia* and *V. fragrans*, raw

This subclass does not include:

- processed vanilla, cf. 23928

01659 Hop cones

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1210.

0169 Stimulant, spice and aromatic crops, n.e.c.

01690 Stimulant, spice and aromatic crops, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- saffron, *Crocus sativus*
- turmeric, Curcuma, Indian saffron, *Curcuma longa*
- basil and basil seeds, *Ocimum basilicum*
- dill and dill seeds, *Anethum graveolens*

- curry powders and pastes
- thyme, *Thymus*
- bay leaves, *Laurus nobilis*
- Guinea pepper, negro pepper, seeds of *Xylopia aethiopica*
- unroasted chicory roots, of the variety *Cichorium intybus sativum*
- angelica stems
- guarana nuts
- kava

This subclass does not include:

- locust beans (carobs), cf. 01391
- sugar cane, cf. 01802
- sweet sorghum, *Sorghum saccharatum*, cf. 01809
- unroasted chicory roots, varieties other than *Cichorium intybus sativum*, cf. 01961
- apricot, peach and plum stones and kernels, cf. 21499
- roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, cf. 23912

017 Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)

This group includes pulses, i.e. annual leguminous crops yielding grains or seeds of different sizes, shapes and colours contained in various numbers within a pod. The term "pulses" should be limited to crops harvested for dry grains only, excluding, therefore, those harvested green for the seeds or for the pods or both.

0170 Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)

01701 Beans, dry

This subclass includes:

- beans, species of *Phaseolus* (*vulgaris*, *lunatus*, *angularis*, *aureus*, etc.)
- beans, species of *Vigna* (*angularis*, *mungo*, *radiata*, *unguiculata*, etc.)

This subclass does not include:

- soya beans, cf. 0141
- green beans, cf. 01241
- lentils, green, cf. 01249
- bean shoots and sprouts, cf. 01290
- locust beans (carobs), cf. 01391
- castor beans, cf. 01449
- broad beans and horse beans, cf. 01702
- garbanzo beans (chickpeas), cf. 01703
- lentils, dry, cf. 01704

01702 Broad beans, dry

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.50.

01703 Chick peas, dry

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.20.

01704 Lentils, dry

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.40.

01705 Peas, dry

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.10.

01709 Pulses, n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0713.90.

018 Sugar crops

0180 Sugar crops

01801 Sugar beet

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1212.91.

01802 Sugar cane

This subclass includes:

- sugar cane, *Saccharum officinarum*

01803 Sugar beet seeds

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1209.10.

01809 Other sugar crops n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- sugar crops not elsewhere classified, such as:
 - sugar maple, *Acer saccharum*
 - sweet sorghum, *Sorghum saccharatum*

This subclass does not include:

- sugar cane, cf. 01802
- sugar beet, cf. 01801
- sugar beet seeds, cf. 01803
- locust beans (carobs), cf. 01391

019 Forage products, fibres, living plants, cut flowers and flower buds, unmanufactured tobacco, and natural rubber

0191 Forage products

01911 Maize for forage and silage

This subclass includes:

- maize, *Zea mays*, for forage and silage

01912 Alfalfa for forage and silage

This subclass includes:

- alfalfa, *Medicago sativa*, for forage and silage

01913 Cereal straw, husks, unprepared, ground, pressed, or in the form of pellets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1213.

01919 Forage products, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- beet, *Beta vulgaris*, forage
- carrot, forage
- turnips, forage
- sorghum, forage
- clover
- kale
- lupines
- sainfoin
- vetches
- hay
- rutabagas, forage

This subclass does not include:

- forage maize, cf. 01911
- alfalfa, cf. 01912
- crops not grown for forage purposes, cf. 011 and 012

0192 Fibre crops

01921 Cotton, whether or not ginned

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5201.

01922 Jute, kenaf, and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted, except flax, true hemp and ramie

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5303.10.

01929 Other fibre crops, raw, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- flax, raw or retted
- true hemp, raw or retted
- coconut fibres, coir
- abaca, Manila hemp, *Musa textilis*
- esparto
- aloe fibres
- pineapple fibres
- bowstring hemp
- caroa
- ramie (China grass)
- African hemp
- typha fibres
- yucca fibres

0193 Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes

01930 Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1211, 1302.11.

0194 Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants

01940 Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1209.21 - .29.

0195 Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

01950 Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4001.10, .21 - .29.

0196 Living plants; cut flowers and flower buds; flower seeds

01961 Live plants; bulbs, tubers and roots; cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0601, 0602.

01962 Cut flowers and flower buds including bouquets, wreaths, floral baskets and similar articles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0603.

01963 Flower seeds

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1209.30.

0197 Unmanufactured tobacco

01970 Unmanufactured tobacco

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2401.10.

0199 Other raw vegetable materials, n.e.c.

01990 Other raw vegetable materials, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- all other raw vegetable material not covered elsewhere in division 01, such as:
 - myco protein
 - tubers of konjac, *Amorphophallus konjac*

02 Live animals and animal products (excluding meat)

021 Live animals

0211 Bovine animals, live

02111 Cattle

This subclass includes:

- cattle, species of *Bos*, mainly *bovis*, *taurus*, *indicus*, *grunniens*, *gaurus*, *grontalis* and *sondaicus*, known with many different names: ox, zebu, yak, gaur, gayal, banteng, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- buffalo, species of *Bubalus*, *Syncerus* and bisons, species of *Bison*, cf. 02112

02112 Buffalo

This subclass includes:

- buffalo, species of *Bubalus*, mainly *bubalus*, *ami*, *depressicornis*, *nanus* (buffalo, Indian buffalo, water buffalo, carabao, and Pigmi buffalo)
- caffers, African buffalo, species of *Syncerus*
- bisons, species of *Bison*, American and European

This subclass does not include:

- cattle, species of *Bos*, mainly *bovis*, *taurus*, *indicus*, *grunniens*, *gaurus*, *grontalis* and *sondaicus*, cf. 02111

0212 Other ruminants

02121 Camels and camelids

This subclass includes:

- Bactrian camels, *Camelus ferus* or *bactrianus*
- Arabian camels, dromedaries, *Camelus dromedarius*
- camelids, species of *Lama*, such as:
 - alpaca, *glama pacos*
 - llama, *peruano*
 - guanaco, *huanacus*
 - vicuña, *vicugna*

02122 Sheep

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0104.10.

02123 Goats

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0104.20.

02129 Other ruminants, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- other members of *Ruminantia* not elsewhere classified, such as:
 - deer
 - antelopes
 - serows and gorals, *Nemorhaedus*
 - chevrotains
 - musk deer

0213 Horses and other equines

02130 Horses and other equines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0101.

0214 Swine / pigs

02140 Swine / pigs

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0103.

0215 Poultry

This class includes:

- live domestic birds of the following kinds:
 - fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* (chickens and capons)
 - turkeys
 - geese
 - ducks
 - guinea fowls

02151 Chickens

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0105.11, .94.

02152 Turkeys

This subclass includes:

- common and ocellated turkeys, *Meleagris gallopavo*

02153 Geese

This subclass includes:

- geese, species of *Anser*, mainly *anser*, *albifrons*, *arvensis*

02154 Ducks

This subclass includes:

- ducks, species of *Anas*, mainly *platyrhynchos*

02155 Guinea fowls

This subclass includes:

- Guinea fowls, *Numida meleagris*

0219 Other live animals

02191 Rabbits and hares

This subclass includes:

- rabbits, *Oryctolagus cuniculus*
- hares, species of *Lepus*

02192 Other mammals

This subclass includes:

- primates
- whales and other mammals of the order *Cetacea*
- manatees and dugongs, animals of the order *Sirenia*
- mice, rats, squirrels, hamsters and other rodents, *Rodentia*
- kangaroos, opossums and other marsupials
- dogs, foxes, wolves and other canids, *Canidae*
- seals, walruses, sea lions and other pinnipeds, *Pinnipedia*
- cats, lions, leopards and other felines, *Felidae*
- elephants, members of *Elephantidae*

- minks, otters, weasels, badgers and other *Mustelidae*
- bears, polar bears, pandas, *Ursidae*
- other mammals n.e.c.

02193 Ostriches and emus

This subclass includes:

- ostriches, *Struthio camelus, australis*
- emus, *Dromaius novae-hollandiae*
- rhea, species of *Rhea*

02194 Other birds

This subclass includes:

- pigeons, *Columba livia*
- quail, species of *Coturnis*
- partridges, *Alectoris rufa*
- turtle-doves
- pheasants
- birds of prey
- species of *Psittaciformes*, including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos
- other birds n.e.c.

02195 Reptiles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0106.20.

02196 Bees

This subclass includes:

- bees, particularly *Apis mellifera, dorsata, florea, indica*.

02199 Other live animals, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- live animals not covered elsewhere in class 0219, such as:
 - amphibians, such as:
 - frogs
 - toads
 - salamanders
 - spiders
 - insects, such as:
 - butterflies
 - beetles
 - moths
 - silk-worms
 - larvae
 - scorpions
 - worms
 - leeches

This subclass does not include:

- bees, cf. 02196

022 Raw milk

0221 Raw milk from bovine animals

02211 Raw milk of cattle

This subclass includes:

- milk, raw, of cattle

This subclass does not include:

- milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

02212 Raw milk of buffalo

This subclass includes:

- milk, raw, of buffalo

This subclass does not include:

- milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

0229 Other raw milk

02291 Raw milk of sheep

This subclass includes:

- milk, raw, of sheep

This subclass does not include:

- milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

02292 Raw milk of goats

This subclass includes:

- milk, raw, of goats

This subclass does not include:

- milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

02293 Raw milk of camel

This subclass includes:

- milk, raw, of camels

This subclass does not include:

- milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

02299 Other raw milk n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- milk, raw, of animals other than cattle, buffalo, sheep, goats and camels

This subclass does not include:

- milk with a fat content of less than 3.5%, skimmed or partially skimmed, cf. 22110

023 Eggs of hens or other birds in shell, fresh

0231 Hen eggs in shell, fresh

02310 Hen eggs in shell, fresh

This subclass includes:

- eggs from hens, in shell, fresh

This subclass does not include:

- eggs for hatching, cf. 02330
- dried eggs, cf. 22300
- liquid eggs, cf. 23993

0232 Eggs from other birds in shell, fresh, n.e.c.

02320 Eggs from other birds in shell, fresh, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- eggs from birds other than hens, in shell, fresh, mainly:
 - eggs from ducks
 - eggs from geese
 - eggs from ostriches
 - eggs from quail
 - eggs from turkeys

This subclass does not include:

- eggs from hens, in shell, fresh, cf. 02310
- eggs for hatching, cf. 02330
- dried eggs, cf. 22300
- liquid eggs, cf. 23993

0233 Eggs for hatching

02330 Eggs for hatching

This subclass includes:

- eggs from hens or other birds, for hatching

This subclass does not include:

- cooked or preserved eggs, cf. 22300
- liquid eggs, cf. 23993

024 Reproductive materials of animals

0241 Semen

02411 Bovine semen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0511.10.

02419 Semen, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- semen from animals other than bovines, such as sheep, goats, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- semen from bovine animals, cf. 02411

0242 Embryos

02420 Embryos

This subclass includes:

- animal embryos

This subclass does not include:

- insect eggs, larvae, chrysalis and similar, cf. 39110

029 Other animal products

0291 Natural honey

02910 Natural honey

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0409.

0292 Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails

02920 Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0307.60.

0293 Edible products of animal origin n.e.c.

02930 Edible products of animal origin n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0410.

0294 Raw animal materials used in textiles

02941 Shorn wool, greasy, including fleece-washed shorn wool

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5101.11.

02942 Pulled wool, greasy, including fleece-washed pulled wool; coarse animal hair

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5101.19, 5102.20.

02943 Fine animal hair, not carded or combed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5102.11, .19.

02944 Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5001.

0295 Hides, skins and furskins, raw

02951 Raw hides and skins of bovine animals

This subclass includes:

- raw hides and skins (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared) of bovine animals of class 0211

02952 Raw hides and skins of equine animals

This subclass includes:

- raw hides and skins (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared) of equine animals of class 0213

02953 Raw hides and skins of sheep or lambs

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4102.

02954 Raw hides and skins of goats or kids

This subclass includes:

- raw hides and skins (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared) of goats and kids, animals of subclass 02123

02955 Raw furskins

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4301.

02959 Raw skins of other animals

This subclass includes:

- raw hides and skins (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared) of:
 - reptiles
 - birds
 - fish
 - swine and peccaries
 - mammals, such as:
 - deer
 - chamois
 - dog
 - elk
 - gazelle
 - reindeer
 - roebuck

This subclass does not include:

- raw hides and skins (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared) of:
 - bovine animals, cf. 02951
 - equine animals, cf. 02952
 - sheep, cf. 02953
 - goats, cf. 02954

0296 Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured

02960 Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1521.90.

03 Forestry and logging products

031 Wood in the rough

0311 Logs of coniferous wood

03110 Logs of coniferous wood

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4403.20.

0312 Logs of non-coniferous wood

03120 Logs of non-coniferous wood

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4403.41 - .49, .91 - .99.

0313 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms

03130 Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4401.10.

032 Non-wood forest products

0321 Natural gums and resins, gums-resins and oleoresins

03211 Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4001.30.

03219 Lac, resins, balsams, natural gums and other resins n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1301.20, 1301.90.

0322 Natural cork, raw or simply prepared

03220 Natural cork, raw or simply prepared

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4501.10.

0323 Wild edible products

03230 Wild edible products

This subclass includes:

- edible products that exist only in the wild

This subclass does not include:

- edible products that exist in the wild and are also grown (controlled), cf. the corresponding subclass of division 01

0324 Parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes

03241 Christmas trees

This subclass includes:

- Christmas trees, for ornamental purposes

This subclass does not include:
- trees for replanting, cf. 01961

03249 Other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes

This subclass includes:

- mosses and lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes
- branches, foliage, grasses and leaves, without flowers or flower buds, suitable for ornamental purposes
- *Proteaceae*, including all proteas and leucadendrons
- ears of cereal plants
- other parts of plants without flowers or flower buds
- floral baskets, wreaths, buttonholes, bouquets, posies and the like, of the above items

This subclass does not include:

- cut flowers or flowerbuds, or baskets, wreaths, bouquets and similar items of flowers, cf. 01962

0325 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting or as stuffing or padding; raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for dyeing or tanning; vegetable products n.e.c.

03250 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting or as stuffing or padding; raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for dyeing or tanning; vegetable products n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1401, 1404.90.

04 Fish and other fishing products

041 Fishes, live, fresh or chilled

0411 Fish, live

04111 Ornamental fish

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0301.10.

04119 Other live fish

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0301.91 - .99.

0412 Fish, fresh or chilled

04120 Fish, fresh or chilled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0302.11 - .69.

042 Crustaceans, not frozen; oysters; other molluscs and aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled

0421 Crustaceans, not frozen

04210 Crustaceans, not frozen

This subclass includes:

- crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, dried, salted or in brine
- crustaceans, in shell, not frozen:
 - cooked by steaming or by boiling in water
 - whether or not chilled, dried, salted or in brine
- flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption, not frozen

This subclass does not include:

- crustaceans, frozen, cf. 21250

0422 Oysters

04220 Oysters

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0307.10.

0429 Other molluscs and aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled

04291 Other molluscs, live, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- other molluscs, live, fresh or chilled, such as:
 - scallops, *Pecten*
 - mussels, species of *Mytilus* and *Perna*
 - cuttlefish, *Sepia officinalis*, *Rossia macrosoma*, species of *Sepiola*
 - squid, species of *Ommastrephes*, *Loligo*, *Nototodarus* or *Sepioteuthis*
 - octopus, species of *Octopus*
 - snails, species of *Gastropoda*
 - clams and other molluscs

This subclass does not include:

- oysters, cf. 04220
- shells of molluscs, cf. 04910
- aquatic invertebrates other than molluscs, live, fresh or chilled, cf. 04299

04299 Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- aquatic invertebrates other than molluscs or crustaceans, live, fresh or chilled:
 - sea urchins, sea cucumbers and other echinoderms
 - jellyfish, species of *Scyphozoa*
 - tunicata, sea squirts, *Urochordata*

049 Other aquatic plants and animals

0491 Coral and similar products, shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone

04910 Coral and similar products, shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0508.

0492 Natural sponges of aquatic animal origin

04920 Natural sponges of aquatic animal origin

This subclass includes:

- natural sponges of aquatic animal origin

0493 Seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground

04930 Seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1212.20.

1 Ores and minerals; electricity, gas and water

11 Coal and lignite; peat

110 Coal and lignite; peat

1101 Coal, not agglomerated

11010 Coal, not agglomerated

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2701.11, .12, .19.

1102 Briquettes and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal

11020 Briquettes and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2701.20.

1103 Lignite, not agglomerated

11030 Lignite, not agglomerated

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2702.10.

1104 Lignite, agglomerated

11040 Lignite, agglomerated

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2702.20.

1105 Peat

11050 Peat

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2703.

12 Crude petroleum and natural gas

120 Crude petroleum and natural gas

1201 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude

12010 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2709.

1202 Natural gas, liquefied or in the gaseous state

12020 Natural gas, liquefied or in the gaseous state

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2711.11, .21.

1203 Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands

12030 Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2714.10.

13 Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates

130 Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates

1300 Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates

13000 Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2612.

14 Metal ores

141 Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites

1410 Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites

14100 Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2601.11, .12.

142 Non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)

1421 Copper, ores and concentrates

14210 Copper, ores and concentrates

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2603.

1422 Nickel ores and concentrates

14220 Nickel ores and concentrates

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2604.

1423 Aluminium ores and concentrates

14230 Aluminium ores and concentrates

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2606.

1424 Precious metal ores and concentrates

14240 Precious metal ores and concentrates

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2616.

1429 Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)

14290 Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2602, 2605, 2607 - 2611, 2613 - 2615, 2617.

15 Stone, sand and clay

151 Monumental or building stone

1511 Slate

15110 Slate

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2514.

1512 Marble and other calcareous monumental or building stone

15120 Marble and other calcareous monumental or building stone

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2515.

1513 Granite, sandstone and other monumental or building stone

15130 Granite, sandstone and other monumental or building stone

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2506.20, 2516.

152 Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement

1520 Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement

15200 Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2520.10, 2521.

153 Sands, pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, natural bitumen and asphalt

1531 Natural sands

15310 Natural sands

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2505.

1532 Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, macadam; granules, chippings and powder of stone

15320 Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, macadam; granules, chippings and powder of stone

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2517.10, .20, .41, .49.

1533 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rock

15330 Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rock

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2714.90.

154 Clays

1540 Clays

15400 Clays

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2507, 2508.

16 Other minerals

161 Chemical and fertilizer minerals

1611 Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk

16110 Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2510.

1612 Unroasted iron pyrites

16120 Unroasted iron pyrites

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2502.

1619 Other chemical minerals

16190 Other chemical minerals

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2511, 2528, 2529.21, .22, 2530.20, .90.

162 Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water

1620 Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water

16200 Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2501.

- 163 Precious and semi-precious stones; pumice stone; emery; natural abrasives; other minerals**
- 1631 Precious stones (including diamonds, but not industrial diamonds) and semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped**
- 16310 Precious stones (including diamonds, but not industrial diamonds) and semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7102.10, .31, 7103.10.
- 1632 Industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives**
- 16320 Industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2513, 7102.21.
- 1633 Chalk and dolomite**
- 16330 Chalk and dolomite**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2509, 2518.10.
- 1639 Other minerals n.e.c.**
- 16390 Other minerals n.e.c.**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2504, 2506.10, 2512, 2519, 2524, 2525.10, .20, 2526, 2529.10, .30, 2530.10.
- 17 Electricity, town gas, steam and hot water**
- 171 Electrical energy**
- 1710 Electrical energy**
- 17100 Electrical energy**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2716.
- 172 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons**
- 1720 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons**
- 17200 Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2705.

173 Steam and hot water

1730 Steam and hot water

17300 Steam and hot water

This subclass includes:

- steam (water vapour) and hot water

This subclass does not include:

- natural water, cf. 18000

174 Ice and snow

1740 Ice and snow

17400 Ice and snow

This subclass includes:

- natural ice and snow
- artificially frozen water

This subclass does not include:

- edible ice, cf. 22270
- dry ice (solid carbon dioxide), cf. 34210

18 Natural water

180 Natural water

1800 Natural water

18000 Natural water

This subclass includes:

- potable and non-potable water, suitable for further use, including:
 - treated water (e.g., from desalination plants, water treatment plants)
 - untreated water (e.g., obtained directly from natural sources)

This subclass also includes:

- used water suitable for further use

This subclass does not include:

- sea water, cf. 16200
- steam and hot water, cf. 17300
- mineral waters containing added carbon dioxide, cf. 24410
- waters individually bottled as beverages, cf. 24410
- distilled water, cf. 34250
- sewage and other wastewater, i.e. water not suitable for further use, cf. 39990

2 Food products, beverages and tobacco; textiles, apparel and leather products

21 Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats

211 Meat and meat products

2111 Meat of mammals, fresh or chilled

21111 Meat of cattle, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of cattle, animals of subclass 02111, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of cattle, frozen, cf. 21131
- edible offal of cattle, cf. 21151

21112 Meat of buffalo, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of buffalo, animals of subclass 02112, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of buffalo, frozen, cf. 21132
- edible offal of buffalo, cf. 21152

21113 Meat of pigs, fresh or chilled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0203.11 - .19.

21114 Meat of rabbits and hares, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of rabbits and hares, animals of subclass 02191, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of rabbits and hares, frozen, cf. 21134
- edible offal of rabbits and hares, cf. 21159

21115 Meat of sheep, fresh or chilled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0204.10 - .23.

21116 Meat of goat, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of goat, animals of subclass 02123, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of goat, frozen, cf. 21136
- edible offal of goat, cf. 21156

21117 Meat of camels and camelids, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of camels and camelids, animals of subclass 02121, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of camels and camelids, frozen, cf. 21137
- edible offal of camels and camelids, cf. 21159

21118 Meat of horses and other equines, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of horses and other equines, animals of subclass 02130, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of horses and other equines, frozen, cf. 21138
- edible offal of horses and other equines, cf. 21159

21119 Other meat of mammals, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of mammals, fresh or chilled, not elsewhere classified:
 - meat of animals of subclass 02129, ruminants other than cattle, buffalo, camelids, goats and sheep, fresh or chilled
 - meat of animals of subclass 02192, mammals other than ruminants, equines, swine and rabbits and hares, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of animals included above, frozen, cf. 21139
- edible offal of animals included above, cf. 21159

2112 Meat of poultry, fresh or chilled

21121 Meat of chickens, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of chickens, *Gallus domesticus*, birds of subclass 02151, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of chickens, frozen, cf. 21141
- edible offal of chicken, cf. 21160

21122 Meat of ducks, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of ducks, birds of subclass 02154, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of ducks, frozen, cf. 21142
- fatty liver of duck, cf. 21160
- edible offal of duck, cf. 21160

21123 Meat of geese, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of geese, birds of subclass 02153, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of geese, frozen, cf. 21143
- fatty liver of geese, cf. 21160
- edible offal of geese, cf. 21160

21124 Meat of turkeys, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of turkeys, birds of subclass 02152, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of turkeys, frozen, cf. 21144
- edible offal of turkey, cf. 21160

21125 Meat of guinea fowl, fresh or chilled

This subclass includes:

- meat of guinea fowl, birds of subclass 02155, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of guinea fowl, frozen, cf. 21145
- fatty liver of guinea fowl, cf. 21160
- edible offal of guinea fowl, cf. 21160

2113 Meat of mammals, frozen

21131 Meat of cattle, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of cattle, animals of subclass 02111, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of cattle, fresh or chilled, cf. 21111
- edible offal of cattle, cf. 21151

21132 Meat of buffalo, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of buffalo, animals of subclass 02112, fresh or chilled

This subclass does not include:

- meat of buffalo, fresh or chilled, cf. 21112
- edible offal of buffalo, cf. 21152

21133 Meat of pigs, frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0203.21, .22, .29.

21134 Meat of rabbits and hares, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of rabbits and hares, animals of subclass 02191, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of rabbits and hares, fresh or chilled, cf. 21114
- edible offal of rabbits and hares, cf. 21159

21135 Meat of sheep, frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0204.30 - .43.

21136 Meat of goat, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of goat, animals of subclass 02123, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of goat, fresh or chilled, cf. 21116
- edible offal of goat, cf. 21156

21137 Meat of camels and camelids, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of camels and camelids, animals of subclass 02121, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of camels and camelids, fresh or chilled, cf. 21117
- edible offal of camels and camelids, cf. 21159

21138 Meat of horses and other equines, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of horses and other equines, animals of subclass 02130, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of horses and other equines, fresh or chilled, cf. 21138
- edible offal of horses and other equines, cf. 21159

21139 Other meat of mammals, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of mammals, frozen, not elsewhere classified:
 - meat of animals of subclass 02129, ruminants other than cattle, buffalo, camelids, goats and sheep, frozen
 - meat of animals of subclass 02192, mammals other than ruminants, equines, swine and rabbits and hares, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of animals included above, fresh or chilled, cf. 21119
- edible offal of animals included above, cf. 21159

2114 Meat of poultry, frozen

21141 Meat of chickens, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of chickens, *Gallus domesticus*, birds of subclass 02151, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of chickens, fresh or chilled, cf. 21121
- edible offal of chicken, cf. 21160

21142 Meat of ducks, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of ducks, birds of subclass 02154, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of ducks, fresh or chilled, cf. 21122
- edible offal of duck, cf. 21160
- fatty liver of duck, cf. 21160

21143 Meat of geese, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of geese, birds of subclass 02153, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of geese, fresh or chilled, cf. 21123
- edible offal of geese, cf. 21160
- fatty liver of geese, cf. 21160

21144 Meat of turkeys, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of turkeys, birds of subclass 02152, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of turkeys, fresh or chilled, cf. 21124
- edible offal of turkey, cf. 21160

21145 Meat of guinea fowl, frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat of guinea fowl, birds of subclass 02155, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- meat of guinea fowl, fresh or chilled, cf. 21125
- edible offal of guinea fowl, cf. 21160
- fatty liver of guinea fowl, cf. 21160

2115 Edible offal of mammals, fresh, chilled or frozen

21151 Edible offal of cattle, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of cattle, animals of subclass 02111, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass does not include:

- edible offal of buffalo, cf. 21152

21152 Edible offal of buffalo, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of buffalo, animals of subclass 02112, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass does not include:

- edible offal of cattle, cf. 21151

21153 Edible offal of pigs, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of pigs, animals of subclass 02140, fresh, chilled or frozen

21155 Edible offal of sheep, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of sheep, animals of subclass 02122, fresh, chilled or frozen

21156 Edible offal of goat, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of goat, animals of subclass 02123, fresh, chilled or frozen

21159 Edible offal of mammals, fresh, chilled or frozen, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- edible offal of mammals, fresh, chilled or frozen, not elsewhere classified:
 - edible offal of animals of subclass 02121, camels and camelids, fresh, chilled or frozen
 - edible offal of animals of subclass 02129, ruminants other than cattle, buffalo, camelids, goats and sheep, fresh, chilled or frozen
 - edible offal of animals of subclass 02130, horses and other equines, fresh, chilled or frozen
 - edible offal of animals of subclass 02191, rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen
 - edible offal of animals of subclass 02192, mammals other than ruminants, equines, swine and rabbits and hares, fresh, chilled or frozen

2116 Edible offal of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen

21160 Edible offal of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass includes:

- edible offal, including fatty livers, fresh, chilled or frozen, of poultry:
 - chicken, *Gallus domesticus*, birds of subclass 02151
 - turkeys, birds of subclass 02152
 - geese, birds of subclass 02153
 - ducks, birds of subclass 02154
 - guinea fowl, birds of subclass 02155

2117 Preserves and preparations of meat, meat offal or blood

21171 Pig meat, cuts, salted, dried or smoked (bacon and ham)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0210.11 - .19.

21172 Bovine meat, salted, dried or smoked

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0210.20.

21173 Other meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0210.91 - .99.

21174 Sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood

This subclass includes:

- sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood, whether or not canned, but not put

prepared as a complete meal:

- sausages
 - of beef, pork, sheep, poultry or other meat
 - of liver or other offal
 - of blood
- pudding
- the following foods, when presented in sausage shape or put up in sausage casing:
 - galantines
 - meat paste
 - pâtés, of meat, offal or blood
 - rillettes

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above products, when presented in a complete, prepared dish or meal, cf. 21176
- pâtés or rillettes, not in sausage shape nor put up in sausage casing:
 - of meat, meat offal or blood, cf. 21179
 - of fish, cf. 21242
 - of crab, prawn, lobster or other crustaceans, cf. 21270
 - of molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, cf. 21280
- meat paste, not in sausage shape nor put up in sausage casing, cf. 21179
- galantine, not in sausage shape nor put up in sausage casing, cf. 21179

21175 Extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1603.

21176 Prepared dishes and meals based on meat

This subclass includes:

- ready-made (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes with meat, meat offal or blood as the main ingredient

This subclass does not include:

- dishes and meals primarily based on:
 - fish, molluscs or crustaceans, cf. 21241
 - vegetables, pulses and potatoes, cf. 21391
 - couscous or stuffed pasta, cf. 23722
- frozen or otherwise preserved pizza, cf. 23997

21179 Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood

This subclass includes:

- meat, meat offal or blood, of any animal, including land mammals, sea mammals, birds and frogs, but excluding fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved other than by freezing, salting, smoking, drying or brining, i.e.:
 - boiled, fried, grilled, roasted, steamed or otherwise cooked
 - stuffed
 - canned
 - cured
 - seasoned
 - ground, corned, minced
- the following foods, based on meat, meat offal or blood, unless presented in sausage shape or put up in sausage casings:
 - pâtés
 - rillettes
 - meat paste

- galantines

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above products, when presented in a complete, prepared dish or meal, cf. 21176
- homogenized preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, cf. 23991
- meat and edible offal, salted, dried, smoked or in brine:
 - of pig, cf. 21171
 - of bovines, cf. 22172
 - other, cf. 22173
- sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood, cf. 21174
- pâtés, rillettes, meat paste and galantines, when presented in sausage shape or put up in sausage casings, cf. 21174

2118 Flours, meals and pellets of meat or meat offal, inedible; greaves

21180 Flours, meals and pellets of meat or meat offal, inedible; greaves

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2301.10.

2119 Other meat and edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen

21190 Other meat and edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen

This subclass includes:

- meat and edible offal of reptiles, fresh, chilled or frozen
- meat and edible offal of birds other than poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen, such as of:
 - pigeons
 - feathered game
 - grouses
 - ostriches
 - partridges
 - pheasants
 - quails
 - wild ducks
 - wild geese

This subclass does not include:

- meat and edible offal of poultry, including domesticated ducks and geese:
 - meat, fresh or chilled, cf. 2112
 - meat, frozen, cf. 2114
 - offal, fresh, chilled or frozen, cf. 21160

212 Prepared and preserved fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

2121 Fish, frozen (excluding fish fillets and fish meat)

21210 Fish, frozen (excluding fish fillets and fish meat)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0303.11 - .79.

2122 Fish fillets and meat; fish livers and roes

21221 Fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh or chilled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0304.11,

.12, .19.

21222 Fish fillets, frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0304.21, .22, .29.

21223 Fish meat, whether or not minced, frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0304.91, .92, .99.

21224 Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.30.

21225 Fish livers and roes, fresh or chilled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0302.70.

21226 Fish livers and roes, frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0303.80.

21227 Fish livers and roes dried, smoked, salted or in brine

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.20.

2123 Fish, dried, whether or not salted, or in brine; smoked incl. fillets; edible fish meal

21231 Fish, dried, but not smoked; salted, but not dried or smoked; or in brine

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.51 - .69.

21232 Fish including fillets, smoked

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.41 - .49.

21233 Edible fish meal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0305.10.

2124 Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved; caviar and caviar substitutes

21241 Prepared dishes and meals based on fish, molluscs and crustaceans

This subclass includes:

- ready-made (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes with fish, molluscs or crustaceans as the main ingredient

This subclass does not include:

- dishes and meals primarily based on:
 - meat, meat offal or blood, cf. 21176
 - vegetables, pulses and potatoes, cf. 21391

- couscous or stuffed pasta, cf. 23722
- frozen or otherwise preserved pizza, cf. 23997

21242 Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved

This subclass includes:

- fish, including roes and livers, prepared or preserved other than by freezing, salting, smoking, drying or brining, such as:
 - canned or in other airtight containers
 - in oil, vinegar or tomato sauce
 - marinated
 - pasteurized, sterilized
 - pickled
 - breaded or with batter
- fish balls, cakes, sticks, sausages, or puddings
- fish paste, whether or not fermented
- fish pâté
- imitation crab sticks
- fish rillettes

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above products, when presented in a complete, prepared dish or meal, cf. 21241

21243 Caviar and caviar substitutes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1604.30.

2125 Crustaceans, frozen

21250 Crustaceans, frozen

This subclass includes:

- crustaceans, whether in shell or not, frozen:
 - whether or not dried, salted or in brine
- crustaceans, in shell, frozen:
 - cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not dried, salted or in brine
- flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption, frozen

This subclass does not include:

- crustaceans, not frozen, cf. 04210

2126 Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

21261 Molluscs, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

This subclass includes:

- molluscs, simply frozen, dried, salted or in brine:
 - scallops, *Pecten*, *Chlamys*, *Placopecten*
 - mussels, species of *Mytilus* and *Perna*
 - cuttlefish, *Sepia officinalis*, *Rossia macrosoma*, species of *Sepiolo*
 - squid, species of *Ommastrephes*, *Loligo*, *Nototodarus* or *Sepioteuthis*
 - octopus, species of *Octopus*
 - sea snails, species of *Gastropoda*
 - clams and other molluscs

This subclass also includes:

- flours, meals and pellets of molluscs

This subclass does not include:

- snails, other than sea snails, cf. 02920
- oysters, cf. 04220
- shells of molluscs, cf. 04910
- aquatic invertebrates other than molluscs and crustaceans, simply frozen, dried, salted or in brine, cf. 21269
- molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved other than by simply freezing, drying, salting or brining, cf. 21280

21269 Other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, dried, salted or in brine

This subclass includes:

- aquatic invertebrates other than molluscs and crustaceans, simply frozen, dried, salted or in brine:
 - sea urchins, sea cucumbers and other echinoderms
 - jellyfish, species of *Scyphozoa*
 - tunicata, sea squirts, *Urochordata*

This subclass also includes:

- flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates (other than molluscs and crustaceans)

This subclass does not include:

- molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved other than by simply freezing, drying, salting or brining, cf. 21280

2127 Crustaceans, otherwise prepared or preserved

21270 Crustaceans, otherwise prepared or preserved

This subclass includes:

- crustaceans (crabs, prawns, shrimps, lobster, crayfish, ebi, rock lobster, etc.), prepared in the following ways:
 - boiled or steamed, not in shell
 - boiled or steamed other than in water, whether or not in shell
 - fried, roasted or otherwise cooked
 - in vinegar, oil, marinade or sauce
 - in paste or pâté
 - smoked
 - canned or in airtight containers
 - pasteurized or sterilized
 - breaded
 - prepared or preserved other than by simply freezing, salting, drying or brining

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above products, when presented in a complete, prepared dish or meal, cf. 21241
- crustaceans in shell, boiled or steamed in water:
 - not frozen, cf. 04210
 - frozen, cf. 21250
- crustaceans prepared or preserved by simply freezing, salting, drying or brining:
 - not frozen, cf. 04210
 - frozen, cf. 21250
- extract and juices of crustaceans, cf. 21175

2128 Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, otherwise prepared or preserved

21280 Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, otherwise prepared or preserved

This subclass includes:

- molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates (including echinoderms but excluding crustaceans), prepared or preserved other than by simply freezing, salting, drying or brining, such as:
 - abalone
 - clams
 - mussels
 - cuttlefish
 - oysters
 - scallops
 - sea-cucumbers
 - squid
 - snails
 - jelly-fish
 - octopus
 - sea urchin
 - cockles

The products can be battered, breaded, crumbed, boiled, roasted, seasoned, stuffed, canned, in chowder or sauce, in oil or vinegar, in the form of balls or pat  , sterilized, pasteurized, smoked, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but not by simply freezing, salting, drying or brining. Products frozen after preservation are included here as well.

This subclass does not include:

- any of the above, when presented in a complete, prepared dish or meal, cf. 21241
- extract and juices of molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, cf. 21175
- molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates (excluding crustaceans), simply frozen, dried, salted or in brine:
 - molluscs, cf. 21261
 - other aquatic invertebrates, cf. 21269

2129 Flours, meals and pellets, inedible, and other products n.e.c., of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates unfit for human consumption

21291 Flours, meals and pellets, inedible, of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2301.20.

21299 Products n.e.c. of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates unfit for human consumption

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0511.91.

213 Prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses and potatoes

2131 Frozen vegetables, pulses and potatoes

This class includes:

- frozen vegetables, pulses and potatoes that are uncooked or simply cooked by steaming or boiling in water

This class does not include:

- further processed vegetables, pulses and potatoes, cf. 2133, 2134, 2139

21311 Beans, frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0710.22.

21312 Peas, frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0710.21.

21313 Potatoes, frozen

This subclass includes:

- potatoes, frozen:
 - uncooked
 - cooked:
 - boiled
 - steamed

This subclass does not include:

- frozen mashed potatoes, cf. 21394
- frozen French fries, cf. 21394
- potato chips, frozen, cf. 21394

21319 Other vegetables and pulses, frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0710.29 - .90.

2132 Vegetable juices

21321 Tomato juice

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.50.

21329 Other vegetable juices

This subclass includes:

- juices from vegetables other than tomato, including:
 - carrot juice
 - celery juice
 - cucumber juice
 - spinach juice
 - red cabbage juice
 - rhubarb juice

This subclass does not include:

- tomato juice, cf. 21321
- fruit juices, cf. 2143

2133 Vegetables provisionally preserved

21330 Vegetables provisionally preserved

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0711.

2134 Vegetables, pulses and potatoes, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid

21340 Vegetables, pulses and potatoes, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid

This subclass includes:

- vegetables and pulses, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, such as:
 - cucumbers, gherkins
 - artichoke hearts
 - asparagus
 - bamboo shoots
 - beans
 - scallions
 - eggplants
 - cabbages
 - carrots
 - cauliflowers
 - celery
 - fruits of the genus *Capsicum*
 - maize, corn, sweet corn
 - mushrooms
 - mustard pickles
 - onions
 - olives
 - potatoes
 - tomatoes
 - sweet potatoes
 - yams

This subclass does not include:

- fruits preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, cf. 21499

2139 Other prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses and potatoes

21391 Prepared dishes and meals based on vegetables, pulses and potatoes

This subclass includes:

- ready-made (i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked) meals and dishes with vegetables, pulses or potatoes as main ingredients

This subclass does not include:

- dishes and meals primarily based on:
 - meat, meat offal or blood, cf. 21176
 - fish, molluscs or crustaceans, cf. 21241
 - couscous or stuffed pasta, cf. 23722
- frozen or otherwise preserved pizzas, cf. 23997
- vegetables (except potatoes) and pulses, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, cf. 21394

21392 Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1105.

21393 Dried vegetables

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0712.

21394 Potatoes, otherwise prepared or preserved

This subclass includes:

- potatoes, prepared or preserved other than by vinegar or acetic acid, simply freezing, boiling or steaming in water, such as:
 - French fries
 - potato chips
 - mashed potatoes
 - potatoes precooked in fat or oil
 - baked potatoes
 - potato salad
 - klösse
 - rösti

The products in this subclass may be frozen or not.

This subclass does not include:

- potatoes, raw, frozen, cf. 21313
- potatoes, steamed or boiled in water, frozen, cf. 21313
- potatoes, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, cf. 21330
- potatoes, dried, cf. 21393

21395 Beans, otherwise prepared or preserved, not frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2005.51, .59.

21396 Peas, otherwise prepared or preserved, not frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2005.40.

21397 Mushrooms and truffles, otherwise prepared or preserved

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2003.

21399 Other vegetables and pulses, preserved other than by vinegar, acetic acid or sugar, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- vegetables and pulses (other than potatoes, mushrooms, beans and peas), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar, acetic acid or sugar, whether or not frozen, such as:
 - tomatoes (whether whole, in pieces or as puree, paste or powder)
 - cucumbers and gherkins
 - carrots
 - cabbage
 - chick peas
 - bamboo shoots
 - garlic
 - lentils
 - olives
 - onions
 - peppers
 - spinach
 - sweet corn
 - vegetable mixes

This subclass also includes:

- beans and peas, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar, acetic acid or sugar, when also frozen

This subclass does not include:

- vegetables, provisionally preserved, cf. 21330
- vegetables, pulses and potatoes, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, cf. 21340
- prepared or preserved mushrooms and truffles:
 - by vinegar or acetic acid, cf. 21340
 - other, cf. 21397
- homogenized vegetables, cf. 23991
- potatoes, otherwise prepared or preserved, cf. 21394
- beans, not frozen, otherwise prepared or preserved, cf. 21395
- peas, not frozen, otherwise prepared or preserved, cf. 21396

214 Prepared and preserved fruit and nuts

2141 Dried fruit

21411 Raisins

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0806.20.

21412 Plums, dried

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0813.20.

21419 Other dried fruit, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- other dried fruit, including:
 - apples, dried
 - apricots, dried
 - avocados, dried
 - bananas and plantains, dried
 - berries, dried
 - dates, dried
 - figs, dried
 - guavas, dried
 - mangoes, dried
 - melons, dried
 - oranges, grapefruits or other citrus fruits, dried
 - papayas, dried
 - peaches, dried
 - persimmons, dried
 - pineapple, dried
 - plums, dried
 - pomegranates, dried
 - mixtures of nuts or dried fruits

2142 Shelled nuts

21421 Groundnuts, shelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1202.20.

21422 Almonds, shelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.12.

21423 Hazelnuts, shelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0802.22.

21424 Cashew nuts, shelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0801.32.

21429 Other shelled nuts

This subclass includes:

- shelled nuts, whether fresh or dried (dessicated), such as:
 - coconuts
 - brazil nuts
 - cashew nuts
 - chestnuts
 - pistachios
 - macadamia nuts
 - betel nuts
 - ginkgo nuts
 - pecan nuts
 - water chestnuts

This subclass does not include:

- kola nuts, cf. 03230
- lotus seeds, cf. 03230
- pine nuts, cf. 03230

2143 Fruit juices

21431 Orange juice

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.11, .12, .19.

21432 Grapefruit juice

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.21, .29.

21433 Pineapple juice

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.41, .49.

21434 Grape juice

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.61, .69.

21435 Apple juice

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2009.71, .79.

21439 Other fruit juices, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- juices from other fruits, including
 - juices from citrus fruits other than oranges and grapefruits:
 - lemon juice
 - lime juice
 - mandarin juice
 - apricot juice
 - blackcurrant juice
 - cherry juice
 - coconut juice
 - pear juice
 - date juice
 - fig juice
 - raspberry juice
 - guava juice
 - gooseberry juice
 - mango juice
 - peach juice
 - prune juice
 - tamarind juice
 - lichi juice
 - passion fruit juice
- fruit juice mixtures

This subclass does not include:

- orange juice, cf. 21431
- grapefruit juice, cf. 21432
- pineapple juice, cf. 21433
- grape juice, cf. 21434
- apple juice, cf. 21435
- vegetable juices, cf. 2132

2149 Other prepared and preserved fruit and nuts (except by sugar)

21491 Pineapples, otherwise prepared or preserved

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2008.20.

21492 Peaches, otherwise prepared or preserved

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2008.70.

21493 Fruits and nuts, uncooked or cooked, frozen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0811.

21494 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purree and fruit or nut pastes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2007.91, .99.

21495 Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, roasted, salted or otherwise prepared n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2008.11,

.19.

21496 Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved, not for immediate consumption

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0812, 0814.

21499 Other prepared and preserved fruit and nuts, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- prepared or preserved fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, whether or not sweetened, where the method of preparation or preservation may be:
 - sterilization
 - osmotic dehydration
 - canning or other airtight packaging
 - by vinegar or acetic acids
 - other methods, but not by sugar, freezing, simple drying or in jams, jellies and pastes

Examples of fruits, nuts and other edible plant parts included above are:

- apples
- apricots
- bananas
- cherries
- citrus fruits
- fruit mixtures
- palm hearts
- pears
- raisins
- strawberries

This subclass also includes:

- apricot, peach, plum and cherry stones and kernels
- apple and pear pips
- melon seeds
- pollen

This subclass does not contain:

- carob seeds, cf. 01391
- dried fruit, cf. 2141
- mixtures of nuts:
 - dried, cf. 21419
 - otherwise prepared or preserved, except by sugar, cf. 21495
- peel of citrus fruit or melon, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, sulphur water or other preservative solutions, cf. 21496
- provisionally preserved fruits, fruit peel and nuts, not for immediate consumption, cf. 21496
- fruits, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar, cf. 23670

215 Animal and vegetable oils and fats

2151 Animal fats, unrendered

21511 Fats, of pig and poultry, unrendered

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0209.00.

21512 Cattle fat, unrendered

This subclass includes:

- fat from cattle, animals of subclass 02111, unrendered

This subclass does not include:

- tallow, fat from cattle, rendered, cf. 21523
- greaves fat, cf. 21523
- marrow, bone or foot oil and their fractions, from cattle, cf. 21529

21513 Buffalo fat, unrendered

This subclass includes:

- fat from buffalos, animals of subclass 02112, unrendered

This subclass does not include:

- tallow, fat from buffalos, rendered, cf. 21523
- marrow, bone or foot oil and their fractions, from buffalo, cf. 21529

21514 Sheep fat, unrendered

This subclass includes:

- fat from sheep, animals of subclass 02122, unrendered

This subclass does not include:

- tallow, fat from sheep, rendered, cf. 21523
- marrow, bone or foot oil and their fractions, from sheep, cf. 21529

21515 Goat fat, unrendered

This subclass includes:

- fat from goats, animals of subclass 02123, unrendered

This subclass does not include:

- tallow, fat from goats, rendered, cf. 21523
- marrow, bone or foot oil and their fractions, from goats, cf. 21529

21519 Other animal fats, unrendered, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- wool grease, crude
- unrendered fats from animals not elsewhere classified, such as:
 - bear fat, unrendered
 - horse fat, unrendered
 - hippopotamus fat, unrendered
 - crab fat, unrendered
 - mollusc fat, unrendered
 - rabbit fat, unrendered
 - turtle fat, unrendered

This subclass does not include:

- lanolin, whether or not emulsified, hydrated or anhydrous, cf. 21529
- wool alcohols, wool grease olein, wool grease stearin, cf. 21529
- any form of rendered animal fat:
 - from cattle, buffalos, sheep or goats, cf. 21523
 - from other animals, cf. 21529
- animal oils and their fractions:
 - fish liver oils, cf. 21524

- fish oils other than fish liver oils, cf. 21525
- oils from marine mammals, cf. 21526
- other animal oils, cf. 21529

2152 Animal fats and oils, rendered

21521 Pig fat, rendered

This subclass includes:

- fat and grease from pigs, rendered, such as:
 - lard

This subclass does not include:

- fat from pigs, unrendered, cf. 21511
- lard stearin and lard oil, cf. 21529

21522 Poultry fat, rendered

This subclass includes:

- fat and grease from poultry, rendered

This subclass does not include:

- fat from poultry, unrendered, cf. 21511

21523 Tallow

This subclass includes:

- fat from cattle, rendered
- fat from buffalos, rendered
- fat from sheep, rendered
- fat from goats, rendered
- greaves fat
- oleo stock

This subclass does not include:

- fat from pigs, rendered, cf. 21521
- fat from poultry, rendered, cf. 21522
- oleo-oil, cf. 21529
- tallow oil, cf. 21529
- Borneo tallow (vegetable tallow):
 - crude, cf. 21539
 - refined, cf. 21549

21524 Fish-liver oils and their fractions

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1504.10.

21525 Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1504.20.

21526 Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1504.30.

21529 Other animal fats, rendered

This subclass includes:

- lard oil
- lard stearin
- oleo-oil
- oleostearin (tallow stearin)
- tallow oil (inedible oleo-oil)
- all animal oils and their fractions, except those obtained from fish or marine animals:
 - bone oil
 - marrow oil
 - chrysalis oil
 - egg-yolk oil
 - turtle-egg oil
 - foot oil, shin bone oil
 - snake oil
 - tortoise oil
 - mink oil
 - rabbit oil
- rendered animal fats not covered in subclasses 21521 – 21526, including:
 - bear fat, rendered
 - horse fat, rendered
 - hippopotamus fat, rendered
 - crab fat, rendered
 - mollusc fat, rendered
 - rabbit fat, rendered
 - turtle fat, rendered
- lanolin, whether or not emulsified, hydrated or anhydrous
- wool alcohols
- wool grease olein
- wool grease stearin

This subclass does not include:

- oils and their fractions, from fish
 - fish liver oils, cf. 21524
 - fish oils other than fish liver oils, cf. 21525
- oils and their fractions, from marine mammals, cf. 21526
- wool grease, crude, cf. 21519

2153 Vegetable oils, crude

21531 Soya bean oil, crude

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1507.10.

21532 Groundnut oil, crude

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1508.10.

21533 Sunflower-seed oil, crude

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1512.11.

21534 Rapeseed oil, crude

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1514.11, .91.

21535 Palm oil, crude

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1511.10.

21536 Coconut oil, crude

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1513.11.

21537 Olive oil, crude

This subclass includes:

- virgin olive oil and its fractions
- lampante olive oil
- olive-residue oil, crude

21538 Cottonseed oil, crude

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1512.21.

21539 Other vegetable oils, crude, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- babassu oil, crude
- palm kernel oil, crude
- linseed oil, crude
- corn (maize) oil, crude
- castor oil, crude
- sesame oil, crude
- tung oil, crude
- jojoba oil, crude
- Borneo tallow, Chinese vegetable tallow and other vegetable tallows, crude
- myrtle wax, crude
- other crude vegetable oils, n.e.c.

2154 Vegetable oils, refined

This class includes:

- refined, but not chemically modified vegetable oils

This class does not include:

- chemically modified vegetable oils, cf. 21590, 34550

21541 Soya bean oil, refined

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1507.90.

21542 Groundnut oil, refined

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1508.90.

21543 Sunflower-seed oil, refined

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1512.19.

21544 Rapeseed oil, refined

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1514.19, .99.

21545 Palm oil, refined

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1511.90.

21546 Coconut oil, refined

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1513.19.

21547 Olive oil, refined

This subclass includes:

- refined but not chemically modified version of:
 - olive oil and its fractions
 - olive residue oil
- blends of virgin olive oil with refined olive oil or refined olive-residue oil

21548 Cottonseed oil, refined

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1512.29.

21549 Other vegetable oils, refined, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- refined but not chemically modified versions of:
 - babassu oil
 - palm oil
 - linseed oil
 - corn (maize) oil
 - castor oil
 - sesame oil
 - tung oil
 - jojoba oil
 - Borneo tallow, Chinese vegetable tallow and other vegetable tallows
 - myrtle wax
- other refined vegetable oils, n.e.c.

2155 Margarine and similar preparations

21550 Margarine and similar preparations

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1517.

2159 Other animal and vegetable oils and fats, refined, n.e.c.

21590 Other animal and vegetable oils and fats, refined, n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1516.

216 Cotton linters

2160 Cotton linters

21600 Cotton linters

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1404.20.

217 Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils; flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard; vegetable waxes, except triglycerides; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

2171 Oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils

21710 Oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2304 - 2306.

2172 Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard

21720 Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1208.

2173 Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), insect waxes and spermaceti; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

21731 Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1521.10.

21732 Degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1522.

22 Dairy products and egg products

221 Processed liquid milk and cream

2211 Processed liquid milk

22110 Processed liquid milk

This subclass includes:

- milk, partially or completely skimmed
- milk, enriched in vitamins, mineral salts or additional natural milk constituents
- milk, pasteurized
- milk, homogenized
- milk, peptonized
- milk, sterilized

This subclass also includes:

- milk, reconstituted, of a quantitative and qualitative composition similar to items above

This subclass does not include:

- raw milk, whether or not frozen, cf. 0221 and 0229
- cream, fresh, cf. 22120
- milk, concentrated, whether or not reconstituted:

- unsweetened, cf. 22221
- sweetened, cf. 22222
- cream, concentrated, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- milk and cream in solid form, whether or not reconstituted:
 - quantitative and qualitative composition similar to natural whole milk, cf. 22211
 - quantitative and qualitative composition similar to skim milk or whey, cf. 22212
 - other quantitative or qualitative composition, cf. 22219
- liquid reconstituted milk, when not of a quantitative or qualitative composition similar to the included items, cf. 22290
- milk, with added sugar or other sweetening material, cf. 22229
- milk, curdled, fermented or acidified, cf. 22230
- flavoured milk, cf. 24490

2212 Cream, fresh

22120 Cream, fresh

This subclass includes:

- cream, of a fat content higher than 6%, whether or not pasteurized, enriched in vitamins or mineral salts, homogenized, sterilized, peptonized, reconstituted, whipped, frozen

This subclass also includes:

- cream, reconstituted, of a quantitative and qualitative composition similar to items above

This subclass does not include:

- raw milk, of a fat content higher than 6%, cf. 0221 and 0229
- cream, concentrated, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- milk and cream in solid form, whether or not reconstituted:
 - quantitative and qualitative composition similar to natural whole milk, cf. 22211
 - quantitative and qualitative composition similar to skim milk or whey, cf. 22212
 - other quantitative or qualitative composition, cf. 22219
- liquid reconstituted cream, when not of a quantitative or qualitative composition similar to the included items, cf. 22290
- cream with added sugar or other sweetening material, cf. 22229
- cream, curdled, fermented or acidified, cf. 22230

2213 Whey

22130 Whey

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0404.10.

222 Other dairy products

2221 Milk and cream in solid forms

22211 Whole milk powder

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0402.21, .29.

22212 Skim milk and whey powder

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0402.10.

22219 Other milk and cream in solid forms, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- fresh or preserved products consisting of milk constituents, with a composition different from the natural product, provided they are not more specifically covered elsewhere, in solid form, whether or not sweetened, but not containing other substances:
 - lactose, containing less than 95% by weight of lactose, in solid form
 - milk protein concentrates, in solid form
 - natural milk salts, in solid form
- solid products obtained from whey, containing less than 95% by weight of lactose, other than whey cheese
- solid products consisting of natural milk constituents, not elsewhere specified or included
- reconstituted milk, in solid form, with a quantitative or qualitative composition different from the natural product

This subclass does not include:

- products similar to those above, in liquid or paste form, cf. 22290
- lactose and lactose syrup, containing more than 95% by weight of lactose, cf. 23210
- coloured or flavoured lactose syrup, cf. 23999
- whey cheese, cf. 2225
- reconstituted milk, in solid form, with a quantitative or qualitative composition similar to:
 - natural whole milk, cf. 22211
 - skim milk or whey, cf. 22212

2222 Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, other than in solid forms

22221 Evaporated milk

This subclass includes:

- concentrated, unsweetened milk in liquid or paste, whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed

This subclass also includes:

- reconstituted milk, unsweetened, concentrated, with a quantitative and qualitative composition similar to the above

This subclass does not include:

- concentrated, sweetened milk, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22222
- milk, not concentrated, with added sugar or other sweetening material, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- concentrated cream, in liquid or paste, whether or not with added sugar or other sweetening material, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- milk and cream in solid form, cf. 2221

22222 Condensed milk

This subclass includes:

- concentrated, sweetened milk in liquid or paste, whole, semi-skimmed or skimmed

This subclass also includes:

- reconstituted milk, sweetened, concentrated, with a quantitative and qualitative composition similar to the above

This subclass does not include:

- concentrated, unsweetened milk, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22221
- milk, not concentrated, with added sugar or other sweetening material, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229

- concentrated cream, in liquid or paste, whether or not with added sugar or other sweetening material, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22229
- milk and cream in solid form, cf. 2221

22229 Milk and cream, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- concentrated cream (half, single, whipped or whipping, double) in liquid or paste, whether or not sweetened
- milk and cream, not concentrated, with added sugar or other sweetening material

This subclass also includes:

- reconstituted milk and cream, with a quantitative and qualitative composition similar to the above

This subclass does not include:

- concentrated, unsweetened milk, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22221
- concentrated, sweetened milk, whether or not reconstituted, cf. 22222
- milk and cream in solid form, cf. 2221

2223 Yoghurt and other fermented or acidified milk and cream

22230 Yoghurt and other fermented or acidified milk and cream

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0403.

2224 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk

22241 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of cattle

This subclass includes:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of cattle, animals of subclass 02111:
 - butter:
 - natural, canned, melted, fractionated, recombined, resolidified, salted, rancid, etc.
 - whey:
 - concentrated
 - dehydrated
 - dairy spread
 - butterfat, whether or not fractionated
 - anhydrous milkfat, butteroil
 - ghee

This subclass does not include:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from buffalo, cf. 22242
- butter and other fats and oils derived from other animals, cf. 22249

22242 Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of buffalo

This subclass includes:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of buffalo, animals of subclass 02112:
 - butter:
 - natural, canned, melted, fractionated, recombined, resolidified, salted, rancid, etc.
 - whey:
 - concentrated
 - dehydrated
 - dairy spread

- butterfat, whether or not fractionated
- anhydrous milkfat, butteroil
- ghee

This subclass does not include:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from cattle, cf. 22241
- butter and other fats and oils derived from other animals, cf. 22249

22249 Butter and other fats and oils derived from other milk

This subclass includes:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from milk of animals other than cattle or buffalo:
 - butter:
 - natural, canned, melted, fractionated, recombined, resolidified, salted, rancid, etc.
 - whey:
 - concentrated
 - dehydrated
 - dairy spread
 - butterfat, whether or not fractionated
 - anhydrous milkfat, butteroil
 - ghee

This subclass does not include:

- butter and other fats and oils derived from cattle, cf. 22241
- butter and other fats and oils derived from buffalo, cf. 22242

2225 Cheese, fresh or processed

22251 Cheese from milk of cattle, fresh or processed

This subclass includes:

- cheese of milk of cattle, animals of subclass 02111, fresh or processed:
 - fresh cheese, whey cheese and curd
 - grated or powdered cheese
 - processed cheese
 - blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Pencilium roqueforti*
 - other fresh or processed cheese

This subclass does not include:

- cheese of milk of buffalo, cf. 22252
- cheese of milk of sheep, cf. 22253
- cheese of milk of goats, cf. 22254
- cheese of milk of other animals than cattle, buffalo, sheep and goats, cf. 22259

22252 Cheese from milk of buffalo, fresh or processed

This subclass includes:

- cheese of milk of buffalo, animals of subclass 02112, fresh or processed:
 - fresh cheese, whey cheese and curd
 - grated or powdered cheese
 - processed cheese
 - blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Pencilium roqueforti*
 - other fresh or processed cheese

This subclass does not include:

- cheese of milk of cattle, cf. 22251

- cheese of milk of sheep, cf. 22253
- cheese of milk of goats, cf. 22254
- cheese of milk of other animals than cattle, buffalo, sheep and goats, cf. 22259

22253 Cheese from milk of sheep, fresh or processed

This subclass includes:

- cheese of milk of sheep, animals of subclass 02122, fresh or processed:
 - fresh cheese, whey cheese and curd
 - grated or powdered cheese
 - processed cheese
 - blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Pencilium roqueforti*
 - other fresh or processed cheese

This subclass does not include:

- cheese of milk of cattle, cf. 22251
- cheese of milk of buffalo, cf. 22252
- cheese of milk of goats, cf. 22254
- cheese of milk of other animals than cattle, buffalo, sheep and goats, cf. 22259

22254 Cheese from milk of goats, fresh or processed

This subclass includes:

- cheese of milk of goats, animals of subclass 02123, fresh or processed:
 - fresh cheese, whey cheese and curd
 - grated or powdered cheese
 - processed cheese
 - blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Pencilium roqueforti*
 - other fresh or processed cheese

This subclass does not include:

- cheese of milk of cattle, cf. 22251
- cheese of milk of buffalo, cf. 22252
- cheese of milk of sheep, cf. 22253
- cheese of milk of other animals than cattle, buffalo, sheep and goats, cf. 22259

22259 Cheese, fresh or processed, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- cheese, fresh or processed, of milk of animals other than cattle, buffalo, sheep or goats:
 - fresh cheese, whey cheese and curd
 - grated or powdered cheese
 - processed cheese
 - blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by *Pencilium roqueforti*
 - other fresh or processed cheese

This subclass does not include:

- cheese of milk from cattle, cf. 22251
- cheese of milk from buffalo, cf. 22252
- cheese of milk from sheep, cf. 22253
- cheese of milk from goats, cf. 22254

2226 Casein

22260 Casein

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3501.10.

2227 Ice cream and other edible ice

22270 Ice cream and other edible ice

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2105.

2229 Dairy products n.e.c.

22290 Dairy products n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- fresh or preserved products consisting of milk constituents, with a composition different from the natural product, provided they are not more specifically covered elsewhere, in liquid or paste form, whether or not sweetened, but not containing other substances:
 - lactose, containing less than 95% by weight of lactose, in liquid or paste form
 - milk protein concentrates, in liquid or paste form
 - natural milk salts, in liquid or paste form
 - products obtained from whey, containing less than 95% by weight of lactose, in liquid or paste form, excluding whey cheese
 - products consisting of natural milk constituents, in liquid or paste form, not elsewhere specified or included
 - reconstituted milk, in liquid or paste form, with a quantitative or qualitative composition different from the natural product

This subclass does not include:

- products similar to those above, in solid form, cf. 22219
- lactose and lactose syrup, containing more than 95% by weight of lactose, cf. 23210
- coloured or flavoured lactose syrup, cf. 23999
- whey cheese, cf. 2225
- reconstituted milk, in liquid or paste form, with a quantitative or qualitative composition similar to the natural product:
 - concentrated, unsweetened, cf. 22221
 - concentrated, sweetened, cf. 22222
 - not concentrated, unsweetened, cf. 22110
 - not concentrated, sweetened, cf. 22229

223 Eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked

2230 Eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked

22300 Eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked

This subclass includes:

- eggs, in shell, preserved or cooked

This subclass does not include:

- eggs, fresh
 - from hens, cf. 02310
 - from other birds, cf. 02320
 - for hatching, cf. 02330
- eggs, not in shell, cf. 23993

23 Grain mill products, starches and starch products; other food products

231 Grain mill products

2311 Wheat and meslin flour

23110 Wheat and meslin flour

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1101.

2312 Other cereal flours

23120 Other cereal flours

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1102.

2313 Groats, meal and pellets of wheat and other cereals

23130 Groats, meal and pellets of wheat and other cereals

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1103.11 - .20.

2314 Other cereal grain products (including corn flakes)

23140 Other cereal grain products (including corn flakes)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1104, 1904.

2316 Rice, semi- or wholly milled, or husked

23161 Rice, semi- or wholly milled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1006.30, .40.

23162 Husked rice

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1006.20.

2317 Other vegetable flours and meals

23170 Other vegetable flours and meals

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1106.

2318 Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares

23180 Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1901.20.

232 Starches and starch products; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.

2321 Glucose and glucose syrup; fructose and fructose syrup; lactose and lactose syrup; invert sugar; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.; artificial honey; caramel

23210 Glucose and glucose syrup; fructose and fructose syrup; lactose and lactose syrup; invert sugar; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.; artificial honey; caramel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1702.11, .19, .30 - .90.

2322 Starches; inulin; wheat gluten; dextrins and other modified starches

23220 Starches; inulin; wheat gluten; dextrins and other modified starches

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1108, 1109, 3505.10.

2323 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, siftings or similar forms

23230 Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, siftings or similar forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1903.

233 Preparations used in animal feeding

2331 Preparations used in animal feeding

23311 Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2309.10.

23319 Preparations used in animal feeding n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2309.90.

2332 Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets

23320 Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1214.10.

234 Bakery products

2341 Crispbread; rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products

23410 Crispbread; rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1905.10, .40.

2342 Gingerbread and the like; sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers

23420 Gingerbread and the like; sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1905.20, .31, .32.

2343 Pastry goods and cakes

23430 Pastry goods and cakes

This subclass includes:

- pastry and similar products, fresh or preserved, such as:
 - cakes
 - pies and tarts
 - quiches
 - pancakes
 - puddings
 - sweet rolls

This subclass does not include:

- biscuits:
 - sweet, cf. 23420
 - salty or savory, cf. 23490
- cookies, cf. 23420

2349 Bread and other bakers' wares

23490 Bread and other bakers' wares

This subclass includes:

- bread, from flours or meals of cereals, fresh or preserved:
 - ordinary, brown, wholemeal, pumpernickel, rye, gluten, etc.
 - bread buns and rolls
 - unleavened
- other bakers' wares, fresh or preserved, such as:
 - crackers
 - salty or savory biscuits
 - pretzels
 - tortillas
 - matzos
 - communion wafers
 - cachets
 - rice paper

This subclass does not include:

- sweet biscuits, cf. 23420

235 Sugar

2351 Raw cane or beet sugar

23511 Cane sugar

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1701.11.

23512 Beet sugar

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1701.12.

2352 Refined sugar

23520 Refined sugar

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1701.99.

2353 Refined cane or beet sugar, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter; maple sugar and maple syrup

23530 Refined cane or beet sugar, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter; maple sugar and maple syrup

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1701.91, 1702.20.

2354 Molasses

23540 Molasses

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1703.

236 Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery

2361 Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted

23610 Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1803.

2362 Cocoa butter, fat and oil

23620 Cocoa butter, fat and oil

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1804.

2363 Cocoa powder, not sweetened

23630 Cocoa powder, not sweetened

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1805.

2364 Cocoa powder, sweetened

23640 Cocoa powder, sweetened

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1806.10.

2365 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), in bulk forms

23650 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), in bulk forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1806.20.

2366 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), other than in bulk forms

23660 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), other than in bulk forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1806.31 - .90.

2367 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa; vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar

23670 Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa; vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar

This subclass includes:

- sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:
 - chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated, etc.
- vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)

237 Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products

2371 Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared

23710 Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1902.11, .19.

2372 Pasta, cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared; couscous

23721 Pasta, cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared (but not as a complete dish); couscous, except as a complete dish

This subclass includes:

- cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared pasta, whether or not frozen:
 - ravioli, cannelloni, gnocchi, lasagne, macaroni, tagliatelle, spaghetti, vermicelli, etc.
- cooked or otherwise prepared noodles and dumplings:
 - shaomai, wonton, ramen, rice vermicelli, etc.
- couscous, except as a complete dish

This subclass does not include:

- pasta, noodles, dumplings or couscous, presented as a complete dish, cf. 23722

23722 Prepared dishes containing stuffed pasta; prepared couscous dishes

This subclass includes:

- prepared dishes containing stuffed pasta
- prepared noodle dishes
- dumplings, when prepared as a dish
- prepared couscous dishes

This subclass does not include:

- cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared pasta, when not prepared as a complete dish, cf. 23721
- couscous, when not prepared as a complete dish, cf. 23721

239 Food products n.e.c.

2391 Coffee and tea

23911 Coffee, decaffeinated or roasted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0901.12, .21, .22.

23912 Coffee substitutes containing coffee; extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis thereof or with a basis of coffee; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof

This subclass includes:

- coffee substitutes, containing coffee in any proportion
- instant coffee, whether or not decaffeinated
- coffee concentrates, whether or not decaffeinated
- coffee extract and essences
- coffee pastes (mixtures of ground, roasted coffee with vegetable fats, etc.)
- coffee preparations:
 - based wholly or partly on real coffee
 - based on coffee extracts, essences or concentrates
- roasted coffee substitutes and essences and concentrates thereof, including:
 - cereals, chestnuts, chicory, fruit kernels, malt, soya beans, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- coffee, green, cf. 01610
- pure coffee, roasted or decaffeinated, cf. 23911
- coffee husks and skins, cf. 39150

23913 Green tea (not fermented), black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0902.10, .30.

23914 Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis thereof or with a basis of tea or maté

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2101.20.

2392 Spices and aromatics, processed

23921 Pepper (*piper* spp.), processed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0904.12.

23922 Chillies and peppers, dry (*capsicum* spp., *pimenta*), processed

This subclass includes:

- dried fruits of plants of the genus *Capsicum*, ground, crushed or otherwise processed:
 - capsicum, sweet pepper
 - chilli pepper
 - cultivars of *Capsicum annuum*:
 - cayenne pepper
 - jalapeno pepper
 - anaheim pepper
 - paprika, bell pepper
 - ancho pepper
 - pimento

- dried fruits of plants of the genus *Pimenta*, ground, crushed or otherwise processed:
 - allspice, Jamaica pepper *Pimenta dioica*

This subclass does not include:

- dry chillies and peppers, unprocessed, cf. 01652

23923 Nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, processed

This subclass includes:

- crushed, ground, powdered or otherwise processed:
 - nutmeg
 - mace
 - cardamoms
 - melegueta pepper, grains of paradise

This subclass does not include:

- unprocessed nutmeg, mace, cardamoms or melegueta pepper, cf. 01653

23924 Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, processed

This subclass includes:

- crushed, ground, powdered or otherwise processed:
 - anise
 - star anise, badian
 - coriander
 - cumin
 - caraway
 - fennel
 - juniper berries

This subclass does not include:

- unprocessed anise, star anise, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, cf. 01654

23925 Cinnamon (canella), processed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0906.20.

23926 Cloves (whole stems), processed

This subclass includes:

- crushed, ground, powdered or otherwise processed cloves

This subclass does not include:

- unprocessed cloves, cf. 01656

23927 Ginger, processed

This subclass includes:

- crushed, ground, scraped, powdered or otherwise processed dry ginger
- ginger in brine

This subclass does not include:

- unprocessed dry ginger, cf. 01657

23928 Vanilla, processed

This subclass includes:

- Vanilla, crushed, ground, powdered or otherwise processed

This subclass does not include:

- unprocessed vanilla, cf. 01658

2399 Other food products

23991 Homogenized preparations of meat, vegetables, fruit or nuts; preparations of milk, flour, meal, starch or malt extract, for infant use n.e.c.; homogenized composite food preparations

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1602.10, 1901.10, 2005.10, 2007.10, 2104.20.

23992 Soups and broths and preparations thereof

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2104.10.

23993 Eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh or preserved; egg albumin

This subclass includes:

- eggs, not in shell:
 - fresh, cooked, steamed, dried, sweetened
- egg yolks:
 - fresh, cooked, moulded, frozen, dried, stabilized, sweetened
- egg albumin, whether or not dried

This subclass does not include:

- eggs, fresh:
 - from hens, cf. 02310
 - from other birds, cf. 02320
 - for hatching, cf. 02330
- eggs, preserved, in shell, cf. 22300

23994 Vinegar and substitutes therefor obtained from acetic acid

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2209.

23995 Sauces; mixed condiments; mustard flour and meal; prepared mustard

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2103.

23996 Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead; prepared baking powders

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2102.

23997 Other prepared dishes and meals

This subclass includes:

- frozen pizza
- other prepared dishes and meals, i.e. prepared, seasoned and cooked, in vacuum-packaged or canned form

This subclass does not include:

- homogenized composite food preparations, such as infant food, cf. 23991

23999 Other food products n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- vegetable saps and extracts:
 - of liquorice
 - of hops
 - other
- pectic substances, pectinates and pectates
- mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products such as:
 - agar-agar
 - locust beans (carobs) and locust bean seeds
 - guar seeds
 - other
- malt extracts
- dessert powders and puddings food preparations
- food preparations, in pellet form, made from soya bean flour
- protein concentrates and textured protein substances
- butter substitutes
- coffee whitener
- sugar free chewing gum
- food additives
- herbal teas

This subclass does not include:

- chewing gum, other than sugar-free, cf. 23670

24 Beverages

241 Ethyl alcohol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages

2411 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher

24110 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2207.10.

2413 Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages

24131 Spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume of about 40% vol

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2208.20 - .70.

24139 Other spirituous beverages and undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2208.90.

242 Wines

2421 Wine of fresh grapes, whether or not flavoured; grape must

24211 Sparkling wine of fresh grapes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2204.10.

24212 Wine of fresh grapes, except sparkling wine; grape must

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2204.21 - .30.

2422 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances

24220 Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2205.

2423 Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages, except wine of fresh grapes and beer made from malt

24230 Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages, except wine of fresh grapes and beer made from malt

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2206.

243 Malt liquors and malt

2431 Beer made from malt

24310 Beer made from malt

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2203.

2432 Malt, whether or not roasted

24320 Malt, whether or not roasted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1107.

244 Soft drinks; bottled mineral waters

2441 Bottled waters, not sweetened or flavoured

24410 Bottled waters, not sweetened or flavoured

This subclass includes:

- waters individually bottled as beverages, including:
 - aerated (carbonated) waters
 - mineral waters (natural or artificial)

This subclass does not include:

- ice and snow, cf. 17400
- natural water (i.e. non-bottled), cf. 18000
- sweetened or flavoured water, cf. 24490

2449 Other non-alcoholic caloric beverages

24490 Other non-alcoholic caloric beverages

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2202.

- 25 Tobacco products**
- 250 Tobacco products**
- 2501 Cured stemmed/stripped tobacco leaves**
- 25010 Cured stemmed/stripped tobacco leaves**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2401.20.

- 2502 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitutes**
- 25020 Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitutes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2402.

- 2509 Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences**
- 25090 Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2403.

- 26 Yarn and thread; woven and tufted textile fabrics**
- 261 Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning**
- 2611 Raw silk (not thrown)**
- 26110 Raw silk (not thrown)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5002.

- 2613 Wool, degreased or carbonized, not carded or combed**
- 26130 Wool, degreased or carbonized, not carded or combed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5101.21, .29, .30.

- 2614 Noils of wool or of fine animal hair**
- 26140 Noils of wool or of fine animal hair**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5103.10.

- 2615 Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed**
- 26150 Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5105.

2616 Cotton, carded or combed

26160 Cotton, carded or combed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5203.

2617 Jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie), processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres

26170 Jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie), processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5303.90.

2619 Other vegetable textile fibres, processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres

26190 Other vegetable textile fibres, processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres

This subclass includes:

- flax, processed:
 - broken, scutched or hackled
 - rovings and slivers
- true hemp, processed:
 - scutched
 - rovings and slivers
 - combed
 - cordage
 - cottonized, bleached or dyed
- tow and waste of flax or true hemp
- garneted stock obtained from rags or rope of true hemp
- fibres, processed but not spun, noils, tow and waste of:
 - abaca, agave, alfa, aloe, ananas, coconut, esparto, hemp (Manila and other), kapok, New Zealand flax, peat, ramie, typha

This subclass does not include:

- spun fibres of flax or true hemp, cf. 26380
- flax, true hemp and other fibres mentioned above, raw or retted, cf. 01929

262 Man-made textile staple fibres processed for spinning

2621 Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning

26210 Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5506.

2622 Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning

26220 Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5507.

263 Textile yarn and thread of natural fibres

2631 Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste; silk-worm gut

26310 Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste; silk-worm gut

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5004 - 5006.

2632 Yarn of wool, containing 85% or more by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale

26320 Yarn of wool, containing 85% or more by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5106.10, 5107.10.

2633 Yarn of wool, containing less than 85% by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale

26330 Yarn of wool, containing less than 85% by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5106.20, 5107.20.

2634 Yarn of wool, not put up for retail sale; yarn of fine or coarse animal hair or of horse hair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale

26340 Yarn of wool, not put up for retail sale; yarn of fine or coarse animal hair or of horse hair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5108 - 5110.

2635 Cotton sewing thread

26350 Cotton sewing thread

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5204.

2636 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton

26360 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5205, 5207.10.

2637 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton

26370 Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5206, 5207.90.

2638 Yarn of vegetable textile fibres other than cotton (including flax, jute, coir and true hemp); paper yarn

26380 Yarn of vegetable textile fibres other than cotton (including flax, jute, coir and true hemp); paper yarn

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5306 - 5308.

264 Textile yarn and thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres

2641 Sewing thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres

26410 Sewing thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5401, 5508.

2642 Yarn of man-made filaments, multiple or cabled (other than sewing thread, high tenacity yarn of polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon), not put up for retail sale; man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale

26420 Yarn of man-made filaments, multiple or cabled (other than sewing thread, high tenacity yarn of polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon), not put up for retail sale; man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5402.61 - .69, 5403.41 - .49, 5406.

2643 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres

26430 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5509.11 - .42, 5511.10.

2644 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres

26440 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5509.51 - .99, 5511.20.

2645 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale

26450 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5510.11, .12.

2646 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale; yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, put up for retail sale

26460 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale; yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, put up for retail sale

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5510.20 - .90, 5511.30.

265 Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of natural fibres other than cotton

2651 Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste

26510 Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5007.

2652 Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair

26520 Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5111.11, .19.

2653 Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair

26530 Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5112.11, .19.

2654 Woven fabrics of wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair

26540 Woven fabrics of wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5111.20 - .90, 5112.20 - .90.

2655 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair

26550 Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5113.

2656 Woven fabrics of flax

26560 Woven fabrics of flax

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5309.

2657 Woven fabrics of jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie)

26570 Woven fabrics of jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5310.

2659 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn

26590 Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5311.

266 Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of cotton

2661 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m²

26610 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m²

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5208.

2662 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m²

26620 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m²

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5209.

2663 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres

26630 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5210, 5211.

2669 Other woven fabrics of cotton

26690 Other woven fabrics of cotton

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5212.

267 Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of man-made filaments and staple fibres

2671 Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, of polyesters or of viscose rayon; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, consisting of layers of parallel yarns superimposed on each other at angles, the layers being bonded at the intersections of the yarns (including mesh scrim)

26710 Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, of polyesters or of viscose rayon; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, consisting of layers of parallel yarns superimposed on each other at angles, the layers being bonded at the intersections of the yarns (including mesh scrim)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5407.10 - .30, 5408.10.

2672 Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of such filaments

26720 Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of such filaments

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5407.41 - .74, 5408.21 - .24.

2673 Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn

26730 Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5407.81 - .94, 5408.31 - .34.

2674 Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres

26740 Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5512.

2675 Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres

26750 Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5516.11 - .14.

2676 Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton

26760 Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5513, 5514, 5516.41 - .44.

2677 Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair

26770 Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5515.13, .22, 5516.31 - .34.

2679 Other woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres

26790 Other woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5515.11, .12, .19, .21, .29, .91, .99, 5516.21 - .24, .91 - .94.

268 Special fabrics

2681 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of cotton

26810 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of cotton

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5801.21 - .26.

2682 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of man-made fibres

26820 Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of man-made fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5801.31 - .36.

2683 Other woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics)

26830 Other woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5801.10, .90.

2684 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics) of cotton

26840 Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics) of cotton

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5802.11, .19.

2685 Other terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics)

26850 Other terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5802.20.

2686 Gauze (other than narrow fabrics)

26860 Gauze (other than narrow fabrics)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5803.

2688 Tufted textile fabrics, other than carpets

26880 Tufted textile fabrics, other than carpets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5802.30.

2689 Woven fabrics (including narrow fabrics) of glass fibres

26890 Woven fabrics (including narrow fabrics) of glass fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7019.40 - .59.

27 Textile articles other than apparel

271 Made-up textile articles

2711 Blankets and travelling rugs (except electric blankets)

27110 Blankets and travelling rugs (except electric blankets)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6301.20 - .90.

2712 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen

27120 Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6302.

2713 Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances

27130 Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6303.

2714 Other furnishing articles n.e.c.; sets of woven fabric and yarn for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale

27140 Other furnishing articles n.e.c.; sets of woven fabric and yarn for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5805, 6304, 6308.

2715 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods

27150 Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6305.

2716 Tarpaulins, sails for boats etc., awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods (including pneumatic mattresses)

27160 Tarpaulins, sails for boats etc., awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods (including pneumatic mattresses)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6306.

2717 Parachutes

27170 Parachutes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8804.

2718 Quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags and the like, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics

27180 Quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags and the like, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9404.30, .90.

2719 Other made-up textile articles (including floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, life-jackets and life-belts)

27190 Other made-up textile articles (including floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, life-jackets and life-belts)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6307.

272 Carpets and other textile floor coverings

2721 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted

27210 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5701.

2722 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked

27220 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5702.

2723 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted

27230 Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5703.

2729 Other carpets and textile floor coverings (including those of felt)

27290 Other carpets and textile floor coverings (including those of felt)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5704, 5705.

273 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof (including netting)

2731 Twine, cordage, rope and cables

27310 Twine, cordage, rope and cables

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5607.

2732 Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up nets of textile materials; articles of yarn, strip, twine, cordage, rope or cables n.e.c.

27320 Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up nets of textile materials; articles of yarn, strip, twine, cordage, rope or cables n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5608, 5609.

279 Textiles n.e.c.

2791 Tulles, lace, narrow woven fabrics, trimmings and embroidery

27911 Narrow woven fabrics; narrow fabrics of warp without weft assembled by adhesive (bolducs); labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, not embroidered; braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5806 - 5808.

27912 Tulles and other net fabrics, except woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5804.

27913 Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5810.

2792 Felt and nonwovens

27921 Felt

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5602.

27922 Nonwovens

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5603.

2799 Other textile articles

27991 Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5601.

27992 Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn and strip, impregnated or covered with rubber or plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5604.

27993 Metallized yarn

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5605.

27994 Woven fabrics of metal thread or metallized yarn n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5809.

27995 Gimped yarn and strip; chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5606.

27996 Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5902.

27997 Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated or covered n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5901, 5903, 5907.

27998 Textile products and articles for technical uses (including wicks, gas mantles, hosepiping, transmission or conveyor belts, bolting cloth and straining cloth)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5908 - 5911.

27999 Quilted textile products in the piece n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5811.

28 Knitted or crocheted fabrics; wearing apparel

281 Knitted or crocheted fabrics

2811 Pile fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted

28110 Pile fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6001.

2819 Other knitted or crocheted fabrics

28190 Other knitted or crocheted fabrics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6002, 6003, 6004, 6005, 6006.

282 Wearing apparel, except fur apparel

2821 Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted

28210 Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6115.

2822 Wearing apparel, knitted or crocheted

28221 Men's or boys' suits, coats, jackets, trousers, shorts and the like, knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6101, 6103.

28222 Men's or boys' shirts, underpants, pyjamas, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6105, 6107.

28223 Women's or girls' suits, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, trousers, shorts and the like, knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6102, 6104.

28224 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts, petticoats, panties, nightdresses, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6106, 6108.

28225 T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6109.

28226 Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6110.

28227 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6111.

28228 Track suits, ski suits, swimwear and other garments, knitted or crocheted n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6112, 6114.

28229 Gloves, shawls, scarves, veils, ties, cravats and other made-up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6116, 6117.

2823 Wearing apparel, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted; brassieres, corsets, suspenders and similar articles, whether or not knitted or crocheted

28231 Men's or boys' suits, coats, jackets, trousers, shorts and the like, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6201, 6203.

28232 Men's or boys' shirts, singlets, underpants, pyjamas, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6205, 6207.

28233 Women's or girls' suits, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, trousers, shorts and the like, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6202, 6204.

28234 Women's or girls' blouses, shirts, singlets, petticoats, panties, nightdresses, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6206, 6208.

28235 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6209.

28236 Track suits, ski suits, swimwear and other garments, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6211.

28237 Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6212.

28238 Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, veils, ties, cravats, gloves and other made-up clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6213 - 6217.

2824 Apparel and clothing accessories, of leather, composition leather or plastics

28241 Apparel of leather or of composition leather

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4203.10.

28242 Clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather, except sports gloves

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4203.29 - 40.

28243 Apparel and clothing accessories of plastics (incl. gloves)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3926.20.

2825 Garments made up of felt or nonwovens; garments made up of textile fabrics impregnated or coated with plastics, rubber or other materials

28250 Garments made up of felt or nonwovens; garments made up of textile fabrics impregnated or coated with plastics, rubber or other materials

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6113, 6210.

2826 Hats and headgear

28261 Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt; plateaux and manchons of felt; hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6501, 6502.

28262 Hats and other headgear, of felt, or plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, or knitted or crocheted or made up from lace or other textile fabric in the piece; hair-nets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6504 - 6505.

28269 Other headgear except headgear of rubber or of plastics, safety headgear and asbestos headgear; head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6506.99, 6507.

283 Tanned or dressed furskins and artificial fur; articles thereof (except headgear)

2831 Tanned or dressed furskins

28310 Tanned or dressed furskins

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4302.

2832 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin (except headgear)

28320 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin (except headgear)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4303.

2833 Artificial fur and articles thereof (except headgear)

28330 Artificial fur and articles thereof (except headgear)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4304.

29 Leather and leather products; footwear

291 Tanned or dressed leather; composition leather

2911 Chamois leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather

29110 Chamois leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4114.

2912 Other leather, of bovine or equine animals, without hair on

29120 Other leather, of bovine or equine animals, without hair on

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4104, 4107.

2913 Other leather, without hair on (including sheep, lamb, goat or kid skin leather); composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre

29130 Other leather, without hair on (including sheep, lamb, goat or kid skin leather); composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4105, 4106, 4112, 4113, 4115.10.

292 Luggage, handbags and the like; saddlery and harness; other articles of leather

2921 Saddlery and harness, for any animal, of any material

29210 Saddlery and harness, for any animal, of any material

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4201.

2922 Luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanized fibre or paperboard; travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning

29220 Luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanized fibre or paperboard; travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4202, 9605.

2923 Watch straps, except of metal

29230 Watch straps, except of metal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9113.90.

2929 Other articles of leather or composition leather (including articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses) n.e.c.

29290 Other articles of leather or composition leather (including articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses) n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4205.

293 Footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, or with uppers of leather or textile materials, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear

2931 Waterproof footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap

29310 Waterproof footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6401.92 - .99.

2932 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than waterproof footwear or sports footwear

29320 Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than waterproof footwear or sports footwear

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6402.20 - .99.

2933 Footwear with uppers of leather, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear

29330 Footwear with uppers of leather, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6403.51 - .99, 6405.10.

2934 Footwear with uppers of textile materials, other than sports footwear

29340 Footwear with uppers of textile materials, other than sports footwear

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6404.19, .20, 6405.20.

294 Sports footwear, except skating boots

2941 Ski-boots, snowboard boots and cross-country ski footwear

29410 Ski-boots, snowboard boots and cross-country ski footwear

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6402.12, 6403.12.

2942 Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like

29420 Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6404.11.

2949 Other sports footwear, except skating boots

29490 Other sports footwear, except skating boots

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6402.19, 6403.19.

295 Other footwear, except asbestos footwear, orthopaedic footwear and skating boots

2951 Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap, except those covered in subclass 29320

29510 Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap, except those covered in subclass 29320

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6401.10, 6403.40.

2952 Wooden footwear, miscellaneous special footwear and other footwear n.e.c.

29520 Wooden footwear, miscellaneous special footwear and other footwear n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6403.20, 6405.90.

296 Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof

2960 Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof

29600 Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6406.

- 3 Other transportable goods, except metal products, machinery and equipment**
- 31 Products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials**
- 311 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated**
- 3110 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated**
- 31100 Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4406.10, 4407.
- 312 Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces; wood wool; wood flour; wood in chips or particles**
- 3121 Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings)**
- 31210 Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings)**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4409.
- 3122 Wood wool; wood flour**
- 31220 Wood wool; wood flour**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4405.
- 3123 Wood in chips or particles**
- 31230 Wood in chips or particles**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4401.21, .22.
- 313 Wood in the rough, including those treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated**
- 3131 Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives**
- 31310 Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4403.10.
- 3132 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated**
- 31320 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4406.90.
- 3133 Other wood in the rough (including split poles and pickets)**

31330 Other wood in the rough (including split poles and pickets)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4404.

314 Boards and panels

3141 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, except of bamboo

31410 Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, except of bamboo

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4412.31 - .39.

3142 Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, except of bamboo

31420 Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, except of bamboo

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4412.94, .99.

3143 Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials

31430 Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4410.

3144 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials

31440 Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4411.

3145 Plywood, veneer panels and similar laminated wood of bamboo

31450 Plywood, veneer panels and similar laminated wood of bamboo

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4412.10.

315 Veneer sheets; sheets for plywood; densified wood

3151 Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm

31510 Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4408.

3152 Densified wood

31520 Densified wood

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4413.

316 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)

3160 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)

31600 Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4418.

317 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)

3170 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)

31700 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4415, 4416.

319 Other products of wood; articles of cork, plaiting materials and straw

3191 Other products of wood

31911 Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4417.

31912 Tableware and kitchenware, of wood

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4419.

31913 Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4420.

31914 Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects, and other articles of wood

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4414, 4421.

3192 Articles of cork and straw or other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

31921 Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in blocks, plates, sheets or strip; crushed, granulated or ground cork; waste cork

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4501.90, 4502.

31922 Articles of natural cork; agglomerated cork and articles thereof

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4503, 4504.

31923 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4601, 4602.

32 Pulp, paper and paper products; printed matter and related articles

321 Pulp, paper and paperboard

3211 Pulps of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material

32111 Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4702.

32112 Chemical wood pulp, other than dissolving grades

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4703, 4704.

32113 Mechanical wood pulp; semi-chemical wood pulp; pulps of fibrous cellulosic material other than wood

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4701, 4705, 4706.

3212 Newsprint, hand-made paper and other uncoated paper and paperboard of a kind used for graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper

32121 Newsprint

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4801.

32122 Hand-made paper and paperboard

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4802.10.

32129 Other uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4802.20 - .69.

3213 Toilet tissue stock, uncoated kraftliner and other uncoated paper and paperboard; miscellaneous other papers

32131 Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4803.

32132 Kraftliner, uncoated

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4804.11, .19.

32133 Other uncoated kraft paper and paperboard; sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4804.21 - .59, 4808.20.

32134 Fluting paper, including straw and semi-chemical

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4805.11 - .19.

32135 Testliner (recycled liner board)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4805.24, .25.

32136 Sulphite wrapping paper, filter paper and paperboard, felt paper and other paper and paperboard; cigarette paper not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4805.30 - .93, 4813.90.

32137 Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4806.

3214 Processed paper and paperboard

32141 Composite paper and paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4807.

32142 Paper and paperboard, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4808.30, .90.

32143 Paper and paperboard coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4810.

32149 Other paper and paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, gummed or adhesive, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4809, 4811.

3215 Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard

32151 Corrugated paper and paperboard

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4808.10.

32152 Sacks and bags of paper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4819.30, .40.

32153 Cartons, boxes, cases, record sleeves and other packing containers (except bags) of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4819.10, .20, .50, .60.

3219 Other paper and paperboard products

32191 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers, not in bulk sizes; duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4816.

32192 Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing paper stationery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4817.

32193 Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, towels, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, and articles of apparel, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4818.

32194 Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4814.

32195 Textile wall coverings

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5905.

32197 Labels of paper or paperboard

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4821.

32198 Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4812.

32199 Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; cigarette paper, in booklets or tubes, or in rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4813.10, .20, 4822, 4823.20 - .90.

322 Books, in print

3221 Educational textbooks, in print

32210 Educational textbooks, in print

This subclass includes:

- titles published to be primarily used as educational material for students and teachers in formal study programmes. These books generally contain knowledge summaries and/or practice questions with the text. This includes workbooks, teachers manuals and resource materials, as well as interactive materials.

3222 General reference books, in print

32220 General reference books, in print

This subclass includes:

- titles published primarily for general reference purposes and aimed at the public at large, e.g.:
 - dictionaries
 - encyclopaedias
 - thesauruses
 - atlases and other books of maps or charts
- serial installments of such titles

3223 Directories, in print

32230 Directories, in print

This subclass includes:

- publications of collections of systematically organized contact information. Descriptive information on persons, organizations, publications or other entities is often included. Some examples are:
 - telephone directories
 - business and trade directories
 - municipal and city directories

3229 Other books, in print

32291 Professional, technical and scholarly books, in print

This subclass includes:

- specialized titles containing research, advanced knowledge and/or information aimed at the academic and research community, or used by individuals in the practice of specific occupations or professions, e.g., lawyers, doctors, electricians, accountants, business or computer professionals

32292 Children's books, in print

This subclass includes:

- titles published for children, including picture books and books not intended as text books, such as:
 - fiction and non fiction books
 - reference books
 - talking books
 - colouring books

This subclass does not include:

- sticker books, cf. 32690

- toy books, cf. 38560

32299 Other books n.e.c., in print

This subclass includes:

- books of general interest, published for consumption by the public at large. This includes literary fiction and non-fiction; poetry and drama; religious books, bibles and hymnals; non-fiction books on subjects such as history, politics, biographies, home and garden; how-to books, cook books, travel guides etc.

This subclass does not include:

- audio books, cf. 47691

323 Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print

3230 Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print

32300 Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print

This subclass includes:

- newspapers, journals and periodicals published at least four times a week

324 Newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print

3241 General interest newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print

32410 General interest newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print

This subclass includes:

- newspapers, journals and periodicals, published less than four times a week, covering general interest topics, such as:
 - arts, culture, leisure and entertainment
 - home and living
 - political, social and business news

This subclass does not include:

- on-line periodicals, cf. 84312

3242 Business, professional or academic newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print

32420 Business, professional or academic newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print

This subclass includes:

- business, professional and academic newspapers, journals and periodicals, published less than four times a week, such as:
 - scientific journals
 - medical journals

This subclass does not include:

- on-line periodicals, cf. 84312

3249 Other newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print

32490 Other newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print

This subclass includes:

- other newspapers, journals and periodicals, published less than four times a week, such as:
 - periodicals covering specific subjects, including "zines"

This subclass does not include:

- on-line periodicals, cf. 84312

325 Printed maps; music, printed or in manuscript; postcards, greeting cards, pictures and plans

3251 Maps and hydrographic or similar charts (including wall maps, topographical plans and globes), printed, other than in book-form

32511 Maps and hydrographic or similar charts (including wall maps, topographical plans and maps for globes), printed, other than in book-form

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4905.99.

32512 Globes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4905.10.

3252 Music, printed or in manuscript

32520 Music, printed or in manuscript

This subclass includes:

- musical compositions in printed form. This includes prints of owned compositions and of those for which the publisher/printer has obtained rights to the composition copyright. Printed compositions are distributed as sheet music, folios or books in printed form or electronic text to wholesalers and retailers for ultimate consumption by consumers.

This subclass does not include:

- retailing of print music produced by others, see 62351
- licensing services of the right to print or copy a musical composition, see 73320

3253 Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings or messages, with or without envelopes or trimmings

32530 Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings or messages, with or without envelopes or trimmings

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4909.

3254 Printed pictures, designs and photographs

32540 Printed pictures, designs and photographs

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4911.91.

3255 Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions and carbon copies of the foregoing

32550 Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions and carbon copies of the foregoing

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4906.

- 326 Stamps, cheque forms, banknotes, stock certificates, brochures and leaflets, advertising material and other printed matter**
- 3261 Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title**
- 32610 Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4907.

- 3262 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like**
- 32620 Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4911.10.

- 3263 Transfers (decalcomanias) and printed calendars**
- 32630 Transfers (decalcomanias) and printed calendars**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4908, 4910.

- 3269 Other printed matter**
- 32690 Other printed matter**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4911.99.

- 327 Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard**
- 3270 Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard**
- 32700 Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4820.

- 328 Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing**
- 3280 Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing**
- 32800 Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8442.50.

- 33 Coke oven products; refined petroleum products; nuclear fuel**
- 331 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon**

3310 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon

33100 Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2704.

332 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars

3320 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars

33200 Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2706.

333 Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations n.e.c. containing by weight 70% or more of these oils, such oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

3331 Motor spirit (gasolene), including aviation spirit

33310 Motor spirit (gasolene), including aviation spirit

This subclass includes:

- light hydrocarbon oil for use in internal combustion engines such as motor vehicles, excluding aircraft, distilling between 35°C and 200°C, and being treated to reach a sufficiently high octane number of generally between 80 and 100 RON. Treatment may be by reforming, blending with an aromatic fraction, or the addition of benzole or other additives (such as tetraethyl lead).
- motor spirit prepared especially for aviation piston engines, with an octane number varying from 80 to 145 RON and a freezing point of -60°C

3332 Spirit type (gasolene type) jet fuel

33320 Spirit type (gasolene type) jet fuel

This subclass includes:

- gasolene-type jet fuel, i.e. light hydrocarbon oils for use in aviation gas-turbine engines, distilling between 100°C and 250°C, with at least 20% of volume distilling at 143°C, and having an aromatic content not exceeding 25% in volume

3333 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); light preparations n.e.c. containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

33330 Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); light preparations n.e.c. containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

This subclass includes:

- naphtha, i.e. light or medium oils distilling between 30°C and 210°C, which do not meet the standards laid down for motor spirit. The C:H ratio is usually 84:14 or 84:16, with a very low sulphur content, while other properties depend upon consumer specification.

3334 Kerosene and kerosene type jet fuel

33341 Kerosene

This subclass includes:

- kerosene, i.e. a medium oil distilling between 150°C and 300°C, with at least 65% of volume distilling at 250°C, and having a specific gravity of roughly 0.80 and flash point above 38°C. (This product is also known as burning oil, vaporizing oil, power kerosene or illuminating oil.)

33342 Kerosene type jet fuel

This subclass includes:

- kerosene-type jet fuel, i.e. medium oil for use in aviation gas-turbine engines with the same distillation characteristics and flash point as kerosene, with a maximum aromatic content of 20% in volume

3335 Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (not kerosene), other than crude; medium preparations n.e.c. containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

33350 Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (not kerosene), other than crude; medium preparations n.e.c. containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

This subclass includes:

- white spirit (or industrial spirit), i.e. a highly refined distillate with a boiling point ranging from 135°C to 200°C, which is used as a paint solvent and for dry-cleaning purposes

3336 Gas oils

33360 Gas oils

This subclass includes:

- gas-diesel oil (distillate fuel oil), i.e. a heavy oil distilling between 200°C and 380°C, but distilling less than 65% in volume at 250°C, including losses, and 85% or more at 350°C and having a flash point above 50°C and a specific gravity higher than 0.82. (Other names for this product are diesel fuel, diesel oil, gas oil and solar oil.)

This subclass also includes:

- heavy oils obtained by blending, if their kinematic viscosity does not exceed 27.5 cSt at 38°C
- middle distillates intended for the petrochemical industry

3337 Fuel oils n.e.c.

33370 Fuel oils n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- residual fuel oils, i.e. heavy oils that make up the distillation residue, comprising all fuels (including those obtained by blending) with a kinematic viscosity above 27.5 cSt at 38°C and having a flash point above 50°C and a specific gravity higher than 0.90

3338 Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), and heavy preparations n.e.c. containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils

obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

33380 Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), and heavy preparations n.e.c. containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations

This subclass includes:

- lubricants, i.e. viscous, liquid hydrocarbons rich in paraffin waxes, distilling between 380°C and 500°C, obtained by vacuum distillation of oil residues from atmospheric distillation, having a flash point greater than 125°C, a pour point between –25°C and 5°C depending on the grade, a strong acid number (normally 0.5 mg/g), an ash content less than or equal to 0.3% and a water content less than or equal to 0.2%

This subclass also includes:

- cutting oils, white oils, insulating oils, spindle oils and lubricating greases

334 Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas

3341 Propane and butanes, liquefied

33410 Propane and butanes, liquefied

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2711.12, .13.

3342 Ethylene, propylene, butylene, butadiene and other petroleum gases or gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas

33420 Ethylene, propylene, butylene, butadiene and other petroleum gases or gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2711.14, .19, .29.

335 Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro- crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials

3350 Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro- crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials

33500 Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro- crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2712, 2713.

336 Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues

3361 Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium and its compounds

33610 Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium and its compounds

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2844.10.

3362 Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products

33620 Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2844.20.

3363 Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products

33630 Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2844.30.

3369 Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues

33690 Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2844.40.

337 Fuel elements (cartridges), for or of nuclear reactors

3371 Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors

33710 Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8401.30.

3372 Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors

33720 Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2844.50.

34 Basic chemicals

341 Basic organic chemicals

3411 Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

34110 Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2901 - 2904.

3412 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining

34120 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3823.11 - .19.

3413 Alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; industrial fatty alcohols

34131 Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2207.20.

34139 Other alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; industrial fatty alcohols

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2905.11 - .44, 2905.49 - 2908, 3823.70.

3414 Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, except salicylic acid and its salts and esters and their salts

34140 Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, except salicylic acid and its salts and esters and their salts

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2915 - 2917, 2918.11 - .19, .29 - .99.

3415 Amine-function compounds; oxygen-function amino-compounds, except lysine and its esters and salts thereof and glutamic acid and its salts; ureines and their derivatives and salts thereof; carboxyimide-function compounds and imine-compounds; nitrile-function compounds; diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds; organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine; compounds with other nitrogen function

34150 Amine-function compounds; oxygen-function amino-compounds, except lysine and its esters and salts thereof and glutamic acid and its salts; ureines and their derivatives and salts thereof; carboxyimide-function compounds and imine-compounds; nitrile-function compounds; diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds; organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine; compounds with other nitrogen function

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2921, 2922.11 - .39, .43, .44, .49, .50, 2924.21, 2925 - 2929, 3102.50.

3416 Organo-sulphur compounds and other organo-inorganic compounds; heterocyclic compounds n.e.c.; nucleic acids and their salts

34160 Organo-sulphur compounds and other organo-inorganic compounds; heterocyclic compounds n.e.c.; nucleic acids and their salts

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2930, 2931, 2932.11 - .19, .21, .91 - .99, 2933.29 - .49, .61, .71 - .99, 2934.10, .20, .91 - .99.

3417 Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; aldehyde-function compounds; ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds; enzymes; prepared enzymes n.e.c.; organic compounds n.e.c.

34170 Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; aldehyde-function compounds; ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds; enzymes; prepared enzymes n.e.c.; organic compounds n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2909 - 2914, 2942, 3507.

3418 Phosphoric esters and their salts or esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

34180 Phosphoric esters and their salts or esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2919, 2920.

342 Basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.

3421 Hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, carbon dioxide and rare gases; inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals n.e.c.

34210 Hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, carbon dioxide and rare gases; inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2804.10 - .40, 2811.21, .29.

3422 Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide; chromium oxides and hydroxides; manganese oxides; iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours; cobalt oxides and hydroxides; titanium oxides; lead oxides; red lead and orange lead; inorganic bases n.e.c.; metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.c., except of mercury

34220 Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide; chromium oxides and hydroxides; manganese oxides; iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours; cobalt oxides and hydroxides; titanium oxides; lead oxides; red lead and orange lead; inorganic bases n.e.c.; metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.c., except of mercury

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2817, 2819 - 2824, 2825.20 - .90.

3423 Chemical elements n.e.c.; inorganic acids; inorganic oxygen compounds of boron, silicon and carbon; halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals; sodium hydroxide; hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium or barium; aluminium hydroxide; hydrozine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts

34231 Chemical elements n.e.c.; inorganic acids except phosphoric, nitric and sulphonitric; inorganic oxygen compounds of boron, silicon and carbon; halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals; sodium hydroxide; hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium or barium; aluminium hydroxide; hydrozine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2801 - 2803, 2804.50 - .90, 2805 - 2807, 2809.10, 2810, 2811.11, .19, .22, 2812, 2813, 2815, 2816, 2818.30, 2825.10.

34232 Phosphoric acid

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2809.20.

34233 Nitric acid, sulphonitric acids

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2808.

3424 Phosphates of triammonium; salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids and metals n.e.c.

34240 Phosphates of triammonium; salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids and metals n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts
- chlorides other than ammonium chloride
- chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides
- bromides and bromide oxides
- iodides and iodide oxides
- hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites
- chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates
- sulphides, polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined
- dithionites and sulphyoxylates
- sulphites and thiosulphates
- sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates)
- nitrates other than of potassium
- phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined
- carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate

This subclass does not include:

- ammonium chloride, cf. 34653

3425 Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids; colloidal precious metals and compounds thereof; inorganic and organic compounds of mercury; other inorganic chemicals n.e.c.; compressed air; amalgams

34250 Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids; colloidal precious metals and compounds thereof; inorganic and organic compounds of mercury; other inorganic chemicals n.e.c.; compressed air; amalgams

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2841, 2843, 2852, 2853.

3426 Isotopes n.e.c. and compounds thereof (including heavy water)

34260 Isotopes n.e.c. and compounds thereof (including heavy water)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2845.

3427 Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides; fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates; silicates; borates; perborates

34270 Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides; fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates; silicates; borates; perborates

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2837 - 2840, 2842.

3428 Hydrogen peroxide; phosphides; carbides; hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides

34280 Hydrogen peroxide; phosphides; carbides; hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2847 - 2850.

3429 Compounds of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium

34290 Compounds of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2846.

343 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; colouring matter n.e.c.

3431 Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores; colour lakes and preparations based thereon

34310 Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores; colour lakes and preparations based thereon

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3204, 3205.

3432 Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin, except animal black; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin

34320 Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin, except animal black; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3201, 3203.

3433 Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning

34330 Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3202.

3434 Colouring matter n.e.c.; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores

34340 Colouring matter n.e.c.; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3206.

344 Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch

3440 Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch

34400 Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3802.90, 3803, 3805 - 3807.

345 Miscellaneous basic chemical products

3451 Wood charcoal

34510 Wood charcoal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4402.

3452 Sulphur, except sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur

34520 Sulphur, except sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2503.00.

3453 Roasted iron pyrites

34530 Roasted iron pyrites

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2601.20.

3454 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar, and similar products; pitch and pitch coke, obtained from mineral tars

34540 Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar, and similar products; pitch and pitch coke, obtained from mineral tars

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2707, 2708.

3455 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, chemically modified, except those hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils

34550 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, chemically modified, except those hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1518.

3456 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked

34560 Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7104.10, .20.

3457 Glycerol

34570 Glycerol

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 1520, 2905.45.

346 Fertilizers and pesticides

3461 Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous

34611 Urea

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.10.

34612 Ammonium sulphate

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.21.

34613 Ammonium nitrate

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.30.

34614 Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.60.

34615 Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.40.

34619 Other nitrogenous fertilizers and mixtures, n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3102.29, .80, .90.

3462 Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic

34621 Superphosphate

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3103.10.

34629 Other phosphatic fertilizers, n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3103.90.

3463 Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic

34631 Potassium chloride (muriate of potash)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3104.20.

34632 Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3104.30.

34639 Carnallite, sylvite and other potassic fertilizers, n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3104.90.

3464 Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing at least two nutrients of nitrogen, phosphate and potash

34641 Fertilizers containing three nutrients: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.20.

34642 Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.30.

34643 Monoammonium phosphate

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.40.

34644 Fertilizers containing two nutrients: nitrogen and phosphorus

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.51, .59.

34645 Fertilizers containing two nutrients: phosphorus and potassium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.60.

34646 Potassium nitrate

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2834.21.

34649 Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing at least two nutrients (nitrogen, phosphate, potash), n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.90.

3465 Other fertilizers

34651 Ammonia, anhydrous

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2814.10.

34652 Ammonia, in aqueous solution

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2814.20.

34653 Ammonium chloride; nitrites

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2827.10, 2834.10.

34654 Excreta of animals useful for manure/fertilizer and fuel preparation

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3101.

34659 Fertilizers n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3105.10.

3466 Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and disinfectants

34661 Insecticides

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.91.

34662 Fungicides

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.92.

34663 Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.93.

34664 Disinfectants

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.94.

34666 Hazardous pesticides

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.50.

34669 Other insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and disinfectants

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3808.99.

347 Plastics in primary forms

3471 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms

34710 Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3901.

3472 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms

34720 Polymers of styrene, in primary forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3903.

3473 Polymers of vinyl chloride or other halogenated olefins, in primary forms

34730 Polymers of vinyl chloride or other halogenated olefins, in primary forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3904.

3474 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms

34740 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3907.

3479 Other plastics in primary forms; ion exchangers

34790 Other plastics in primary forms; ion exchangers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3902, 3905, 3906, 3908 - 3914.

348 Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

3480 Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

34800 Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4002.

35 Other chemical products; man-made fibres

351 Paints and varnishes and related products; artists' colours; ink

3511 Paints and varnishes and related products

35110 Paints and varnishes and related products

This subclass includes:

- paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers)
- prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes, liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry
- glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes
- prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather
- prepared driers
- pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints
- stamping foils
- dyes and other colouring matter, put up for retail sale
- glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics
- painters' fillings
- non-refractory surfacing preparations for walls, floors and ceilings

- prepared paint or varnish removers
- organic composite solvents and thinners n.e.c.

3512 Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like

35120 Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3213.

3513 Printing ink

35130 Printing ink

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3215.11, .19.

3514 Writing or drawing ink and other inks

35140 Writing or drawing ink and other inks

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3215.90.

352 Pharmaceutical products

3521 Salicylic acid and its salts and esters

35210 Salicylic acid and its salts and esters

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2918.21 - .23.

3522 Lysine and its esters and salts thereof; glutamic acid and its salts; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids; acyclic amides and their derivatives and salts thereof; cyclic amides (except ureines) and their derivatives and salts

35220 Lysine and its esters and salts thereof; glutamic acid and its salts; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids; acyclic amides and their derivatives and salts thereof; cyclic amides (except ureines) and their derivatives and salts

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2922.41, .42, 2923, 2924.11 - .19, .23 - .29.

3523 Lactones n.e.c., heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, a pyrimidine ring, a piperazine ring, an unfused triazine ring or a phenothiazine ring system not further fused; hydantoin and its derivatives; sulphonamides

35230 Lactones n.e.c., heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, a pyrimidine ring, a piperazine ring, an unfused triazine ring or a phenothiazine ring system not further fused; hydantoin and its derivatives; sulphonamides

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2932.29, 2933.11, .19, .21, .52 - .59, .69, 2934.30, 2935.

3524 Sugars, chemically pure n.e.c.; sugar ethers and sugar esters and their salts n.e.c.

35240 Sugars, chemically pure n.e.c.; sugar ethers and sugar esters and their salts n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2940.

3525 Provitamins, vitamins and hormones; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; antibiotics

35250 Provitamins, vitamins and hormones; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; antibiotics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2936 - 2939, 2941.

3526 Medicaments, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses

35260 Medicaments, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3003, 3004.

3527 Other pharmaceutical products

35270 Other pharmaceutical products

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3001, 3002, 3005, 3006.20, .30, .60.

3529 Other articles for medical or surgical purposes

35290 Other articles for medical or surgical purposes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3006.10, .40, .50, .70.

353 Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations

3531 Organic surface active agents, except soap

35310 Organic surface active agents, except soap

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3402.11 - .19.

3532 Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations

35321 Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3401.

35322 Detergents and washing preparations

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3402.20, .90.

35323 Perfume and toilet preparations

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3303 - 3306, 3307.10 - .30, .90.

3533 Cleaning and polishing preparations

35331 Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3307.41, .49.

35332 Artificial waxes and prepared waxes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3404.

35333 Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3405.10 - .30, .90.

35334 Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3405.40.

354 Chemical products n.e.c.

3541 Essential oils and concentrates, aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions thereof; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; mixtures of odoriferous substances of a kind used as raw materials in industry

35410 Essential oils and concentrates, aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions thereof; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; mixtures of odoriferous substances of a kind used as raw materials in industry

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3301, 3302.

3542 Glues and gelatine, peptones and their derivatives, and related products; caseinates and other casein derivatives; albuminates and other albumin derivatives

35420 Glues and gelatine, peptones and their derivatives, and related products; caseinates and other casein derivatives; albuminates and other albumin derivatives

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3501.90, 3502.20, .90, 3503, 3504, 3505.20, 3506.

3543 Lubricating preparations and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of materials, except of petroleum; prepared additives for mineral oils; prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, except of petroleum; anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids

35430 Lubricating preparations and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of materials, except of petroleum; prepared additives for mineral oils; prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, except of petroleum; anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3403, 3811,

3819, 3820.

3544 Modelling pastes; "dental wax" or "dental impression compounds"; other preparations for use in dentistry with a basis of plaster; preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades; prepared culture media for development and maintenance of micro-organisms and plant, human or animal cells; composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents n.e.c.

35440 Modelling pastes; "dental wax" or "dental impression compounds"; other preparations for use in dentistry with a basis of plaster; preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades; prepared culture media for development and maintenance of micro-organisms and plant, human or animal cells; composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3407, 3813, 3821, 3822.

3545 Prepared explosives; safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators

35450 Prepared explosives; safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3601 - 3603.

3546 Pyrotechnic articles

35460 Pyrotechnic articles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3604.

3547 Chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics

35470 Chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3818.

3549 Other chemical products n.e.c.

35490 Other chemical products n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3802.10, 3809, 3810, 3812, 3815, 3817, 3824.10 - .40, .60 - .90.

355 Man-made fibres

3551 Synthetic filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed

35510 Synthetic filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5501, 5503.

3552 Synthetic filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale

35520 Synthetic filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5402.11 - .59.

3553 Synthetic monofilament and strip

35530 Synthetic monofilament and strip

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5404.

3554 Artificial filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed

35540 Artificial filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5502, 5504.

3555 Artificial filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale

35550 Artificial filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5403.10 - .39.

3556 Artificial monofilament and strip

35560 Artificial monofilament and strip

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5405.

36 Rubber and plastics products

361 Rubber tyres and tubes

3611 New pneumatic tyres, inner tubes, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads, tyre flaps and "camel-back", of rubber

36111 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4011.10.

36112 New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motorcycles or bicycles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4011.40, .50.

36113 Other new pneumatic tyres, of rubber

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4011.20, .30, .61 - .99.

36114 Inner tubes, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4012.90, 4013.

36115 "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4006.10.

3612 Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber

36120 Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4012.11 - .19.

362 Other rubber products

3621 Reclaimed rubber

36210 Reclaimed rubber

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4003.

3622 Unvulcanized compounded rubber, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; unvulcanized rubber in forms other than primary forms or plates, sheets or strip (except "camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres); articles of unvulcanized rubber; thread, cord, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber

36220 Unvulcanized compounded rubber, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; unvulcanized rubber in forms other than primary forms or plates, sheets or strip (except "camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres); articles of unvulcanized rubber; thread, cord, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4005, 4006.90, 4007, 4008.

3623 Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber

36230 Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4009.

3624 Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber

36240 Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4010.

3625 Rubberized textile fabrics, except tyre cord fabric

36250 Rubberized textile fabrics, except tyre cord fabric

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5906.

3626 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves) of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber

36260 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves) of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4015.

3627 Articles of vulcanized rubber n.e.c.; hard rubber; articles of hard rubber

36270 Articles of vulcanized rubber n.e.c.; hard rubber; articles of hard rubber

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4014, 4016, 4017.

363 Semi-manufactures of plastics

3631 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics

36310 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3916.

3632 Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor, of plastics

36320 Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor, of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3917.

3633 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, not self-adhesive, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials

36330 Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, not self-adhesive, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3920.

3639 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics

36390 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3921.

364 Packaging products of plastics

3641 Sacks and bags, of plastics

36410 Sacks and bags, of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3923.21, .29.

3649 Other articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics

36490 Other articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3923.10, .30 - .90.

369 Other plastics products

3691 Floor coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics

36910 Floor coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3918.

3692 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics

36920 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3919.

3693 Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics

36930 Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3922.

3694 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics

36940 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3924.

3695 Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.

36950 Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3925.

3696 Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics

36960 Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9405.92.

3697 Safety headgear; other headgear of rubber or plastics

36971 Safety headgear

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6506.10.

36972 Other headgear of rubber or plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6506.91.

3698 Electrical insulating fittings of plastics

36980 Electrical insulating fittings of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8547.20.

3699 Articles of plastics n.e.c.

36990 Articles of plastics n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3006.91, 3926.10, .30 - .90.

37 Glass and glass products and other non-metallic products n.e.c.

371 Glass and glass products

3711 Unworked glass, flat glass and pressed or moulded glass for construction; glass mirrors

37111 Glass in the mass, in balls (except microspheres), rods or tubes, unworked; waste and scrap of glass

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7001, 7002.

37112 Unworked cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, in sheets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7003, 7004.

37113 Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7005.

37114 Glass in sheets, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed, etc.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7006.

37115 Safety glass

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7007.

37116 Glass mirrors; multiple walled insulating units of glass

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7008, 7009.

37117 Paving blocks, bricks, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, plates or similar forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7016.90.

3712 Glass fibres and articles thereof, except woven fabrics

37121 Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands, of glass

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7019.11 - .19.

37129 Voiles, webs, mats, mattresses, boards and other articles of glass fibres, except woven fabrics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7019.31 - .39, .90.

3719 Other glass articles

37191 Bottles, jars, phials and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods, except ampoules; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7010.20, .90.

37192 Glass envelopes, open, and glass parts thereof, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7011.

37193 Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (except bottles, jars and the like, of glass, and ornaments of lamp-worked glass)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7013.

37194 Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses; glasses for spectacles, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments for the manufacture of such glasses

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7015.

37195 Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware; ampoules of glass

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7010.10, 7017.

37196 Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of glass

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9405.91.

37197 Electrical insulators of glass

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8546.10.

37199 Articles of glass n.e.c. (including glass inners for vacuum flasks, signalling glassware, glass cubes for mosaics, glass beads, glass microspheres and ornaments of lamp-worked glass)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7014, 7016.10, 7018, 7020.

372 Non-structural ceramic ware

3721 Ceramic sinks, baths, water closet pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary fixtures

37210 Ceramic sinks, baths, water closet pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary fixtures

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6910.

3722 Ceramic household and ornamental articles

37221 Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6911, 6912.

37222 Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6913.

3729 Other non-structural ceramic wares

37291 Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6909.

37292 Electrical insulators of ceramics; insulating fittings, for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, of ceramics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8546.20, 8547.10.

37299 Other non-structural ceramic articles n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6914.

373 Refractory products and structural non-refractory clay products

3731 Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous earths

37310 Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous earths

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6901.

3732 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous earths

37320 Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous earths

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6902.

3733 Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c.

37330 Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3816.

3734 Unfired refractory products; other refractory ceramic goods

37340 Unfired refractory products; other refractory ceramic goods

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6815.91, 6903.

3735 Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles, roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic construction goods

37350 Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles, roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic construction goods

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6904, 6905.

3736 Non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings

37360 Non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6906.

3737 Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like

37370 Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6907, 6908.

374 Plaster, lime and cement

3741 Plasters

37410 Plasters

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2520.20.

3742 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime

37420 Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2522.

3743 Cement clinkers

37430 Cement clinkers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2523.10.

3744 Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cements, except in the form of clinkers

37440 Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cements, except in the form of clinkers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2523.21 - .90.

3745 Calcinated or agglomerated dolomite

37450 Calcinated or agglomerated dolomite

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2518.20, .30.

375 Articles of concrete, cement and plaster

3751 Non-refractory mortars and concretes

37510 Non-refractory mortars and concretes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3824.50.

3752 Boards, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste agglomerated with mineral binders

37520 Boards, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste agglomerated with mineral binders

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6808.

3753 Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster

37530 Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6809.

3754 Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles, of cement, concrete or artificial stone

37540 Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles, of cement, concrete or artificial stone

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6810.11, .19.

3755 Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement, concrete or artificial stone

37550 Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement, concrete or artificial stone

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6810.91.

3756 Other articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone

37560 Other articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6810.99.

3757 Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like

37570 Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6811.

376 Monumental or building stone and articles thereof

3761 Marble, travertine and alabaster, worked, and articles thereof (except setts, curbstones, flagstones, tiles, cubes and similar articles); artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of marble, travertine and alabaster

37610 Marble, travertine and alabaster, worked, and articles thereof (except setts, curbstones, flagstones, tiles, cubes and similar articles); artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of marble, travertine and alabaster

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6802.21, .91.

3769 Other worked monumental or building stone and articles thereof; other artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone; articles of agglomerated slate

37690 Other worked monumental or building stone and articles thereof; other artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone; articles of agglomerated slate

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6801, 6802.10, .23 - .29, .92 - .99, 6803.

379 Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

3791 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for working stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics; natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile, paper or other material

37910 Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for working stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics; natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile, paper or other material

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6804, 6805.

3792 Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures, or of asbestos

37920 Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures, or of asbestos

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6812, 6813.

3793 Articles of asphalt or of similar material

37930 Articles of asphalt or of similar material

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6807.

3794 Bituminous mixtures based on natural and artificial stone materials and bitumen, natural asphalt or related substances as a binder

37940 Bituminous mixtures based on natural and artificial stone materials and bitumen, natural asphalt or related substances as a binder

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2517.30, 2715.

3795 Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of semi-manufactures

37950 Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of semi-manufactures

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3801.

3796 Artificial corundum

37960 Artificial corundum

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2818.10.

3799 Non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (including mineral wool, expanded mineral materials, worked mica, articles of mica, non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon and articles of peat)

37990 Non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (including mineral wool, expanded mineral materials, worked mica, articles of mica, non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon and articles of peat)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6806, 6814, 6815.10, .20, .99.

38 Furniture; other transportable goods n.e.c.

381 Furniture

3811 Seats

38111 Seats, primarily with metal frames

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9401.10, .20, .30, .71, .79.

38112 Seats, primarily with wooden frames

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9401.40 - .69.

38119 Other seats

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9401.80.

3812 Other furniture, of a kind used in offices

38121 Other metal furniture, of a kind used in offices

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9403.10.

38122 Other wooden furniture, of a kind used in offices

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9403.30.

3813 Other wooden furniture, of a kind used in the kitchen

38130 Other wooden furniture, of a kind used in the kitchen

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9403.40.

3814 Other furniture n.e.c

38140 Other furniture n.e.c

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9403.20, .50 - .89, 9610.

3815 Mattress supports; mattresses, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered

38150 Mattress supports; mattresses, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9404.10 - .29.

3816 Parts of furniture

38160 Parts of furniture

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9401.90, 9403.90.

382 Jewellery and related articles

3821 Pearls, natural or cultured and unworked

38210 Pearls, natural or cultured and unworked

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7101.10, .21.

3822 Cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, and synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones (except industrial diamonds and piezo-electric quartz), worked (except simply sawn, cleaved, bruted or roughly shaped), but not strung, mounted or set

38220 Cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, and synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones (except industrial diamonds and piezo-electric quartz), worked (except simply sawn, cleaved, bruted or roughly shaped), but not strung, mounted or set

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7101.22, 7102.39, 7103.91, .99, 7104.90.

3823 Industrial diamonds, worked; dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones

38230 Industrial diamonds, worked; dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7102.29, 7105.

3824 Jewellery and other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; articles of natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)

38240 Jewellery and other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; articles of natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7113, 7114, 7115.90, 7116.

3825 Coin

38250 Coin

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7118.

383 Musical instruments

3831 Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments

38310 Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9201.

3832 Other string musical instruments

38320 Other string musical instruments

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9202.

3833 Wind musical instruments (including pipe organs, accordians and brass-wind instruments)

38330 Wind musical instruments (including pipe organs, accordians and brass-wind instruments)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9205.

3834 Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically

38340 Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9207.

3835 Other musical instruments (including percussion instruments, musical boxes and fairground organs); decoy calls; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments

38350 Other musical instruments (including percussion instruments, musical boxes and fairground organs); decoy calls; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9206, 9208.

3836 Parts and accessories of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes

38360 Parts and accessories of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9209.

384 Sports goods

3841 Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; ice-skates and roller-skates

38410 Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; ice-skates and roller-skates

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9506.11 - .19, .70.

3842 Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment

38420 Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9506.21, .29.

3843 Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment

38430 Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9506.91.

3844 Other articles and equipment for sports or outdoor games

38440 Other articles and equipment for sports or outdoor games

This subclass includes:

- sports gloves
- balls
- golf clubs
- equipment for table-tennis, tennis racquets etc.
- swimming pools and paddling pools

3845 Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" and similar hunting or shooting requisites

38450 Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" and similar hunting or shooting requisites

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9507.

385 Games and toys

3851 Dolls' carriages; wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children

38510 Dolls' carriages; wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children

This subclass includes:

- dolls' carriages, including folding types
- wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children:
 - children's tricycles and the like
 - scooters
 - pedal- or hand-propelled wheeled toys in the form of animals
 - pedal cars, frequently in the form of miniature sports cars, jeeps, lorries, etc.
 - wheeled toys, propelled by hand levers
 - other wheeled toys (with no mechanical transmission system) which are designed to be drawn or pushed and are large enough for children to ride in
 - children's cars powered by a motor

This subclass does not include:

- bicycles, cf. 49921

3852 Dolls representing human beings; toys representing animals or non-human creatures

38520 Dolls representing human beings; toys representing animals or non-human creatures

This subclass includes:

- dolls representing human beings:
 - dolls designed for the amusement of children
 - dolls intended for decorative purposes (e.g., boudoir dolls, mascot dolls)
 - dolls for use in Punch and Judy or marionette shows
 - dolls of a caricature type
- toys representing animals or non-human creatures even if possessing predominantly human physical characteristics (e.g., angels, robots, devils, monsters), including those for use in marionette shows, whether stuffed or not

The dolls and toys may be made of any material, may contain mechanisms to permit movements or voice reproduction and may be dressed.

3853 Parts and accessories of dolls representing human beings

38530 Parts and accessories of dolls representing human beings

This subclass includes:

- parts and accessories of dolls, such as:
 - heads, bodies, limbs
 - eyes (except of glass) and moving mechanisms for eyes
 - voice-producing or other mechanisms
 - wigs
 - dolls' clothing shoes and hats

This subclass does not include:

- glass eyes for dolls and stuffed animals, cf. 37199

3854 Toy electric trains and tracks, signals and other accessories therefor; reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys

38540 Toy electric trains and tracks, signals and other accessories therefor; reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys

This subclass includes:

- toy vehicles, whether electric or not, such as:
 - trains, aircraft, boats, etc.
- accessories for toy vehicles, such as:

- railway tracks, signals, etc.
- non-electric toy motors, toy steam engines etc.
- reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, such as:
 - working or scale models of boats, aircraft, trains, vehicles, etc.
- kits of materials and parts for making such models
- life-size or enlarged reproductions of articles, as long as they are for recreational purposes
- constructional toys, i.e. construction sets, building blocks, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- electric toy motors, cf. 46111

3855 Puzzles

38550 Puzzles

This subclass includes:

- puzzles of all kinds

3856 Other toys (including toy musical instruments)

38560 Other toys (including toy musical instruments)

This subclass includes:

- toy musical instruments:
 - pianos, trumpets, drums, gramophones, mouth organs, accordions, xylophones, musical boxes, etc.
- dolls' houses and furniture, including bedding
- toy shops and the like, farmyard sets, etc.
- dolls' tea and coffee sets
- toy sports equipment, such as:
 - golf sets, tennis sets, archery sets, billiard sets, baseball bats, cricket bats, hockey sticks
- toy pistols and guns
- tin soldiers and the like, and toy armaments
- toy tools and implements; children's wheelbarrows
- toy cinematographs, magic lanterns, etc.; toy spectacles
- toy counting frames (abaci)
- toy sewing machines
- toy clocks and watches
- educational toys:
 - toy chemistry, printing, sewing and knitting sets
- hoops, skipping ropes, diabolo spools and sticks, spinning and humming tops, balls
- toy balloons and toy kites
- books or sheets consisting essentially of pictures, toys or models, for cutting out and assembly
- also books containing " stand-up " or movable figures, as long as they have the essential character of toys
- toy marbles
- toy money boxes; babies' rattles, jack-in-the-boxes; toy theatres with or without figures, etc.
- play tents for use by children indoors or outdoors

3857 Playing cards

38570 Playing cards

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9504.40.

3858 Video games of a kind used with a television receiver

38581 Video game consoles

This subclass includes:

- video game consoles of a kind used with a television receiver

This subclass does not include:

- hand-held video game consoles, cf. 38590

38582 Software cartridges for video game consoles

This subclass includes:

- software for video games of a kind used with a television receiver, provided on a cartridge

This subclass does not include:

- video game software provided on media other than cartridges, like CDs or DVDs, cf. 47822

3859 Other articles for funfair, table or parlour games (including articles for billiards, pintables, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment), except video games of a kind used with a television receiver

38590 Other articles for funfair, table or parlour games (including articles for billiards, pintables, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment), except video games of a kind used with a television receiver

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9504.20, .30, .90.

386 Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements

3860 Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements

38600 Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9508.

387 Prefabricated buildings

3870 Prefabricated buildings

This class includes:

- prefabricated buildings, either unassembled or fully assembled and ready to use
- incomplete buildings, whether or not assembled, having the essential character of prefabricated buildings

The buildings can be designed for housing, worksite accommodation, shops, sheds, garages, greenhouses and other purposes and can be made of different materials.

38701 Prefabricated buildings, of wood

This subclass includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of wood

38702 Prefabricated buildings, of metal

This subclass includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of metal

38703 Prefabricated buildings, of plastics

This subclass includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of plastics

38704 Prefabricated buildings, of concrete

This subclass includes:

- prefabricated buildings, predominantly made of concrete

389 Other manufactured articles n.e.c.

3891 Pens, pencils, stamps, typewriter or similar ribbons, ink-pads and similar articles

38911 Pens, duplicating stylos, pencils, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, and parts thereof; crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals and chalks

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9608, 9609.

38912 Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like, designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such sticks; typewriter or similar ribbons, prepared for giving impressions; ink-pads

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9611 - 9612.

3892 Umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, slide fasteners and parts thereof; button blanks

38921 Umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6601, 6602.

38922 Parts, trimmings and accessories of umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6603.

38923 Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs and parts therefor; buttons; slide fasteners

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9606.10 - .29, 9607.11, .19.

38924 Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks; parts of slide fasteners

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9606.30, 9607.20.

3893 Linoleum

38930 Linoleum

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5904.

3894 Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed

- 38941 Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3704.
- 38942 Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3705.
- 3895 Motion picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track**
- 38950 Motion picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3706.
- 3896 Paintings, drawings and pastels; original engravings, prints and lithographs; original sculptures and statuary, in any material; postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like; collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, ethnographic or numismatic interest; antiques**
- 38961 Paintings, drawings and pastels; original engravings, prints and lithographs; original sculptures and statuary, in any material**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9701 - 9703.
- 38962 Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9704.
- 38963 Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, ethnographic or numismatic interest; antiques**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9705 - 9706.
- 3897 Human hair; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials; wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like; articles of human hair n.e.c.; horsehair**
- 38971 Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 0501.
- 38972 Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like; wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair n.e.c.**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6703, 6704.
- 3899 Other articles**
- 38991 Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9505.

38992 Baby carriages and parts thereof

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8715.

38993 Brooms, brushes, hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers (not motorized), mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9603.

38994 Cigarette lighters and other lighters; smoking pipes and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof; combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like (except electro-thermic apparatus), and parts thereof; scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9613.10 - .80, 9614 - 9616.

38995 Parts of cigarette lighters and other lighters (except flints and wicks); pyrophoric alloys; articles of combustible materials n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3606.90, 9613.90.

38996 Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes, unsuitable for other uses

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9023.

38997 Imitation jewellery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7117.

38998 Matches

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3605.

38999 Articles n.e.c. (including candles, tapers, skins of birds with their feathers, artificial flowers, entertainment articles, hand sieves, hand riddles, vacuum flasks, tailors dummies, animated displays used for shop window dressing, and parts n.e.c.)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3406, 3606.10, 4206, 6701, 6702, 9601, 9602, 9604, 9617, 9618.

39 Wastes or scraps

391 Wastes from food and tobacco industry

3911 Raw offal, inedible (including pigs' bristles, horse hair, animal guts, bird skins, feathers, bones and ivory)

39110 Raw offal, inedible (including pigs' bristles, horse hair, animal guts, bird skins, feathers, bones and ivory)

This subclass includes:

- pigs', hogs' and boars bristles and hairs (including waste), whether or not dyed or bleached
- bristles and hairs of horses and other animals
- guts, bladders and stomachs of animals other than fish, whole or in pieces
- tripes, inedible
- skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation
- feather powder and waste
- bones, horns, hooves, teeth, turtle shells, ivory and the like, unworked or simply prepared (but not cut to shape), including powder and waste
- dead animals, unfit for human consumption
- other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products
- other animal products, unfit for human consumption, such as:
 - blood (dried, liquid, meal or powder)
 - sinews and tendons
 - insect eggs
 - maggots, chrysalis
 - dried worms
 - furskin waste

This subclass does not include:

- semen:
 - bovine, cf. 02411
 - other, cf. 02419
- embryos, cf. 02420
- natural sponges of aquatic animal origin, cf. 04920
- tripes, edible, cf. 21151 - 21156
- guts, bladders and stomachs of fish, cf. 21299

3912 Bran and other residues from the working of cereals or legumes; vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding n.e.c.

39120 Bran and other residues from the working of cereals or legumes; vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2302, 2308.

3913 Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues

39130 Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2303.10.

3914 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture

39140 Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2303.20.

3915 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste; coffee husks and skins

39150 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste; coffee husks and skins

This subclass includes:

- cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste
- coffee husks and skins

This subclass does not include:

- coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion, cf. 23912

3916 Brewing or distilling dregs and waste

39160 Brewing or distilling dregs and waste

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2303.30.

3917 Wine lees; argol

39170 Wine lees; argol

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2307.

3918 Tobacco refuse

39180 Tobacco refuse

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2401.30.

392 Non-metal wastes or scraps

3921 Miscellaneous textile wastes

39211 Silk waste

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5003.

39212 Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5103.20, .30.

39213 Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5104.

39214 Cotton waste, except garnetted stock

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5202.10.

39215 Other cotton waste; garnetted stock

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5202.91, .99.

39216 Waste of man-made fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 5505.

39217 Worn clothing and other worn textile articles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6309.

39218 Rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6310.

3922 Waste of leather, leather dust, powder and flour

39220 Waste of leather, leather dust, powder and flour

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4115.20.

3923 Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil

39230 Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3804.

3924 Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

39240 Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4707.

3925 Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (except hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom

39250 Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (except hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4004.

3926 Used pneumatic tyres of rubber

39260 Used pneumatic tyres of rubber

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4012.20.

3927 Waste, parings and scrap of plastics

39270 Waste, parings and scrap of plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3915.

3928 Sawdust and wood waste and scrap

39280 Sawdust and wood waste and scrap

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 4401.30.

3929 Other non-metal waste or scrap

39290 Other non-metal waste or scrap

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2525.30, 2621.

393 Metal wastes or scraps

3931 Slag, dross, scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel

39310 Slag, dross, scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2618, 2619.

3932 Ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds, except precious metals

39320 Ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds, except precious metals

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2620.

3933 Waste and scrap of precious metal

39331 Waste and scrap of gold or of metal clad with gold

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7112.91.

39332 Waste and scrap of precious metal (except gold) or of metal clad with precious metal (except gold)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7112.92, .99.

39333 Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7112.30.

3934 Ferrous waste and scrap

39340 Ferrous waste and scrap

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7204.10 - .49.

3935 Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

39350 Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7204.50.

3936 Waste and scrap of other metals

39361 Waste and scrap of copper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7404.

39362 Waste and scrap of nickel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7503.

39363 Waste and scrap of aluminium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7602.

39364 Waste and scrap of lead

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7802.

39365 Waste and scrap of zinc

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7902.

39366 Waste and scrap of tin

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8002.

39367 Waste and scrap of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, beryllium and thallium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8101.97, 8102.97, 8103.30, 8104.20, 8105.30, 8107.30, 8108.30, 8109.30, 8112.13, .52.

39368 Waste and scrap of antimony and chromium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8110.20, 8112.22.

3937 Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up

39370 Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8908.

3938 Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators

39380 Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8548.10.

399 Other wastes and scraps

3991 Municipal waste

39910 Municipal waste

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3825.10.

3992 Sewage sludge

39920 Sewage sludge

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3825.20.

3993 Clinical waste, including pharmaceutical waste

39931 Pharmaceutical waste

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3006.92.

39939 Other clinical waste

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3825.30.

3994 Waste organic solvents

39940 Waste organic solvents

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3825.41, .49.

3995 Wastes from chemical or allied industries

39950 Wastes from chemical or allied industries

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2710.91, .99, 3825.50 - .69.

3999 Other wastes n.e.c.

39990 Other wastes n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3825.90.

4 Metal products, machinery and equipment

41 Basic metals

411 Basic iron and steel

4111 Primary materials of the iron and steel industry

41111 Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7201.

41112 Ferro-manganese

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7202.11, .19.

41113 Ferro-chromium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7202.41, .49.

41114 Ferro-nickel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7202.60.

41115 Other ferro-alloys

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7202.21 - .30, .50, .70 - .99.

41116 Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7203.

41117 Granules and powders, of pig iron and spiegeleisen, or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7205.

4112 Crude steel

41121 Non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms, and semi-finished products of non-alloy steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7206, 7207.

41122 Alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms and semi-finished products of alloy steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7218, 7224.

412 Products of iron or steel

4121 Flat-rolled products of steel, not further worked than hot-rolled

41211 Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7208.10 - .54.

41212 Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7211.13 - .19.

41213 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical steel), not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7219.11 - .24, 7225.30, .40.

41214 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical or high-speed steel), not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7220.11, .12, 7226.91.

4122 Flat-rolled products of steel, not further worked than cold-rolled

41221 Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7209.15 - .28.

41222 Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7211.23 - .29.

41223 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical steel), not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7219.31 - .35, 7225.50.

41224 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel (except of silicon-electrical or high-speed steel), not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7220.20, 7226.92.

4123 Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled or cold-rolled; flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical and high-speed steel, whether or not further worked

This class does not include:

- flat-rolled products of high-speed steel, with a width of 600 mm or more:
 - hot-rolled, cf. 41213
 - cold-rolled, cf. 41223
 - other (i.e. further worked), cf. 41239

41231 Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, clad, plated, coated or otherwise further worked

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7208.90, 7209.90, 7210, 7211.90, 7212.

41232 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, further worked

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7219.90, 7220.90.

41233 Flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7225.11, .19, 7226.11, .19.

41234 Flat-rolled products of high-speed steel of a width of less than 600 mm, not further worked than hot- or cold-rolled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7226.20.

41239 Flat-rolled products of alloy steel, n.e.c., further worked

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7225.91, .92, .99, 7226.99.

4124 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel

41241 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7213.

41242 Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, but including those twisted after rolling

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7214.

41243 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of alloy steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7221, 7227.

41244 Bars and rods of alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded (except bars or rods of high-speed steel or silico-manganese steel)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7222.11, .19, 7228.30, .40.

4125 Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of iron or non-alloy steel; sheet piling of steel; welded angles, shapes and sections, of steel; railway or tramway track construction material of steel

41251 Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of iron or non-alloy steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7216.10 - .50.

41252 Sheet piling of iron or steel and welded angles, shapes and sections of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7301.

41253 Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7302.

4126 Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, cold-processed or further worked, of iron or steel; angles, shapes and sections, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of alloy steel; steel wire

This class does not include:

- bars and rods of high-speed steel, cf. 41271
- bars and rods of silico-manganese steel, cf. 41272

41261 Bars and rods, cold-formed, cold-finished or further worked, of iron or non-alloy steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7215.

41262 Angles, shapes and sections, cold-formed, cold-finished or further worked, of iron or non-alloy steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7216.61 - .99.

41263 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7217.

41264 Bars and rods, cold-formed or cold-finished, of alloy steel (except bars or rods of high-speed steel or silico-manganese steel)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7222.20, 7228.50.

41265 Bars and rods of alloy steel, further worked than hot- or cold-processed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7222.30, 7228.60.

41266 Angles, shapes and sections, of alloy steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7222.40, 7228.70.

41267 Wire of alloy steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7223, 7229.

4127 Bars and rods of high-speed steel and silico-manganese steel; hollow drill bars and rods of steel

41271 Bars and rods of high-speed steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7228.10.

41272 Bars and rods of silico-manganese steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7228.20.

41273 Hollow drill bars and rods, of steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7228.80.

4128 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel

41281 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, seamless, of steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7304.11 - .19.

41282 Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, seamless, of steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7304.22 - .29.

41283 Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross-section, seamless

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7304.31 - .59.

41284 Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross-section and hollow profiles, seamless, of steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7304.90.

41285 Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, welded, of steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7305.11 - .19, 7306.11 - .19.

41286 Casing and tubing, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, welded, of steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7305.20, 7306.21 - .29.

41287 Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross-section, welded, of steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7305.31 - .39, 7306.30 - .50.

41288 Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross-section, welded, of steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7306.61, .69.

41289 Other tubes and pipes, such as open seam, riveted or similarly closed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7305.90, 7306.90.

4129 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron and cast-steel and related fittings; tube or pipe fittings of steel other than cast

41291 Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron; tubes and pipes of centrifugally cast-steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7303.

41292 Tube or pipe fittings, of cast-iron or of cast-steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7307.11, .19.

41293 Tube or pipe fittings, of steel other than cast-steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7307.21 - .99.

413 Basic precious metals and metals clad with precious metals

4131 Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

41310 Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7106.

4132 Gold (including gold plated with platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

41320 Gold (including gold plated with platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7108.

4133 Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

41330 Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7110, 7115.10.

4134 Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured

41340 Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7109.

4135 Base metals clad with silver, and base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured

41350 Base metals clad with silver, and base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7107, 7111.

414 Copper, nickel, aluminium, alumina, lead, zinc and tin, unwrought

4141 Copper, unwrought; copper mattes; cement copper

41411 Copper mattes; cement copper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7401.

41412 Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7402.

41413 Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought; master alloys of copper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7403, 7405.

4142 Nickel, unwrought; intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

41421 Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7501.

41422 Unwrought nickel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7502.

4143 Aluminium, unwrought; alumina

41431 Unwrought aluminium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7601.

41432 Alumina (aluminium oxide), except artificial corundum

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 2818.20.

4144 Lead, zinc and tin, unwrought

41441 Lead, unwrought

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7801.

41442 Zinc, unwrought

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7901.

41443 Tin, unwrought

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8001.

415 Semi-finished products of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin or their alloys

4151 Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys

41511 Powders and flakes of copper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7406.

41512 Bars, rods and profiles, of copper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7407.

41513 Wire of copper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7408.

41514 Plates, sheets and strip, of copper, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7409.

41515 Foil, of copper, of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7410.

41516 Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of copper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7411, 7412.

4152 Semi-finished products of nickel or nickel alloys

41521 Powders and flakes of nickel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7504.

41522 Bars, rods, profiles and wire, of nickel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7505.

41523 Plates, sheet, strip and foil, of nickel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7506.

41524 Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of nickel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7507.

4153 Semi-finished products of aluminium or aluminium alloys

41531 Powders and flakes of aluminium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7603.

41532 Bars, rods and profiles, of aluminium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7604.

41533 Wire of aluminium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7605.

41534 Plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7606.

41535 Foil, of aluminium, of a thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7607.

41536 Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of aluminium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7608, 7609.

4154 Semi-finished products of lead, zinc and tin or their alloys

41542 Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7804.

41544 Zinc dust, powders and flakes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7903.

41545 Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire; zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7904, 7905.

41547 Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8003.

**416 Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap of some metals);
cermets and articles thereof**

**4160 Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap of some metals);
cermets and articles thereof**

**41601 Tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium,
beryllium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium and thallium, germanium and
vanadium, unwrought, and powders thereof, except powders of magnesium; waste and
scrap of gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium, germanium and vanadium; cobalt
mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8101.10,
.94, 8102.10, .94, 8103.20, 8104.11 - .19, 8105.20, 8107.20, 8108.20, 8109.20, 8112.12, .51, .92.

**41602 Tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium,
beryllium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium and thallium, germanium and
vanadium, wrought, and articles thereof; powders of magnesium**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8101.96,
.99, 8102.95, .96, .99, 8103.90, 8104.30, .90, 8105.90, 8107.90, 8108.90, 8109.90, 8112.19, .59,
.99.

**41603 Bismuth, antimony, manganese, chromium and articles thereof; including waste and scrap
of bismuth or manganese**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8106,
8110.10, .90, 8111, 8112.21, .29.

41604 Cermets and articles thereof

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8113.

42 Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

421 Structural metal products and parts thereof

4211 Bridges, bridge sections, towers and lattice masts, of iron or steel

42110 Bridges, bridge sections, towers and lattice masts, of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7308.10,
.20.

4212 Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of iron, steel or aluminium

42120 Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of iron, steel or aluminium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7308.30,

7610.10.

4219 Other structures (except prefabricated buildings) and parts of structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pitpropping

42190 Other structures (except prefabricated buildings) and parts of structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pitpropping

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7308.40, .90, 7610.90.

422 Tanks, reservoirs and containers of iron, steel or aluminium

4221 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

42210 Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7309, 7611.

4222 Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium

42220 Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7311, 7613.

423 Steam generators, (except central heating boilers) and parts thereof

4231 Nuclear reactors

42310 Nuclear reactors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8401.10.

4232 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers

42320 Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8402.11 - .20.

4233 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers; condensers for steam or other vapour power units

42330 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers; condensers for steam or other vapour power units

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8404.10, .20.

4234 Parts for the goods of classes 4231 to 4233

42341 Parts of the goods of subclass 42310

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8401.40.

42342 Parts of the goods of subclasses 42320 and 42330

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8402.90, 8404.90.

429 Other fabricated metal products

4291 Domestic metal products

42911 Sinks, wash-basins, baths and other sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7324, 7418.20, 7615.20.

42912 Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7323, 7418.11, .19, 7615.11, .19, 8210.

42913 Knives (except for machines) and scissors, and blades therefor

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8211, 8213.

42914 Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8212.

42915 Other articles of cutlery; manicure or pedicure sets and instruments

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8214.

42916 Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or table ware

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8215.

4292 Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps); interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets

42921 Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8201 - 8206.

42922 Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8207 - 8209.

4293 Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas) of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal

42931 Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas) of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7310, 7612.

42932 Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8309.

4294 Metal fasteners, springs and miscellaneous articles made from metal wire

42941 Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7312.

42942 Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper or aluminium, not electrically insulated

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7413, 7614.

42943 Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7314.

42944 Nails, tacks, staples (except staples in strips), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7317, 7318, 7415, 7616.10.

42945 Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7320.

42946 Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7313.

4295 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying

42950 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8311.

4299 Other metal goods

42991 Chain (except articulated link chain) and parts thereof, of iron or steel; chain and parts thereof, of copper

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7315.20 - .90, 7419.10.

42992 Padlocks and locks, of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys and parts thereof, of base metal; base metal fittings for furniture, doors, saddlery and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8301, 8302.

42993 Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8303.

42994 Paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8304.

42995 Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files; letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips, of base metal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8305.

42996 Statuettes and other ornaments of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames of base metal; mirrors of base metal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8306.21 - .30.

42997 Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel n.e.c.; clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other

made-up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7319, 8308.

42998 Ships' propellers and blades therefor

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8487.10.

42999 Metal goods n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
- grinding balls and similar articles for mills, of iron or steel
- cloth, grill, netting and fencing of copper wire
- expanded metal of copper wire
- copper springs
- gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components, of zinc
- base metal hat-racks, brackets, etc.
- automatic door closers of base metal
- flexible tubing of base metal
- sign-plates of base metal
- bells, gongs, statuettes and other ornaments, picture frames of metal
- other cast, forged or stamped, but not further worked, articles of iron or steel, copper
- tubes, pipes and fittings of lead, zinc or tin; lead wire
- other articles of nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc or tin

43 General-purpose machinery

431 Engines and turbines and parts thereof

4311 Internal combustion piston engines, other than for motor vehicles and aircraft

43110 Internal combustion piston engines, other than for motor vehicles and aircraft

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8407.21, .29, .90, 8408.10, .90.

4312 Internal combustion engines of a kind used for motor vehicles

43121 Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines, of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cc

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8407.31 - .33.

43122 Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8407.34.

43123 Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines, of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling stock

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8408.20.

- 4313 Motors and engines for aircraft and spacecraft; aircraft launching gear, deck-arrestor or similar gear, and ground flying trainers**
- 43131 Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines for aircraft**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8407.10.
- 43132 Turbo-jets and turbo-propellers**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8411.11 - .22.
- 43133 Reaction engines other than turbo-jets**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8412.10.
- 43134 Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8805.
- 4314 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines; hydraulic turbines and water wheels; gas turbines other than turbo-jets and turbo-propellers**
- 43141 Steam turbines and other vapour turbines**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8406.10, .81, .82.
- 43142 Hydraulic turbines and water wheels**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8410.11 - .13.
- 43143 Gas turbines other than turbo-jets and turbo-propellers**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8411.81, .82.
- 4315 Parts for the goods of classes 4311 to 4314**
- 43151 Parts of spark-ignition reciprocating, compression ignition or rotary internal combustion piston engines**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8409.91, .99.
- 43152 Parts of spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines for aircraft**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8409.10.
- 43153 Parts for the goods of subclass 43141**
This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8406.90.
- 43154 Parts for the goods of subclass 43142, including regulators**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8410.90.

43155 Parts of turbo-jets and turbo-propellers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8411.91.

43156 Parts for the goods of subclass 43143

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8411.99.

432 Pumps, compressors, hydraulic and pneumatic power engines, and valves, and parts thereof

4321 Hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors

43211 Linear acting (cylinders) hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8412.21, .31.

43219 Other hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8412.29, .39, .80.

4322 Pumps for liquids; liquid elevators

43220 Pumps for liquids; liquid elevators

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8413.11 - .82.

4323 Air or vacuum pumps; air or other gas compressors

43230 Air or vacuum pumps; air or other gas compressors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8414.10 - .40, .80.

4324 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like

43240 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8481.10 - .80.

4325 Parts for the goods of classes 4321 to 4324

43251 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43211 and 43219; parts of reaction engines other than turbo-jets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8412.90.

43252 Parts for the goods of subclass 43220

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8413.91,

.92.

43253 Parts for the goods of subclass 43230; parts of fans and ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8414.90.

43254 Parts for the goods of subclass 43240

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8481.90.

433 Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements, and parts thereof

4331 Ball or roller bearings

43310 Ball or roller bearings

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8482.10 - .80.

4332 Transmission shafts and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws, gear boxes and other speed changers; flywheels and pulleys; clutches and shaft couplings; articulated link chain

43320 Transmission shafts and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws, gear boxes and other speed changers; flywheels and pulleys; clutches and shaft couplings; articulated link chain

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7315.11, .12, 8483.10 - .60.

4333 Parts for the goods of classes 4331 and 4332

43331 Parts for the goods of subclass 43310

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8482.91, .99.

43332 Parts for the goods of subclass 43320

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7315.19, 8483.90.

434 Ovens and furnace burners and parts thereof

4341 Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances

43410 Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8416.10 - .30.

4342 Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, except non-electric bakery ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment

43420 Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, except non-electric bakery ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8417.10, .80, 8514.10 - .40.

4343 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43410 and 43420; parts of non-electric bakery ovens

43430 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43410 and 43420; parts of non-electric bakery ovens

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8416.90, 8417.90, 8514.90.

435 Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof

4351 Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks

43510 Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8425.

4352 Derricks; cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane

43520 Derricks; cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8426.

4353 Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms

43530 Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8427, 8709.11, .19.

4354 Lifts, skip hoists, escalators and moving walkways

43540 Lifts, skip hoists, escalators and moving walkways

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8428.10, .40.

4355 Pneumatic and other continuous action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials

43550 Pneumatic and other continuous action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8428.20, .32 - .39.

4356 Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery

43560 Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8428.60 - .90.

4357 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43510 to 43560

43570 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43510 to 43560

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8431.10 - .39, 8709.90.

4358 Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for cranes, excavators and the like

43580 Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for cranes, excavators and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8431.41.

439 Other general-purpose machinery and parts thereof

4391 Gas generators; distilling plant; air conditioning and refrigerating equipment; filtering machinery

43911 Producer gas or water gas generators; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators; distilling or rectifying plant; heat exchange units; machinery for liquefying air or gas

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8405.10, 8419.40 - .60.

43912 Air conditioning machines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8415.10 - .83.

43913 Refrigerating and freezing equipment and heat pumps, except household type equipment

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8418.50 - .69.

43914 Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases, except oil filters, petrol filters and air intake filters for internal combustion engines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8421.21, .22, .29, .39.

43915 Oil filters, petrol filters and air intake filters for internal combustion engines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8421.23, .31.

4392 Machinery for cleaning bottles, packing, and weighing; spraying machinery

43921 Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for aerating beverages; other packing or wrapping machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8422.20 - .40.

43922 Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8423.10 - .89.

43923 Fire extinguishers; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, except agricultural or horticultural appliances

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8424.10 - .30, .89.

43924 Gaskets of metal sheeting

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8484.

4393 General-purpose machinery n.e.c.

43931 Fans, except domestic type; centrifuges, except cream separators and clothes dryers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8414.59, 8421.19.

43932 Machinery n.e.c. for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8419.89.

43933 Calandering or other rolling machines, except for metals or glass

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8420.10.

43934 Automatic goods vending machines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8476.21, .29, .81, .89.

43935 Dishwashing machines, except household type

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8422.19.

4394 Parts for the goods of classes 4391 to 4393

43941 Parts of producer gas or water gas generators; parts of acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators; parts for the goods of subclass 43912; parts of refrigerating and freezing equipment and heat pumps; parts of machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8405.90, 8415.90, 8418.91, .99, 8419.90.

43942 Parts of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; parts of filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8421.91, .99.

43943 Parts for the goods of subclasses 43922, 43923 and 43933; weighing machine weights; parts of agricultural or horticultural mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8420.91, .99, 8423.90, 8424.90, 8476.90.

43944 Parts n.e.c. of dish washing machines; parts of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; parts of machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers and of machinery for aerating beverages; parts of other packing or wrapping machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8422.90.

43949 Machinery parts, non-electrical n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8487.90.

44 Special-purpose machinery

441 Agricultural or forestry machinery and parts thereof

4411 Soil machinery (Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers)

44111 Ploughs

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.10.

44112 Harrows, scarifies, cultivators, weeders and hoes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.21, .29.

44113 Seeders, planters and transplanters

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.30.

44114 Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.40.

44115 Parts of soil machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.90.

44119 Other soil machinery, n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8432.80.

4412 Harvester and threshers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading agricultural products

44121 Mowers for lawns, parks or sportsgrounds

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.11, .19.

44122 Combine harvester / threshers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.51.

44123 Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.20.

44124 Other haymaking machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.30.

44125 Straw or fodder balers, including pickup balers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.40.

44126 Root or tuber harvesting machines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.53.

44127 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.60.

44128 Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8437.10.

44129 Other harvesting and threshing machinery, n.e.c.; parts for harvesting, threshing and grading machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8433.52, 8433.59, 8433.90.

4413 Milking and dairy machines

44131 Milking machines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8434.10.

44132 Dairy machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8434.20.

44139 Parts of milking and dairy machines, n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8434.90.

4414 Agricultural tractors

44141 Pedestrian controlled tractors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8701.10.

44142 Track-laying tractors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8701.30.

44149 Other agricultural tractors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8701.90.

4415 Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders for agriculture or horticulture

44150 Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders for agriculture or horticulture

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8424.81.

4416 Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes

44160 Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8716.20.

4419 Other agricultural machinery

44191 Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8435.10.

44192 Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8436.10.

44193 Poultry incubators and brooders

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8436.21.

44194 Poultry-keeping machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8436.29.

44198 Other agricultural machinery n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8436.80.

44199 Parts of agricultural machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8435.90, 8436.91, 8436.99.

442 Machine-tools and parts and accessories thereof

- 4421 Machine-tools for working metal; machine-tools for working any material by laser or similar process**
- 44211 Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultra-sonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic beam or plasma arc processes**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8456.
- 44212 Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8457.
- 44213 Lathes for removing metal**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8458.
- 44214 Machine-tools for drilling, boring or milling metal**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8459.10 - .69.
- 44215 Machine-tools for threading or tapping by removing metal, except lathes and way-type unit head machines**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8459.70.
- 44216 Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products; machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets n.e.c.**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8460, 8461.
- 44217 Machine-tools for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; other presses for working metal or metal carbides**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8462.
- 44218 Machine-tools n.e.c. for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8463.
- 4422 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics and the like, and for working wood, bone, hard plastics and the like; presses for the manufacture of particle board and the like**
- 44221 Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8464.

44222 Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials; presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8465, 8479.30.

4423 Tools for working in the hand, powered

44231 Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained non-electric motor

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8467.11, .19, .81, .89.

44232 Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8467.21, .22, .29.

4424 Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides

44241 Electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8515.11 - .80.

44242 Non-electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8468.10 - .80.

4425 Tool holders; parts and accessories for the goods of classes 4421 to 4424

44251 Tool holders, self-opening dieheads, work holders, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool-holders for any type of tool for working in the hand; other parts and accessories for the goods of class 4421

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8466.10 - .30, .93, .94.

44252 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 44221; parts and accessories of machine tools for working wood, bone, hard plastics and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8466.91, .92.

44253 Parts for the goods of subclasses 44231 and 44232

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8467.91, .92, .99.

44255 Parts for the goods of subclass 44241

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8515.90.

44256 Parts for the goods of subclass 44242

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8468.90.

443 Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof

4431 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries; metal-rolling mills

44310 Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries; metal-rolling mills

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8454.10 - .30, 8455.10 - .22.

4432 Parts for the goods of subclass 44310 (including rolls for rolling mills)

44320 Parts for the goods of subclass 44310 (including rolls for rolling mills)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8454.90, 8455.30, .90.

444 Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction, and parts thereof

4441 Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials, specially designed for underground use; coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery; other boring and sinking machinery

44411 Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials, specially designed for underground use

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8428.31.

44412 Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery; other boring and sinking machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8430.31 - .49.

4442 Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting or extracting machinery, self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores (including bulldozers, mechanical shovels and road rollers)

44421 Bulldozers and angledozers, self-propelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.11, .19.

44422 Graders and levellers, self-propelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.20.

44423 Scrapers, self-propelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.30.

44424 Tamping machines and road rollers, self-propelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.40.

44425 Front-end shovel loaders, self-propelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.51.

44426 Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, self-propelled, with a 360-degree revolving superstructure, except front-end shovel loaders

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.52.

44427 Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, except front-end shovel loaders and machinery with a 360-degree revolving superstructure; moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery n.e.c., self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8429.59, 8430.50.

44428 Dumpers designed for off-highway use

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8704.10.

44429 Bulldozer or angledozer blades

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8431.42.

4443 Pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers; other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, not self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores; machinery n.e.c. for public works, building or the like

44430 Pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers; other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, not self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores; machinery n.e.c. for public works, building or the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8430.10, .20, .61, .69, 8479.10.

4444 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand

44440 Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8474.10 - .80.

4446 Parts for the goods of classes 4441 to 4444

44461 Parts n.e.c. of boring or sinking machinery and of derricks, cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane; parts n.e.c. of moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery for earth, minerals or ores; parts of pile-drivers and pile-extractors; parts of snow-ploughs and snow-blowers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8431.43, .49.

44462 Parts for the goods of subclass 44440

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8474.90.

445 Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, and parts thereof

4451 Machinery for the food, beverage and tobacco industries

44511 Cream separators

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8421.11.

44513 Machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables other than farm-type machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8437.80.

44515 Bakery ovens, non-electric; machinery for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food, except domestic type machines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8417.20, 8419.81.

44516 Machinery n.e.c. for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink (including fats or oils)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8438.10 - .80, 8479.20.

44517 Machinery n.e.c. for processing tobacco

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8478.10.

44518 Dryers for agricultural products

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8419.31.

4452 Parts for the goods of class 4451

44522 Parts of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; parts n.e.c. for the goods of subclasses 44513 and 44516

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8437.90, 8438.90.

44523 Parts n.e.c. of machinery for processing tobacco

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8478.90.

446 Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production, and parts thereof

4461 Machinery for preparing, spinning, weaving and knitting textiles

44611 Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials; machines for preparing textile fibres or producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on machines for weaving, knitting and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8444, 8445.

44612 Weaving machines (looms)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8446.

44613 Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines, machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8447.

44614 Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for textile extruding, preparing, spinning, weaving, knitting or the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8448.11, .19.

4462 Other machinery for textile and apparel production (including sewing machines)

44621 Sewing machines, except book sewing machines and household sewing machines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8452.21, .29.

44622 Laundry-type washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg; dry-cleaning machines; drying machines for textile fabrics or articles, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8450.20, 8451.10, .29.

44629 Other machinery for textile and apparel production n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- textile printing machinery
- yarn printing machines
- machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes
- machinery for making felt hats
- blocks for making hats

- ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)
- steam dummies for steam ironing
- washing, bleaching or dyeing machines for textiles or textile yarns
- machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
- machines for impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles
- machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum

This subclass does not include:

- dry-cleaning machines, cf. 44622
- drying machines:
 - with a dry linen capacity of less than 10 kg, cf. 44812
 - other, cf. 44622
- household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry:
 - with a dry linen capacity of less than 10 kg, cf. 44812
 - other, cf. 44622

4463 Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines

44630 Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8453.10 - .80.

4464 Parts for the goods of class 4461; parts for the goods of subclass 44621 (including sewing machine needles and furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines); parts for the goods of subclass 44622; parts for the goods of subclass 44629, except parts of machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens and blocks for making hats; parts for the goods of subclass 44630; parts of household or laundry-type washing machines and textile drying machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg

44640 Parts for the goods of class 4461; parts for the goods of subclass 44621 (including sewing machine needles and furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines); parts for the goods of subclass 44622; parts for the goods of subclass 44629, except parts of machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens and blocks for making hats; parts for the goods of subclass 44630; parts of household or laundry-type washing machines and textile drying machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8448.20 - .59, 8450.90, 8451.90, 8452.30 - .90, 8453.90.

447 Weapons and ammunition and parts thereof

4471 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, and parts thereof

44710 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, and parts thereof

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8710.

4472 Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and swords and the like

44720 Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and swords and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9301.

4473 Revolvers, pistols, other firearms and similar devices; other arms

44730 Revolvers, pistols, other firearms and similar devices; other arms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9302 - 9304.

4474 Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads

44740 Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9306.

4475 Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor

44750 Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9307.

4476 Parts of military weapons and other arms

44760 Parts of military weapons and other arms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9305.

448 Domestic appliances and parts thereof

4481 Domestic electric appliances; non-electric refrigerators and clothes drying machines

44811 Refrigerators and freezers, household type, electric or non-electric

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8418.10 - .40.

44812 Dishwashing machines and clothes or linen washing or drying machines, household type, electric or non-electric

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8422.11, 8450.11 - .19, 8451.21.

44813 Electric blankets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 6301.10.

44814 Household sewing machines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8452.10.

44815 Fans and ventilating or recycling hoods of the domestic type

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8414.51, .60.

44816 Other small electric domestic appliances (including vacuum cleaners, kitchen waste disposers, food mixers, shavers, hair dryers, smoothing irons, coffee makers and toasters)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8508.11, 8509.40 - .80, 8510.10, .20, .30, 8516.31 - .40, .71 - .79.

44817 Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8516.10 - .29, .50, .60.

44818 Electric heating resistors, except of carbon

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8516.80.

4482 Domestic cooking and heating equipment, non-electric

44821 Cooking appliances and plate warmers, non-electric, domestic, of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7321.11 - .19.

44822 Stoves, grates, braziers and similar non-electric domestic appliances (other than cooking appliances and plate warmers) of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7321.81 - .89.

44823 Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7322.11, .19.

44824 Air heaters and hot air distributors, not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7322.90.

44825 Central heating boilers, for producing hot water or low pressure steam

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8403.10.

44826 Water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-electric

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8419.11, .19.

4483 Parts for the goods of classes 4481 and 4482 (except subclass 44814)

44831 Parts of the following appliances: electromechanical domestic appliances, shavers and hairclippers, with self-contained electric motor; electric instantaneous or storage water

heaters, immersion heaters, space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes

This subclass also includes:

- parts for industrial vacuum cleaners

44832 Parts of stoves, ranges, grates, cookers, barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate-warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, of iron or steel

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 7321.90.

44833 Parts of central heating boilers for producing hot water or low pressure steam

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8403.90.

449 Other special-purpose machinery and parts thereof

4491 Other special-purpose machinery

44911 Centrifugal clothes driers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8421.12.

44912 Dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard and for other materials except agriculture products

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8419.32, .39.

44913 Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard; machinery (except bookbinding machinery) for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8439.10 - .30, 8441.10 - .80.

44914 Bookbinding machinery; machinery for type-setting and the like; printing machinery and machines for uses ancillary to printing (except office type sheet-fed offset printing machinery)

This subclass includes:

- book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines
- machinery, apparatus and equipment for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components
- offset printing machinery, reel-fed
- other offset printing machinery, except office type sheet-fed machinery
- letter press printing machinery, whether or not reel-fed
- flexographic printing machinery
- gravure printing machinery
- other printing machinery, excluding textile printing machinery:
 - clock or watch dial-printing machines
 - container-printing machines
 - electrostatic printing machines
 - label-printing machines
 - machines for printing on corks, tubes or candles

- machines for printing tin foil boxes
- printing machinery for numbering
- rotary presses
- screen printing machines
- warp printing machines for repetitive printing

This subclass does not include:

- textile printing and yarn printing machinery, cf. 44629
- office type sheet-fed offset printing machinery, cf. 45150

44915 Machinery n.e.c. for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8477.10 - .80.

44916 Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (except ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8480.

44917 Stand-alone photocopiers, printers and facsimile machines

This subclass includes:

- stand-alone photocopiers, printers and facsimile machines that are not connectable to an automatic data processing machine:
 - photocopiers
 - label printing machines, bar code printing machines and similar printers
 - blueprinters
 - facsimile machines

This subclass does not include:

- printers used with an automatic data processing machine:
 - inkjet printers, cf. 45263
 - laser printers, cf. 45264
 - other printers, cf. 45265
- units performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing (multifunction printers), cf. 45266

44918 Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8486.10 - .40.

44919 Special-purpose machinery n.e.c. (including machinery for isotopic separation, machines for assembling electric lamps in glass envelopes, machines for manufacturing glassware and rope making machines)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8401.20, 8475.10, .21, .29, 8479.40 - .89, 8508.19, .60.

4492 Parts n.e.c. for special-purpose machinery

44921 Parts for the goods of subclass 44913

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8439.91, .99, 8441.90.

44922 Parts for the goods of subclasses 44914, 44917 and 45150

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8440.90, 8442.40, 8443.91 - .99.

44923 Parts for the goods of subclass 44918

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8486.90.

44929 Parts for the goods of subclass 44915; other parts n.e.c. of special-purpose machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8475.90, 8477.90, 8479.90.

45 Office, accounting and computing machinery

451 Office and accounting machinery, and parts and accessories thereof

4511 Typewriters and word-processing machines

45110 Typewriters and word-processing machines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8469.

4513 Electronic calculators and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions

45130 Electronic calculators and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8470.10 - .29.

4514 Accounting machines, cash registers, automated teller machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device

45141 Accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device (except point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines)

This subclass includes:

- calculating machines, not electronic
- cash registers, incorporating a calculating device, not capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or a network
- accounting machines
- bookkeeping machines
- invoicing machines
- postage franking machines, incorporating a calculating device
- ticket issuing machines, incorporating a calculating device
- totalisator machines for racing courses
- systems for validation and control of magnetic cards

This subclass does not include:

- electronic calculators, cf. 45130
- cash registers:
 - connectable to an automatic data processing machine or a network, cf. 45142
 - not incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45160
- point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or network, cf. 45142

45142 Point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines

This subclass includes:

- point-of-sale terminals, cash registers capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or network
- automated teller machines (ATMs)

This subclass does not include:

- ticket issuing machines:
 - incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45141
 - not incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45160
- cash registers, not capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or a network:
 - incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45141
 - not incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45160
- postage franking machines, incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45141
- totalisator machines for race courses, cf. 45141
- systems for validation and control of magnetic cards, cf. 45141

4515 Office type sheet-fed printing machinery

45150 Office type sheet-fed printing machinery

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8443.12.

4516 Other office machines

45160 Other office machines

This subclass includes:

- hectograph and stencil duplicating machines
- letter closing, opening, folding, sealing and sorting machines
- addressing machines
- machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps
- cash registers, not incorporating a calculating device
- coincounting machines
- pencil-sharpening machines
- perforating or stapling machines
- paper shredders
- ticket issuing machines, not incorporating a calculating device

This subclass does not include:

- ticket issuing machines, incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45141
- cash registers, incorporating a calculating device, cf. 45141
- ATMs, capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or network, cf. 45142
- cash registers, capable of being connected to an automatic data processing machine or a network, cf. 45142

4517 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45110 and 45130 (except covers, carrying cases and the like)

45170 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45110 and 45130 (except covers, carrying cases and the like)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8473.10, .21.

4518 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45141, 45142 and 45160 (except covers, carrying cases and the like)

45180 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45141, 45142 and 45160 (except covers, carrying cases and the like)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8473.29, .40.

452 Computing machinery and parts and accessories thereof

4522 Portable automatic data processing machines weighing not more than 10 kg, such as laptops, notebooks and sub-notebooks

45221 Portable automatic data processing machines weighing not more than 10 kg, such as laptop and notebook computers

This subclass includes:

- portable personal computers, weighing not more than 10 kg

This subclass does not include:

- personal digital assistants and similar computers, cf. 45222

45222 Personal digital assistants and similar computers

This subclass includes:

- personal digital assistants and similar small handheld computers, typically with a built-in notebook, calendar and fax capability, usually operated using a stylus rather than a keyboard

This subclass also includes:

- rugged PDAs for mobile applications, such as package delivery
- PDAs fitted with GPS receivers, used in automobile navigation kits

4523 Automatic data processing machines, comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined

45230 Automatic data processing machines, comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8471.41.

4524 Automatic data processing machines presented in the form of systems

45240 Automatic data processing machines presented in the form of systems

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8471.49.

4525 Other automatic data processing machines whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units

45250 Other automatic data processing machines whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8471.50.

4526 Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing, except monitors or projectors

45261 Input peripherals (keyboard, joystick, mouse etc.)

This subclass includes:

- manual input peripherals for computing machinery:
 - keyboards
 - joysticks
 - computer mice

This subclass does not include:

- badge readers and card readers, cf. 45269
- paper tape readers, cf. 45269
- magnetic ink recognition devices, cf. 45269
- magnetic and optical readers, cf. 45269
- magnetic or optical disk drives and tape storage units:
 - fixed media, cf. 45271
 - removable media, cf. 45272
- flash card readers, cf. 45272

45262 Scanners (except combination of printer, scanner, copier and/or fax)

This subclass includes:

- optical scanners for automatic processing machines

This subclass does not include:

- units performing printing, copying or faxing in addition to scanning, cf. 45266

45263 Inkjet printers used with data processing machines

This subclass includes:

- inkjet printers (i.e. printers that fire droplets of ink onto a page to form characters and pictures), capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network

This subclass does not include:

- printers, not connectable to an automatic data processing machine, cf. 44917

45264 Laser printers used with data processing machines

This subclass includes:

- laser printers (i.e. printers that employ beams of light to draw images on a drum that picks up fine particles (toner), which is then fused to a page to produce an image), capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network

This subclass does not include:

- printers, not connectable to an automatic data processing machine, cf. 44917

45265 Other printers used with data processing machines

This subclass includes:

- other printers (e.g., dot-matrix printers that use tiny wires to impact upon an inked ribbon to form characters), capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network

This subclass does not include:

- printers, not connectable to an automatic data processing machine, cf. 44917

45266 Units performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing

This subclass includes:

- units used with data processing machines and performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing

This subclass does not include:

- printers, not connectable to an automatic data processing machine, cf. 44917
- facsimile machines, not connectable to an automatic data processing machine, cf. 44917

45269 Other input or output peripheral devices

This subclass includes:

- badge readers
- card readers:
 - magnetic card readers
 - punched card readers
 - smart card readers
- paper tape readers
- magnetic ink recognition devices
- magnetic and optical readers

This subclass does not include:

- keyboards, joysticks and computer mice, cf. 45261
- magnetic or optical disk drives and tape storage units:
 - fixed media, cf. 45271
 - removable media, cf. 45272
- flash card readers, cf. 45272

4527 Storage units

45271 Fixed media storage units

This subclass includes:

- hard disk drives and other storage units where the storage media is physically unseparable from its reading or writing device

This subclass does not include:

- disk storage units, removable, cf. 45272
- magnetic tape storage units, removable, cf. 45272
- compact disk drives and DVD drives, cf. 45272
- solid-state, non-volatile data storage devices, "flash memory cards" or "flash electronic storage cards", cf. 47550

45272 Removable media storage units

This subclass includes:

- storage units designed for removable media:
 - disk storage units
 - magnetic tape storage units
 - compact disk (CD) drives
 - DVD drives
 - flash card readers

This subclass does not include:

- hard disk drives and other storage units where the storage media is physically unseparable from its reading or writing device, cf. 45271

4528 Other units of automatic data processing machines n.e.c.

45281 Sound, video, network and similar cards for automatic data processing machines

This subclass includes:

- expansion cards for automatic data processing machines, such as network, sound or video cards

This subclass does not include:

- network communications equipment (e.g., hubs, routers, gateways) for LANS and WANS, cf. 47223

45289 Other units of automatic data processing machines

This subclass includes:

- arithmetic units
- accelerators, other than graphics accelerators
- print processors
- control and adaptor units
- disk-to-tape or tape-to-disk converters
- machines for decoding data and giving the result in clear
- programmers (machines for introducing fixed programs into integrated circuits)
- transcribing machines (machines for transcribing data onto media in coded form)

This subclass does not include:

- video cards and graphic accelerators, cf. 45281
- sound cards, cf. 45281
- network cards, cf. 45281
- integrated circuits, cf. 47160

4529 Parts and accessories of computing machines

45290 Parts and accessories of computing machines

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8473.30, .50.

46 Electrical machinery and apparatus

461 Electric motors, generators and transformers, and parts thereof

4611 Electric motors, generators and the like

46111 Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W; other DC motors; DC generators

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8501.10, .31 - .34.

46112 Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W; other AC motors; AC generators (alternators)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8501.20, .40 - .53, .61 - .64.

46113 Electric generating sets and rotary converters

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8502.

4612 Electrical transformers, static converters and inductors

46121 Electrical transformers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8504.21 - .34.

46122 Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes; static converters; other inductors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8504.10, .40, .50.

4613 Parts for the goods of classes 4611 and 4612

46131 Parts of electric motors, generators and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8503.

46132 Parts of electrical transformers, static converters and inductors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8504.90.

462 Electricity distribution and control apparatus, and parts thereof

4621 Electricity distribution or control apparatus

46211 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connexions to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8535.

46212 Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, for making connexions to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8536.10 - .69, .90.

46213 Boards, consoles, cabinets and other bases, equipped with electrical switching etc. apparatus, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8537.10.

46214 Boards, consoles, cabinets and other bases, equipped with electrical switching etc. apparatus, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8537.20.

46215 Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8536.70.

4622 Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus

46220 Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8538.

463 Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables

4631 Insulated winding wire

46310 Insulated winding wire

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.11, .19.

4632 Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors

46320 Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.20.

4633 Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships

46330 Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.30.

4634 Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V

46340 Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.42 - .49.

4635 Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V

46350 Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.60.

4636 Optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres

46360 Optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8544.70.

464 Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof

4641 Primary cells and primary batteries

46410 Primary cells and primary batteries

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8506.10 - .80.

4642 Electric accumulators

46420 Electric accumulators

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8507.10 - .80.

4643 Parts of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators (including separators)

46430 Parts of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators (including separators)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8506.90, 8507.90.

465 Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps; lighting equipment; parts thereof

4651 Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps

46510 Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8539.10 - .49.

4653 Lighting equipment

46531 Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (except those for cycles or motor vehicles); electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings (except those for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares); electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps; non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8513.10, 9405.10, .20, .50, .60.

46532 Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9405.30.

46539 Other electric lamps and lighting fittings (including lamps and lighting fittings of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9405.40.

4654 Parts for the goods of classes 4651 and 4653

46541 Parts of electric filament or discharge lamps; parts of arc lamps

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8539.90.

- 46542 Parts of portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (except those of cycles or motor vehicles); parts n.e.c. of lamps and lighting fittings; parts n.e.c. of illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8513.90, 9405.99.

- 469 Other electrical equipment and parts thereof**

- 4691 Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with internal combustion engines; electrical lighting or signalling equipment (except filament or discharge lamps), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles**

- 46910 Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with internal combustion engines; electrical lighting or signalling equipment (except filament or discharge lamps), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8511.10 - .80, 8512.10 - .40.

- 4692 Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, except for cycles or motor vehicles, and except electromechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities**

- 46921 Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8531.10.

- 46929 Other electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, except for cycles or motor vehicles, and except electromechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8530.10, .80, 8531.20 - .80.

- 4693 Electrical equipment n.e.c. (including electro-magnets; permanent magnets; electro-magnetic couplings; clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; electrical particle accelerators; electrical signal generators; and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electrophoresis)**

- 46931 Permanent metallic magnets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8505.11.

- 46932 Permanent ceramic or ferrite magnets**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8505.19.

- 46939 Other electrical equipment n.e.c. (including electro-magnets; electro-magnetic couplings; clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; electrical particle accelerators; electrical signal generators and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electrophoresis)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8505.20 - .90, 8543.10 - .70.

4694 Electrical insulators, except of glass or ceramics; insulating fittings for electrical machines or equipment, except of ceramics or plastics; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material

46940 Electrical insulators, except of glass or ceramics; insulating fittings for electrical machines or equipment, except of ceramics or plastics; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8546.90, 8547.90.

4695 Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon of a kind used for electrical purposes

46950 Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon of a kind used for electrical purposes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8545.

4696 Parts for the goods of subclasses 46910, 46921 and 46929; electrical parts n.e.c. of machinery or apparatus

46960 Parts for the goods of subclasses 46910, 46921 and 46929; electrical parts n.e.c. of machinery or apparatus

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8511.90, 8512.90, 8530.90, 8531.90, 8543.90, 8548.90.

47 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus

471 Electronic valves and tubes; electronic components; parts thereof

4711 Electrical capacitors

47110 Electrical capacitors

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8532.10 - .30.

4712 Electrical resistors (except heating resistors)

47120 Electrical resistors (except heating resistors)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8533.10 - .40.

4713 Printed circuits

47130 Printed circuits

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8534.

4714 Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (including cathode ray tubes)

47140 Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (including cathode ray tubes)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8540.11 - .89.

4715 Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photosensitive semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals

47150 Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photosensitive semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8541.10 - .60.

4716 Electronic integrated circuits

47160 Electronic integrated circuits

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8542.31 - .39.

4717 Parts for the goods of classes 4711, 4712 and 4714 to 4716

47171 Parts for the goods of subclass 47110

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8532.90.

47172 Parts for the goods of subclass 47120

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8533.90.

47173 Parts for the goods of subclasses 47140 to 47160

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8540.91, .99, 8541.90, 8542.90.

472 Television and radio transmitters; television, video and digital cameras; telephone sets

4721 Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders

47211 Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8525.60.

47212 Transmission apparatus not incorporating reception apparatus

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8525.50.

47213 Television cameras

This subclass includes:

- television cameras, professional video cameras

This subclass does not include:

- camcorders, whether or not digital, cf. 47214

- web cameras, cf 47214
- digital cameras, optimized mainly for still images, cf. 47215

47214 Video camera recorders

This subclass includes:

- camcorders, whether or not digital
- web cameras

This subclass does not include:

- television cameras, professional video cameras, cf. 47213
- digital cameras, optimized mainly for still images, cf. 47215

47215 Digital cameras

This subclass includes:

- digital cameras, optimized mainly for still images

This subclass does not include:

- television cameras, professional video cameras, cf. 47213
- camcorders, whether or not digital, cf. 47214
- web cameras, cf. 47214

4722 Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)

47221 Line telephone sets with cordless handsets

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8517.11.

47222 Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8517.12.

47223 Other telephone sets and apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)

This subclass includes:

- line telephone sets, except those with cordless handsets
- parlophones for buildings
- portable radio telephones
- base stations
- switching and routing apparatus for transmission of data, such as:
 - network communications equipment (e.g., hubs, routers, gateways) for LANS and WANS
 - channel-to-channel adaptors for connecting two digital computer systems
 - modems
 - radiotelegraphic transmission apparatus
 - telephone switchboards
- telemetric signal receivers, radio-telephonic or radio-telegraphic

This subclass does not include:

- network cards for automatic data processing machines, cf. 45281
- line telephone sets with cordless handsets, cf. 47221

- 473 Radio broadcast and television receivers; apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing; microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, etc.**
- 4731 Radio broadcast and television receivers**
- 47311 Radio broadcast receivers (except of a kind used in motor vehicles), whether or not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8527.12 - .19, .91 - .99.
- 47312 Radio broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8527.21, .29.
- 47313 Television receivers, whether or not combined with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8528.71 - .73.
- 47314 Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus and not principally used in an automatic data processing system**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8528.49, .59, .69.
- 47315 Monitors and projectors, principally used in an automatic data processing system**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8528.41, .51, .61.
- 4732 Apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing**
- 47321 Sound recording or reproducing apparatus**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8519.
- 47323 Video recording or reproducing apparatus**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8521.
- 4733 Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets**
- 47330 Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8518.10 - .50.
- 474 Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822**

4740 Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822

47401 Parts for the goods of subclasses 47221 to 47223

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8517.70.

47402 Parts for the goods of subclasses 47321, 47323 and 47330

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8518.90, 8522.

47403 Parts for the goods of subclasses 47211 to 47213, 47311 to 47315 and 48220

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8529.

475 Disks, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media, not recorded

4753 Magnetic media, not recorded, except cards with a magnetic stripe

47530 Magnetic media, not recorded, except cards with a magnetic stripe

This subclass includes:

- magnetic tapes, unrecorded:
 - for recording sound
 - for recording video
 - for other recordings
- magnetic tape cartridges, unrecorded
- cassettes, unrecorded:
 - for recording video
 - for recording sound
 - for other recordings
- magnetic floppy disks, unrecorded

This subclass does not include:

- hard disks, cf. 45271
- recorded magnetic media:
 - audio, video or text-based, cf. 476
 - packaged software, cf. 478
- cards with a magnetic stripe, cf. 47910

4754 Optical media, not recorded

47540 Optical media, not recorded

This subclass includes:

- unrecorded disks prepared for laser-beam recording:
 - compact disks (CDs)
 - DVDs
 - other optical media

This subclass does not include:

- recorded optical media:
 - audio, video or text-based, cf. 476
 - packaged software, cf. 478

4755 Solid-state non-volatile storage devices

47550 Solid-state non-volatile storage devices

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8523.51.

4759 Other recording media, including matrices and masters for the production of disks

47590 Other recording media, including matrices and masters for the production of disks

This subclass includes:

- matrices and masters for the production of records, not recorded
- wax blanks for sound recording, not recorded

This subclass does not include:

- matrices and masters, recorded, cf. 47610
- wax blanks for sound recording, recorded, cf. 47610
- gramophone records, cf. 47610

476 Audio, video and other disks, tapes and other physical media, recorded

4761 Musical audio disks, tapes or other physical media

47610 Musical audio disks, tapes or other physical media

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CDs, cassette tapes, vinyl records, etc.) containing recordings of musical sound material

This subclass does not include:

- music videos and DVDs, cf. 47620
- retailing of phonorecords (including electronic sound files) produced by others, cf. 62142, 62242, 62342, 62442, 62542
- reproduction services of recorded media, cf. 89123
- contract technical recording services, cf. 96111, 96112
- master original recordings produced for outright sale (i.e., with all property rights), cf. 96113

4762 Films and other video content on disks, tape or other physical media

47620 Films and other video content on disks, tape or other physical media

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CDs, cassette tapes, vinyl records, etc.) containing video recordings

This subclass does not include:

- audio disks and tapes, cf. 47610
- retailing of DVDs produced by others, cf. 62142, 62242, 62342, 62442, 62542
- reproduction services of recorded media, cf. 89123
- original recordings produced for outright sale (i.e. with all property rights), cf. 96123

4769 Other recorded disks, tapes or other physical media

47691 Audio books on disk, tape or other physical media

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CD-ROM, tape etc.) containing audio books, i.e. audio recordings of someone reading the text of a book

47692 Text-based disks, tapes or other physical media

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CD-ROM, diskette, microfilm, microfiche etc.) containing non-audio recordings of text material, such as:
 - from periodicals, textbooks, reference books and other sources
 - directories and mailing lists

47699 Other non-musical audio disks and tapes

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CD-ROM, cassette tapes etc.) containing non-musical audio recordings, such as:
 - recordings of speeches
 - recordings of sound samples
 - recordings of natural sounds or other phenomena, to generate a certain ambience or mood

478 Packaged software

4781 Systems software, packaged

This class includes:

- published low-level software required to manage computer resources and support the production or execution of application programs, but which is not specific to any particular application

47811 Operating systems, packaged

This subclass includes:

- published low-level software which handles the interface to peripheral hardware, schedules tasks, allocates storage, and presents a default interface to the user when no application program is running. This includes all client and network operating systems.

47812 Network software, packaged

This subclass includes:

- published software that is used to control, monitor, manage and communicate with operating systems, networks, network services, databases, storage and networked applications in an integrated and cooperative fashion across a network from a central location. This includes all network management software, server software, security and encryption software, middleware, etc.

47813 Database management software, packaged

This subclass includes:

- published collections/suites of software programs that enable storage, modification and extraction of information from a database. There are many different types of DBMSs ranging from small systems that run on personal computers to large systems that run on mainframes.

47814 Development tools and programming languages software, packaged

This subclass includes:

- published software used to assist in the development and/or authoring of computer programs, including software products that support the professional developer in the design, development, and implementation of a variety of software systems and solutions

4782 Application software, packaged

This class includes:

- published software programmes that perform a specific function directly for the end user

47821 General business productivity and home use applications, packaged

This subclass includes:

- published software used for general business purposes to improve productivity, or in the home for entertainment, reference or educational purposes. This includes office suite applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, simple databases; graphics applications; project management software, computer-based training software, reference and home education software, etc.

47822 Computer game software, packaged

This subclass includes:

- published computer game software, packaged:
 - presented on physical media of magnetic nature
 - presented on physical media of optical nature

This subclass does not include:

- software cartridges, for use with video game consoles, cf. 38582
- computer game software downloads, cf. 84342
- on-line games, cf. 84391

47829 Other application software, packaged

This subclass includes:

- cross-industry application software, i.e. software that is designed to perform and/or manage a specific business function or process that is not unique to a particular industry. (This includes professional accounting software, human resource management software, customer relations management software, Geographic Information System software, web page/website design software, etc.)
- vertical market application software, i.e. software that performs a wide range of business functions for a specific industry such as manufacturing, retail, health care, engineering, restaurants, etc.
- utilities software, i.e. computer programs that perform a very specific task, such as compression software, anti-virus software, search engines, font or file viewers, voice recognition software etc. (Utilities differ from other applications software in terms of size, cost and complexity.)
- application software not elsewhere classified

479 Cards with magnetic strips or chip

4791 Cards with a magnetic stripe

47910 Cards with a magnetic stripe

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8523.21.

4792 "Smart cards"

47920 "Smart cards"

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8523.52.

48 Medical appliances, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks

- 481 Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances**
- 4811 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations**
- 48110 Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9022.
- 4812 Electro-diagnostic apparatus, and ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences**
- 48121 Electro-diagnostic apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9018.11 - .19.
- 48122 Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9018.20.
- 4813 Other instruments and appliances (except syringes, needles and the like), used in dental sciences**
- 48130 Other instruments and appliances (except syringes, needles and the like), used in dental sciences**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9018.41, .49.
- 4814 Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers**
- 48140 Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8419.20.
- 4815 Other instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical or veterinary sciences (including syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, ophthalmic instruments and appliances n.e.c. and electro-medical apparatus n.e.c.)**
- 48150 Other instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical or veterinary sciences (including syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, ophthalmic instruments and appliances n.e.c. and electro-medical apparatus n.e.c.)**
- This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9018.31 - .39, .50, .90.
- 4816 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks (excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters)**
- 48160 Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic**

respiration apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks (excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9019, 9020.

4817 Orthopaedic appliances; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability

48171 Orthopaedic appliances; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9021.10 - .39.

48172 Hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9021.40 - .90.

4818 Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture; barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements

48180 Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture; barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9402.

482 Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except optical instruments; industrial process control equipment; parts and accessories thereof

4821 Navigational, meteorological, geophysical and similar instruments and appliances

48211 Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9014.10 - .80.

48212 Rangefinders, theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers) and levels

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9015.10 - .30.

48219 Other surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9015.40, .80.

4822 Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus

48220 Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8526.

4823 Precision balances; instruments for drawing, calculating, measuring length, etc.

48231 Balances with a sensitivity of 5 cg or better

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9016.

48232 Drafting tables and machines, and other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9017.10, .20.

48233 Instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (including measuring rods and tapes, micrometers and callipers) n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9017.30, .80.

4824 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, except electricity production or supply meters; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations

48241 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9030.10.

48242 Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9030.20.

48243 Instruments and apparatus (except cathode-ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs) for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device (except electricity production or supply meters)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9030.31, .33.

48244 Instruments and apparatus (except cathode-ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs) for telecommunications

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9030.40.

48249 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9030.32, .39, .82 - .89.

4825 Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases except navigational, hydrological or meteorological instruments and appliances, gas or liquid supply meters, and automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like, or for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light

48251 Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9025.11 - .80.

48252 Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, except navigational, hydrological or meteorological instruments and appliances, gas or liquid supply meters and automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9026.10 - .80.

48253 Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like, or for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9027.10 - .80.

4826 Other measuring, checking and testing instruments and appliances

48261 Microscopes (except optical microscopes) and diffraction apparatus

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9012.10.

48262 Machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9024.10, .80.

48263 Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9028.10 - .30.

48264 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, except hydrographic and meteorological instruments; stroboscopes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9029.10, .20.

48266 Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, hydraulic or pneumatic

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9032.81.

48269 Measuring, checking, regulating or controlling instruments, appliances and machines n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9031.10 - .80, 9032.10 - .20, .89.

4828 Parts and accessories for the goods of classes 4821 and 4823 to 4826

48281 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48211, 48212, 48232 and 48233, 48241 to 48249, 48251 to 48253; microtomes; parts and accessories n.e.c., for optical, photographic, cinematographic, precision, medical or surgical machines, instruments, apparatus and appliances

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9014.90, 9015.90, 9017.90, 9025.90, 9026.90, 9027.90, 9030.90, 9033.

48282 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48261

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9012.90.

48283 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48263 and 48264

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9028.90, 9029.90.

48284 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48266 and 48269

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9031.90, 9032.90.

48285 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48262

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9024.90.

483 Optical instruments and photographic equipment, and parts and accessories thereof

4831 Optical instruments

48311 Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables (except those made up of individually sheathed fibres); sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements (except of glass not optically worked), whether or not mounted, other than for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9001, 9002.19, .20, .90.

48312 Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9004.

48313 Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9003.11, .19.

48314 Binoculars, monoculars and other optical telescopes; other astronomical instruments, except instruments for radio-astronomy; compound optical microscopes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9005.10, .80, 9011.10 - .80.

48315 Liquid crystal devices n.e.c.; lasers, except laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9013.10 - .80.

4832 Photographic equipment

48321 Objective lenses for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9002.11.

48322 Photographic (including cinematographic) cameras

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9006.10 - .59, 9007.11, .19.

48323 Cinematographic projectors, slide projectors and other image projectors, except microform readers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9007.20, 9008.10, .30.

48324 Photographic flashlight apparatus, including flashbulbs; photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; apparatus and equipment for photographic laboratories n.e.c.; negatoscopes and projection screens

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9006.61, .69, 9008.40, 9010.10 - .60.

4833 Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers

48330 Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9008.20.

4834 Photographic plates and film and instant print film, sensitized, unexposed; chemical products for photographic uses, except varnishes, adhesives and the like

48341 Photographic plates and film and instant print film, sensitized, unexposed

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3701 - 3703.

48342 Chemical preparations for photographic uses, except varnishes, adhesives and the like; unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 3707.

4835 Parts for the goods of classes 4831 to 4833

48351 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48314

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9005.90, 9011.90.

48352 Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9003.90.

48353 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48322; parts and accessories of cinematographic projectors; parts and accessories of photographic flashlight apparatus; parts and accessories of image projectors (except cinematographic) and photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; parts and accessories n.e.c. of apparatus and equipment for photographic laboratories; parts and accessories of negatoscopes and projection screens

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9006.91, .99, 9007.91, .92, 9008.90, 9010.90.

48354 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48315

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9013.90.

484 Watches and clocks, and parts thereof

4841 Watches

48410 Watches

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9101, 9102.

4842 Clocks

48420 Clocks

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9103 - 9105.

4843 Time of day recording apparatus, apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, and time switches, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor

48430 Time of day recording apparatus, apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, and time switches, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9106, 9107.

4844 Watch or clock movements

48440 Watch or clock movements

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9108 - 9110.

4849 Other watch or clock parts (including jewels, cases and metal watch bands)

48490 Other watch or clock parts (including jewels, cases and metal watch bands)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 9111, 9112, 9113.10, .20, 9114.

49 Transport equipment

491 Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof

4911 Motor vehicles

49111 Road tractors for semi-trailers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8701.20.

49112 Public-transport type passenger motor vehicles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8702.

**49113 Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons
(except public-transport type vehicles, vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow,
and golf cars and similar vehicles)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8703.21 - .90.

49114 Motor vehicles n.e.c. for the transport of goods

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8704.21 - .90.

49115 Crane lorries

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8705.10.

**49116 Motor vehicles, for the transport of persons, specially designed for travelling on snow; golf
cars and similar vehicles**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8703.10.

49119 Special-purpose motor vehicles n.e.c.

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8705.20 - .90.

4912 Parts and accessories n.e.c. of motor vehicles

49121 Chassis fitted with engines, for motor vehicles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8706.

**49129 Other parts and accessories n.e.c. of motor vehicles (including brakes, gear boxes, axles,
road wheels, suspension shock absorbers, radiators, silencers, exhaust pipes, clutches,
steering wheels, steering columns, steering boxes, and parts thereof)**

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8708.10, .30 - .99.

**492 Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories
thereof**

4921 Bodies for motor vehicles

49210 Bodies for motor vehicles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8707.

4922 Trailers and semi-trailers; containers

49221 Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8609.

49222 Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8716.10.

49229 Other trailers and semi-trailers (including trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods), except self-loading or self-unloading trailers or semi-trailers for agricultural purposes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8716.31 - .40.

4923 Parts for the goods of classes 4921 and 4922

49231 Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 49210

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8708.21, .29.

49232 Parts of trailers and semi-trailers; parts of other vehicles, not mechanically propelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8716.90.

493 Ships

4931 Commercial ships and warships

49311 Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels, principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry boats of all kinds

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8901.10.

49312 Tankers (ships)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8901.20.

49313 Refrigerator vessels (ships), except tankers

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8901.30.

49314 Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8901.90.

49315 Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8902.

49316 Tugs and pusher craft

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8904.

49319 Other vessels (including light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, floating docks, warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats), except floating or submersible drilling or production platforms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8905.10, .90, 8906.

4932 Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms

49320 Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8905.20.

4939 Other floating structures

49390 Other floating structures

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8907.

494 Pleasure and sporting boats

4941 Sailboats (except inflatable), with or without auxiliary motor

49410 Sailboats (except inflatable), with or without auxiliary motor

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8903.91.

4949 Other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes

49490 Other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8903.10, .92, .99.

495 Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock, and parts thereof

4951 Rail locomotives and locomotive tenders

49511 Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8601.10.

49512 Diesel-electric locomotives

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8602.10.

49519 Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8601.20, 8602.90.

4952 Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (except maintenance or service vehicles)

49520 Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (except maintenance or service vehicles)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8603.

4953 Other rolling stock; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities

49531 Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8604.

49532 Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special-purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (except maintenance or service vehicles)

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8605.

49533 Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8606.

4954 Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings, and parts thereof; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields, and parts thereof

49540 Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings, and parts thereof; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields, and parts thereof

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8607, 8608.

496 Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof

4961 Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft

49610 Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8801.

4962 Aeroplanes and helicopters

49621 Helicopters

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8802.11, .12.

49622 Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft of an unladen weight not exceeding 2000 kg

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8802.20.

49623 Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft of an unladen weight exceeding 2000 kg

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8802.30, .40.

4963 Spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles

49630 Spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8802.60.

4964 Parts of aircraft and spacecraft

49640 Parts of aircraft and spacecraft

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8803.

499 Other transport equipment and parts thereof

4991 Motorcycles and side-cars

49911 Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8711.10.

49912 Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8711.20 - .50.

49913 Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, other than those with reciprocating internal combustion piston engines; side-cars

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8711.90.

4992 Bicycles and invalid carriages

49921 Bicycles and other cycles, not motorized

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8712.

49922 Invalid carriages

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8713.

4993 Vehicles n.e.c., not mechanically propelled

49930 Vehicles n.e.c., not mechanically propelled

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8716.80.

4994 Parts for the goods of classes 4991 and 4992

49941 Parts and accessories of motorcycles and side-cars

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8714.11, .19.

49942 Parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles, not motorized, and of invalid carriages

This subclass is defined through the following headings/subheadings of the HS 2007: 8714.20 - .99.

5 Constructions and construction services

This section includes constructions and construction services. The former, in division 53, cover the physical outputs of construction activities (e.g., buildings or civil engineering works), while the latter, in division 54, cover the services provided in constructing these objects. A given unit produces just one of the two forms of output in a given production process (in division 53 if on own account, in division 54 if provided as a service). The valuation of the output will be different, according to the type of output produced.

The categories in division 54 that relate to the construction of complete objects follow the same structure as categories in division 53. Division 54 also covers additional outputs that are only produced on a service basis (special trades).

53 Constructions

531 Buildings

5311 Residential buildings

53111 One- and two-dwelling residential buildings

This subclass includes:

- residential buildings with one or two dwellings

53112 Multi-dwelling residential buildings

This subclass includes:

- residential buildings with three or more dwellings

This subclass also includes:

- residential buildings for communities, including residences for the elderly, students, children and other social groups:
 - retirement homes, workers' hostels, fraternity homes, orphanages, homeless shelters, etc.

5312 Non-residential buildings

53121 Industrial buildings

This subclass includes:

- buildings used for production and assembly activities of industrial establishments:
 - factories, plants and workshops
- agricultural buildings, including silos and other storage facilities

This subclass does not include:

- mining facilities, cf. 53261
- power plants, cf. 53262
- chemical and related facilities, cf. 53269

- specialized facilities for manufacturing (e.g., iron foundries), cf. 53269

53122 Commercial buildings

This subclass includes:

- buildings used primarily in the wholesale and retail trades:
 - shopping centres, shopping malls, department stores, detached shops and boutiques, indoor markets etc.
- warehouses
- exhibition halls
- office buildings, bank buildings
- air, rail or road transport terminals, parking garages and petrol and service stations

53129 Other non-residential buildings

This subclass includes:

- public entertainment buildings such as cinemas, theatres, concert halls, dance halls and nightclubs
- hotels, motels, inns, hostels and similar buildings
- restaurants
- educational buildings such as schools, colleges, universities, libraries, archives and museums
- health-related buildings such as hospitals, clinics and sanatoria, including veterinary clinics
- indoor sports or recreation installations (ice rinks, gymnasia, indoor tennis courts, general-purpose sports halls, boat sheds, boxing rings, etc.)
- convention and congress centres
- religious buildings
- prison buildings
- law courts, parliament buildings
- non-residential farm buildings
- communications buildings (radio and television broadcast buildings, telephone exchange buildings, telecommunications centres etc.)
- other non-residential buildings n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- mines, power plants, chemical plants and other specialized facilities for manufacturing, cf. 5326
- outdoor sports and recreation facilities, cf. 53270

532 Civil engineering works

5321 Highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways

53211 Highways (except elevated highways), streets and roads

This subclass includes:

- highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads and other vehicular and pedestrian ways
- surfaced parking areas, driveways, pedestrian walkways and bicycle paths
- vehicular and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses
- safety installations for roads etc.

This subclass does not include:

- elevated highways, cf. 53221
- highway tunnels, cf. 53222

53212 Railways

This subclass includes:

- railway roadbeds for long-line and commuter rails, street tramways, and underground or elevated urban rapid transit systems
- railway electrification structures
- control and safety systems for railway tracks
- funicular railways and cable car systems

53213 Airfield runways

This subclass includes:

- airfield runways, including taxiways, aprons and related airport structures other than buildings

5322 Bridges, elevated highways and tunnels

53221 Bridges and elevated highways

This subclass includes:

- bridges and viaducts of metal, concrete or other materials, for all types of land transport and for pedestrians
- elevated highways for motor vehicle traffic

53222 Tunnels

This subclass includes:

- highway, road and railway tunnels
- tunnels and related underground constructions for underground railway traffic

This subclass does not include:

- vehicular and pedestrian underpasses, cf. 53211
- underground rail lines, see 53212
- tunnels associated with mining operations, cf. 53261

5323 Harbours, waterways, dams, irrigation and other waterworks

53231 Aqueducts and other water supply conduits, except pipelines

This subclass includes:

- aqueducts, water conduits and similar waterways designed to convey water for the purpose of water supply, except pipelines

This subclass does not include:

- waterworks for irrigation or flood control, cf. 53234
- long-distance pipelines, cf. 53241
- local pipelines, cf. 53251

53232 Harbours, waterways and related facilities

This subclass includes:

- harbour bottoms and harbour channels, breakwaters, quays, piers, jetties, docks, wharves and similar structures
- riverworks and canal construction for water transport traffic
- locks, floodgates, sluices, lifts, dry docks, slipways, barrages and other hydromechanical structures

53233 Dams

This subclass includes:

- dams and similar water-retaining structures
- embankments for coastal and other waterside areas

53234 Irrigation and flood control waterworks

This subclass includes:

- irrigation and flood control waterworks

This subclass does not include:

- waterways for the purpose of water supply, cf. 53231

5324 Long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)

53241 Long-distance pipelines

This subclass includes:

- long-distance overland, underground and submarine pipelines for the conveyance of petroleum products, gas, water or other products
- pumping stations and similar related structures

This subclass does not include:

- urban gas or water distribution systems through mains, cf. 53251

53242 Long-distance communication and power lines (cables)

This subclass includes:

- long-distance overland, underground or submarine telecommunication transmission lines
- long-distance high tension electric power transmission lines (cables)
- long-distance electricity power lines for railways
- transformer stations, pylons

This subclass does not include:

- low-tension electric power distribution lines, cf. 53252

5325 Local pipelines and cables and related works

53251 Local pipelines

This subclass includes:

- local gas pipelines and water and sewer mains
- local hot-water and steam pipelines

53252 Local cables and related works

This subclass includes:

- local electricity transmission cables
- local communication transmission cables, including television cables
- ancillary works such as:
 - transformer stations and substations for distribution within local boundaries
 - transmission towers including antennas

53253 Sewage and water treatment plants

This subclass includes:

- sewer systems
- sewage disposal plants

- water treatment and purification plants

This subclass does not include:

- pipelines and water and sewer mains, cf. 54241 (long-distance) and 54251 (local), respectively

5326 Mines and industrial plants

53261 Mining constructions

This subclass includes:

- mining and related facilities, other than buildings, such as mine loading and discharging stations, winding-shafts and towers, tunnels and drifts associated with mining operations

53262 Power plants

This subclass includes:

- heavy electrical generating plants and equipment, including plants and equipment for nuclear-powered generating stations

53269 Other constructions for manufacturing

This subclass includes:

- manufacturing facilities of basic chemicals, compounds, pharmaceuticals and other chemicals
- chemical and related manufacturing facilities such as blast furnaces and coke ovens
- iron foundries
- specialized facilities for manufacturing, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- industrial buildings that are not specialized for the manufacture of particular products, cf. 53121

5327 Outdoor sport and recreation facilities

53270 Outdoor sport and recreation facilities

This subclass includes:

- grounds for sports generally played in open air such as football, baseball, rugby, track and field, tennis, car or bicycle races and horse races
- recreation installations, e.g., golf courses, beach installations, marinas for pleasure boats
- public parks and gardens, zoological and botanical gardens

This subclass does not include:

- indoor sport installations, cf. 53129

5329 Other civil engineering works

53290 Other civil engineering works

This subclass includes:

- military engineering works, e.g., forts, blockhouses, bunkers, firing ranges, military testing centres, etc.
- satellite launching sites
- waste dumps and waste incinerators
- plants for treating and processing of nuclear material
- other civil engineering works, n.e.c.

54 Construction services

This division includes:

- general construction services for constructions defined in division 53
- specialized construction services (special trades), i.e. services related to parts of buildings or civil engineering works, rather than the complete construction object

541 General construction services of buildings

5411 General construction services of residential buildings

54111 General construction services of one- and two-dwelling residential buildings

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for one- and two-dwelling buildings

54112 General construction services of multi-dwelling residential buildings

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - multi-dwelling buildings
 - residential buildings for communities, including residences for the elderly, students, children and other social groups:
 - retirement homes, workers' hostels, fraternity homes, orphanages, homeless shelters, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- construction of special concrete frameworks for very high buildings, cf. 54540

5412 General construction services of non-residential buildings

54121 General construction services of industrial buildings

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - buildings used for production and assembly activities of industrial establishments:
 - factories, plants and workshops
 - agricultural buildings, including silos and other storage facilities

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of mining facilities, cf. 54261
- construction services of power plants, cf. 54262
- construction services of chemical and related facilities, cf. 54269
- construction services of specialized facilities for manufacturing (e.g., iron foundries), cf. 54269

54122 General construction services of commercial buildings

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for commercial or administrative buildings such as:
 - buildings used primarily in the wholesale and retail trades
 - shopping centres, shopping malls, department stores, detached shops and boutiques, indoor markets etc.
 - warehouses
 - exhibition halls
 - office buildings and bank buildings
 - air, rail or road transport terminals, parking garages and petrol and service stations

54129 General construction services of other non-residential buildings

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - public entertainment buildings such as cinemas, theatres, concert halls, dance halls and nightclubs
 - hotels, motels, inns, hostels and similar buildings
 - restaurants
 - educational buildings such as schools, colleges, universities, libraries, archives and museums
 - health-related buildings such as hospitals, clinics and sanatoria, including veterinary clinics
 - indoor sports or recreation installations (ice rinks, gymnasias, indoor tennis courts, general-purpose sports halls, boat sheds, boxing rings, etc.)
 - convention and congress centres
 - religious buildings
 - prison buildings
 - law courts, parliament buildings
 - non-residential farm buildings
 - communications buildings (radio and television broadcast buildings, telephone exchange buildings, telecommunications centres etc.)
 - other non-residential buildings n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- construction services for:
 - mines, power plants, chemical plants and other specialized facilities for manufacturing, cf. 5426
 - outdoor sports and recreation facilities, cf. 54270

542 General construction services of civil engineering works

5421 General construction services of highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways

54211 General construction services of highways (except elevated highways), streets and roads

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - formations for highways (except elevated highways), roads, streets, other vehicular and pedestrian ways and open car parks
 - footpaths, traffic-calming structures, cycle tracks, etc.
 - vehicular and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses
- construction or restoration of road surface and parking lots with asphalt, concrete, etc.
- installation services of crash barriers, low separating walls, traffic signs, etc.
- creation, maintenance and signposting of tracks and paths
- painting services of markings on roads, parking lots and similar surfaces

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of elevated highways, tunnels and bridges, cf. 5422

54212 General construction services of railways

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - railway roadbeds for long-line and commuter rails, street tramways and underground or elevated urban rapid transit systems
 - railway electrification structures
- laying services of ballast and rails

- installation services of switch gear, points and crossings
- construction services of control and safety systems for railway tracks
- construction services of funicular railways and cable car systems

54213 General construction services of airfield runways

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for airfield runways, including taxiways, aprons and related airport structures other than buildings

5422 General construction services of bridges, elevated highways and tunnels

54221 General construction services of bridges and elevated highways

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for bridges and elevated highways

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of highways, roads, railways and airfield runways, cf. 5421
- erection services of structural steel components, cf. 54550

54222 General construction services of tunnels

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - highway, road and railway tunnels
 - tunnels for underground railway traffic

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of water-associated work, cf. 5423
- erection services of structural steel components, cf. 54550

5423 General construction services of harbours, waterways, dams, water mains and lines, irrigation and other waterworks

54231 General construction services of aqueducts and other water supply conduits, except pipelines

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - aqueducts, water conduits and similar waterways designed to convey water for the purpose of water supply, except pipelines

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of waterworks for irrigation or flood control, cf. 54234
- construction services of long-distance pipelines, cf. 54241
- construction services of local pipelines, cf. 54251

54232 General construction services of harbours and similar waterworks

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - harbour bottoms and harbour channels, breakwaters, quays, piers, jetties, docks, wharves and similar structures
 - riverworks and canal construction for water transport traffic
 - locks, floodgates, sluices, lifts, dry docks, slipways, barrages and other hydromechanical structures

- dredging services, rock and silt removal and other water-associated construction services
- underwater work (by divers, frogmen or other techniques) and various hydraulic engineering services

This subclass does not include:

- laying of submarine cables, cf. 54242
- pile driving services, cf. 54511

54233 General construction services of dams

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - dams and similar water-retaining structures
 - embankments for coastal and other waterside areas

54234 General construction services of irrigation and flood control waterworks

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for irrigation and flood control waterworks

This subclass does not include:

- construction services for waterways for the purpose of water supply, cf. 54231

5424 General construction services of long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)

54241 General construction services of long-distance pipelines

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - long-distance overland, underground and submarine pipelines for the conveyance of petroleum products, gas, water or other products
 - pumping stations and similar related structures

This subclass does not include:

- urban gas or water distribution systems through mains, cf. 53251
- trenching services, cf. 54330

54242 General construction services of long-distance communication and power lines (cables)

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for:
 - long-distance overland, underground or submarine telecommunication transmission lines
 - long-distance high tension electric power transmission lines (cables)
 - long-distance electricity power lines for railways
 - transformer stations, pylons

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of local cables, cf. 54252
- trenching services, cf. 54330

5425 General construction services of local pipelines and cables and related works

54251 General construction services of local pipelines

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for:
 - local gas pipelines and water and sewer mains
 - local hot-water and steam pipelines

This subclass does not include:

- trenching services, cf. 54330

54252 General construction services of local cables and related works

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for:
 - local electricity transmission cables
 - local communication transmission cables, including television cables
 - ancillary works such as:
 - transformer stations and substations for distribution within local boundaries
 - transmission towers including antennas

This subclass does not include:

- trenching services, cf. 54330
- installation of cable television lines within a building, cf. 54614

54253 General construction services of sewage and water treatment plants

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - sewage disposal plants
 - water treatment and purification plants

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of pipelines and of water and sewer mains, cf. 54241 (long-distance) and 54251 (local), respectively

5426 General construction services of mines and industrial plants

54261 General construction services of mines

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for mining and related facilities, other than buildings, such as mine loading and discharging stations, winding-shafts and towers, tunnels and drifts associated with mining operations

54262 General construction services of power plants

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for heavy electrical generating plants and equipment, including plants and equipment for nuclear-powered generating stations

54269 General construction services of other industrial plants

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair and alteration services for:
 - manufacturing facilities of basic chemicals, compounds, pharmaceuticals and other chemicals
 - chemical and related manufacturing facilities such as blast furnaces and coke ovens
 - iron foundries
 - specialized facilities for manufacturing, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of industrial buildings, cf. 54121

5427 General construction services of outdoor sport and recreation facilities

54270 General construction services of outdoor sport and recreation facilities

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - grounds for sports generally played in open air such as football, baseball, rugby, track and field, tennis, car or bicycle races and horse races
 - recreation installations, e.g., golf courses, beach installations, marinas for pleasure boats
 - public parks and gardens, zoological and botanical gardens

This subclass does not include:

- construction services for indoor sport installations, cf. 54129
- preliminary earthmoving work services, cf. 54320

5429 General construction services of other civil engineering works

54290 General construction services of other civil engineering works

This subclass includes:

- construction, repair, alteration and restoration services for:
 - military engineering works, e.g., forts, blockhouses, bunkers, firing ranges, military testing centres, etc.
 - satellite launching sites
 - waste dumps and waste incinerators
 - plants for treating and processing of nuclear material
 - other civil engineering works, n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- general construction services of buildings, cf. 541

543 Site preparation services

5431 Demolition services

54310 Demolition services

This subclass includes:

- wrecking and demolition services of buildings and other structures
- wrecking and demolition services of streets and highways

5432 Site formation and clearance services

54320 Site formation and clearance services

This subclass includes:

- preparation services of agricultural land, including draining
- preparation services to make sites ready for subsequent construction work, including blasting and rock removal work services
- site clearance, including clearance of undergrowth
- soil stabilization
- test drilling and boring and core extraction services for construction, geophysical, geological or

- similar purposes
- horizontal drilling for the passage of cables or drainpipes
- digging of trenches for site drainage

This subclass does not include:

- demolition services, cf. 54310
- excavating and earthmoving services, cf. 54330
- water well drilling, cf. 54341
- tilling of fields preparatory to planting, cf. 86119
- drilling services incidental to oil and gas extraction, cf. 86211
- drilling services incidental to mining (except oil and gas extraction), cf. 86219

5433 Excavating and earthmoving services

54330 Excavating and earthmoving services

This subclass includes:

- large-scale earthwork, excavation, sloping and earthmoving services involving making of embankments or cuttings, prior to highway construction (roads, motorways, railways, etc.)
- digging of trenches, for utilities, urban drainage, various roadworks, etc.
- digging of conventional ditches for various constructions
- land recreation work services
- contaminated top soil stripping work services
- other excavating and earthmoving work services

This subclass does not include:

- site formation and clearance services, cf. 54320
- foundation services, cf. 54512

5434 Water well drilling and septic system installation services

54341 Water well drilling services

This subclass includes:

- special trade construction services involving drilling or digging water wells
- installation services of water well pumps and well piping systems

54342 Septic system installation services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of septic systems, including:
 - aerobic septic systems
 - evaporation-transpiration (ET) septic systems
 - greywater systems
 - holding tank septic systems
 - pressure dosing septic systems
 - septic disinfection systems
 - chemical, composting, incinerating & waterless toilets

This subclass also includes:

- construction services of leach fields or drainfields

544 Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions

5440 Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions

54400 Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions

This subclass includes:

- installation, assembly and erection services of prefabricated buildings
- installation, assembly and erection services of other prefabricated structures and constructions
- installation services of all types of street furniture (e.g., bus shelters, benches, telephone booths, public toilets, etc.)

This subclass does not include:

- erection services of prefabricated steel parts for buildings and other structures, cf. 54550

545 Special trade construction services

5451 Pile driving and foundation services

54511 Pile driving services

This subclass includes:

- services of installing of piles of natural or manufactured materials by impact hammering, vibrating or pushing into the earth

54512 Foundation services

This subclass includes:

- special trade foundation services

This subclass does not include:

- excavation work services, cf. 54330
- concrete work services, cf. 54540

5452 Construction framing services

54521 Building framing services

This subclass includes:

- services of erecting frames for buildings, made from wood or metal:
 - platform framing
 - balloon framing

This subclass also includes:

- services of erecting wall frames
- services of erecting floor and ceiling frames

54522 Roof framing services

This subclass includes:

- construction services involving the installation of roof frames:
 - stick framing
 - truss framing

5453 Roofing and waterproofing services

54530 Roofing and waterproofing services

This subclass includes:

- construction services involving the installation of any kind of roof coverings

- construction services of guttering and spouting, roof shingling and metal roofing
- waterproofing services on flat roofs and roof terraces
- waterproofing services on the outside of constructions and other subterranean structures
- damp proofing

This subclass does not include:

- insulation work services, cf. 54650

5454 Concrete services

54540 Concrete services

This subclass includes:

- services of erection of reinforced concrete frame, requiring specialized skills or equipment because of its size or the method used
- construction services of domes and thin shells in concrete
- special trade construction services involving steel bending and welding for reinforced concreting on construction projects
- casting of concrete in formwork and other services generally making use of concrete (general foundations, base courses, raft foundations, stanchions, floors, etc.)
- services involving the construction of formwork and reinforcement
- consolidation of foundations

This subclass does not include:

- prefabrication of concrete members for construction, cf. 37550
- production of ready-mixed concrete, cf. 37510
- construction services involving the paving of streets, highways and public sidewalks, cf. 54211
- construction services of bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways, cf. 5422
- foundation services, cf. 54512

5455 Structural steel erection services

54550 Structural steel erection services

This subclass includes:

- special trade construction services of steel frameworks
- erection services of prefabricated (but not self-manufactured), structural steel components for buildings and other structures such as bridges, overhead cranes or electricity transmission towers
- erection of curtain walls
- associated welding work services

This subclass does not include:

- erection of self-manufactured steel framework, cf. 421

5456 Masonry services

54560 Masonry services

This subclass includes:

- bricklaying, block laying, stone setting and other masonry work services

This subclass does not include:

- concrete work services, cf. 54540
- interior fitting decoration work services, cf. 547

5457 Scaffolding services

54570 Scaffolding services

This subclass includes:

- scaffold and work-platform erecting and dismantling work, including renting of scaffolding and work platforms

This subclass does not include:

- rental services of scaffolding without erection and dismantling, cf. 73122

5459 Other special trade construction services

54590 Other special trade construction services

This subclass includes:

- construction services of factory chimneys
- construction services of refractory linings for furnaces, etc.
- construction services of ornamental fire places
- other special trade construction services not elsewhere classified, e.g., moving of buildings, asbestos removal work services

546 Installation services

5461 Electrical installation services

54611 Electrical wiring and fitting services

This subclass includes:

- special trade installation services involving the installation of basic electrical wiring circuits or fittings in buildings and other construction projects
- electrical wiring and fitting services for emergency power supply systems
- electrical services arising from the installation of appliances
- installation services of meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of fire alarm systems, cf. 54612
- installation services of burglar alarm systems, cf. 54613
- installation of telecommunications wiring, cf. 54619
- installation services of electric motors, generators and transformers in power stations, cf. 87360

54612 Fire alarm installation services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of fire alarm systems

This subclass does not include:

- sprinkler installation work services, cf. 54621
- fireproofing work services, cf. 54650

54613 Burglar alarm system installation services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of burglar alarm systems at the construction site

This subclass does not include:

- monitoring and maintaining burglar and fire alarms, cf. 85230

54614 Residential antenna installation services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of all types of residential antenna including satellite antenna
- installation services of cable television lines within a building

This subclass also includes:

- installation services of lightning conductors

54619 Other electrical installation services

This subclass includes:

- electrical installation services of telecommunications equipment
- electrical installation services of illumination and signalling systems for roads, railways, airports, harbours and similar premises
- installation services of heavy electrical equipment
- installation services of telecommunications wiring, including of fibre optic cables
- other electrical installation services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of control and safety systems for railway tracks, cf. 54212
- installation services of cable television, cf. 54614
- installation services of heating equipment, cf. 54631

5462 Water plumbing and drain laying services

54621 Water plumbing services

This subclass includes:

- installation services involving primary hot- and cold-water piping systems (i.e. plumbing), including sprinkler installation
- installation services of fixed sanitary ware
- associated plumbing work services
- installation services of pressurized water supplies for fire fighting (including fire plugs with hose and spout)

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of space heating apparatus, including associated pipe work, cf. 54631

54622 Drain laying services

This subclass includes:

- construction services of connection to main sewers in streets or alleys
- placing of materials, construction and alteration of drains, beginning outside of a building, to its connection with the main sewer in the street, alley or other disposal terminal

This subclass does not include:

- construction and alteration of pipes etc. within a building, cf. 54621

5463 Heating, ventilation and air conditioning equipment installation services

54631 Heating equipment installation services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of heating equipment, including related pipe work, duct work and sheet

- metal services
- installation and maintenance of central heating control systems
- connection to the district heating system
- maintenance and repair services of domestic boilers and burners

This subclass does not include:

- chimney cleaning services, cf. 85340
- maintenance and repair services of industrial boilers, cf. 87110

54632 Ventilation and air conditioning equipment installation services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of ventilation, refrigeration or air conditioning equipment for dwellings, computer centres, offices and shops, including related pipe work, duct work and sheet metal services

This subclass does not include:

- repair and maintenance services of industrial air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, such as heat exchangers, cf. 87110

5464 Gas fitting installation services

54640 Gas fitting installation services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of parts and equipment for the supply or conduct of oxygen and other gases used in hospitals, homes etc.
- connection of other gas-operated equipment

This subclass does not include:

- space heating installation work services, cf. 54631
- ventilating and air conditioning work services, cf. 54632

5465 Insulation services

54650 Insulation services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of weather-proofing thermal insulation in exterior wall cavities
- thermal insulation services of hot and chilled water pipes, boilers and duct runs
- sound insulation services
- fireproofing work services

This subclass does not include:

- waterproofing work services, cf. 54530
- acoustical services, cf. 54790

5469 Other installation services

54691 Lift and escalator installation services

This subclass includes:

- special trade installation services of lifts, escalators, travelators (moving sidewalks)

This subclass does not include:

- repair and maintenance services of lifts and escalators, cf. 87157

54699 Other installation services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- installation services of draperies and curtains
- installation services of blinds and awnings
- installation services of signs (luminous or not)
- installation services, n.e.c., involving goods not regarded as part of the basic building structure
- other installation services n.e.c.

547 Building completion and finishing services

5471 Glazing services

54710 Glazing services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of glass cladding, mirror walls and other glass products
- closed-in work, such as window glass installation work services

This subclass does not include:

- installation of prefabricated window units, cf. 54760

5472 Plastering services

54720 Plastering services

This subclass includes:

- construction services of interior and exterior plaster or stucco and of lathing materials
- dry walling services involving the installation of wallboard, generally of gypsum

This subclass does not include:

- sound insulation work services, cf. 54650

5473 Painting services

54730 Painting services

This subclass includes:

- painting services (principally decorative) of building interiors and similar services (e.g., application of coatings, lacquer, etc.)
- painting services of building exteriors (principally for protection)
- painting services of railings, gratings, doors and window frames of buildings, etc.
- painting services of other engineering structures
- paint removal services

This subclass does not include:

- painting services of markings on road surfaces, parking lots and similar surfaces, cf. 54211
- waterproofing services, cf. 54530

5474 Floor and wall tiling services

54740 Floor and wall tiling services

This subclass includes:

- construction services involving the laying or setting of ceramic, concrete or stone wall tiles,

- floor tiles and flagstones inside and outside of buildings and other structures
- decorative covering of exterior walls of buildings with ceramic materials, stone, brick, etc.

5475 Other floor laying, wall covering and wall papering services

54750 Other floor laying, wall covering and wall papering services

This subclass includes:

- laying of carpeting, linoleum and other flexible floor coverings. Related finishing services are included.
- laying services of wood floors and floor coverings, including parquet and other wood flooring. Related finishing services such as sanding, wax polishing, sealing, etc. are included.
- hanging services of paper and other flexible wall coverings
- wall paper removal services

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of concrete floors (except concrete tiles), cf. 54540
- installation services of stone, concrete and ceramic floor tiles, cf. 54740

5476 Joinery and carpentry services

54760 Joinery and carpentry services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of door and window frames and of doors, windows, shutters, slatted shutters, garage doors, etc., made of any kind of material
- armouring of outside doors and installation services of armoured doors
- installation services of fire doors
- installation services of movable partitions and false ceilings on metallic structures
- installation services of verandas and conservatories for private houses
- installation services involving carpentry and joinery work with materials other than metals
- installation services of interior staircases, construction of wall cupboards, installation services of fitted kitchen units
- installation services of clapboard, panelling, etc.
- installation services of standard or custom fabricated sheet metal components
- installation services of decorative iron or steel work or of ornamental or architectural metal work
- installation services of grilles covering radiators

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of fencing and railings, cf. 54770

5477 Fencing and railing services

54770 Fencing and railing services

This subclass includes:

- installation services of fences, railings and similar enclosures. The fences may be of different materials (wire, wood, steel, fibreglass) and may be used at various sites (courts, playgrounds, residential properties or industrial premises).
- installation services of (metal) fire escape staircases

5479 Other building completion and finishing services

54790 Other building completion and finishing services

This subclass includes:

- cleaning of outer walls by steam cleaning or sandblasting
- acoustic services involving the application of acoustic panels, tiles and other materials to interior walls and ceilings
- construction services of poured-in-place terrazzo and interior marble, granite or slate work
- general repair and maintenance services
- building completion and finishing services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- sound insulation services, cf. 54650
- floor and wall tiling services using ceramic, concrete, stone or brick, cf. 54740

6 Distributive trade services; accommodation, food and beverage serving services; transport services; and electricity, gas and water distribution services

61 Wholesale trade services

611 Wholesale trade services, except on a fee or contract basis

This group includes:

- services of wholesalers that purchase goods in large quantities and sell them to other businesses, sometimes after breaking bulk and repacking the product into smaller packages

612 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis

This group includes:

- services of commission agents, commodity brokers and auctioneers and all other types of traders who negotiate wholesale commercial transactions between buyers and sellers for a fee or a commission
- services of electronic wholesale agents and brokers
- services of wholesale auctioning houses

62 Retail trade services

621 Non-specialized store retail trade services

This group includes:

- retail sales services of non-specialized stores, such as supermarkets and department stores that carry a wide range of goods, new or second-hand, that are displayed on racks or shelves for the customer to make their own choice and carry up to the cashier to make payment
- services of retail auctioning houses

622 Specialized store retail trade services

This group includes:

- retail sales services of specialized stores that carry a narrow range of related new or second-hand goods and where assistance is often provided to the customer by the sales staff or owner of the store

623 Mail order or internet retail trade services

This group includes:

- mail, catalogue or Internet sales services by stores that accept orders of new goods by mail, telephone, e-mail, etc., and ship or deliver products to the customer's door

624 Other non-store retail trade services

This group includes:

- retail trade sales through vending machines
- retail trade services of market stalls
- retail trade services of door-to-door sales or direct sales, defined as a method of consumer product and services distribution via sales in a person-to-person manner/way from a fixed retail location primarily through independent salespeople and distributors who are compensated for their sales and for their marketing and promotional services, based on the actual use or consumption of such products or services

625 Retail trade services on a fee or contract basis

This group includes:

- retail services of commission agents who negotiate retail commercial transactions for a fee or a commission
- services of electronic retail auctions

Note: In the following codes ***1 to ***99, the symbol *** may stand for 610 and 620 or 611, 612, 621, 622, 623, 624 and 625, depending on the users' needs. However, not all combinations may be applicable.

*****1 Agricultural raw materials and live animals**

*****11 Grains, oilseeds and oleaginous fruits, seeds and animal feed**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 011 (Cereals)
 - goods of group 014 (Oilseeds and oleaginous fruits)
 - goods of group 015 (Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content)
 - goods of group 016 (Stimulant and spice crops)
 - goods of group 017 (Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables))
 - goods of group 018 (Sugar crops)
 - goods of class 0191 (Forage products)
 - goods of class 0192 (Fibre crops)
 - goods of class 0194 (Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants)
 - goods of group 233 (Preparations used in animal feeding)

*****12 Flowers and plants**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 0193 (Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes)
 - goods of class 0196 (Living plants; cut flowers and flower buds; flower seeds)

*****13 Unmanufactured tobacco**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 0197 (Unmanufactured tobacco)

*****14 Live animals, including pet animals**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 021 (Live animals)

- goods of class 0411 (Fish, live)

*****15 Hides, skins and leather**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 0295 (Hides, skins and furskins, raw)

*****19 Agricultural raw materials, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 0195 (Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip)
 - goods of class 0199 (Other raw vegetable materials, n.e.c.)
 - goods of group 022 (Raw milk)
 - goods of group 023 (Eggs of hens or other birds in shell, fresh)
 - goods of group 024 (Reproductive materials of animals)
 - goods of class 0291 (Natural honey)
 - goods of class 0292 (Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails)
 - goods of class 0293 (Edible products of animal origin n.e.c.)
 - goods of class 0294 (Raw animal materials used in textile)
 - goods of class 0296 (Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured)
 - goods of group 032 (Non-wood forest products)

*****2 Food, beverages and tobacco**

*****21 Fruit and vegetables**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 012 (Vegetables)
 - goods of group 013 (Fruit and nuts)
 - goods of group 213 (Prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses, and potatoes)
 - goods of group 214 (Prepared and preserved fruit and nuts)

*****22 Dairy products, eggs and edible oils and fats**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 215 (Animal and vegetable oils and fats)
 - goods of group 217 (Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils; flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard; vegetable waxes, except triglycerides; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes)
 - goods of group 221 (Processed liquid milk and cream)
 - goods of group 222 (Other dairy products)
 - goods of group 223 (Eggs, preserved or cooked)

*****23 Meat, poultry and game**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 211 (Meat and meat products)

*****24 Fish and other seafood**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 0412 (Fish, fresh or chilled)
 - goods of group 042 (Crustaceans, not frozen; oysters; other molluscs and aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled)
 - goods of group 049 (Other aquatic plants and animals)
 - goods of group 212 (Prepared and preserved fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates)

*****25 Sugar confectionery and bakery products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 234 (Bakery products)
 - goods of group 235 (Sugar)
 - goods of group 236 (Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery)

*****26 Beverages**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 241 (Ethyl alcohol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages)
 - goods of group 242 (Wines)
 - goods of group 243 (Malt liquors and malt)
 - goods of group 244 (Soft drinks; bottled mineral waters)

*****27 Coffee, tea and spices**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 2391 (Coffee and tea)
 - goods of class 2392 (Spices and aromatics, processed)

*****28 Tobacco products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 250 (Tobacco products)

*****29 Food products n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 231 (Grain mill products)
 - goods of group 232 (Starches and starch products; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.)
 - goods of group 237 (Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products)
 - goods of class 2399 (Other food products)

*****3 Textiles, clothing and footwear**

*****31 Yarn and fabrics**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 261 (Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning)
 - goods of group 262 (Man-made textile staple fibres processed for spinning)

- goods of group 263 (Textile yarn and thread of natural fibres)
- goods of group 264 (Textile yarn and thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres)
- goods of group 265 (Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of natural fibres other than cotton)
- goods of group 266 (Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of cotton)
- goods of group 267 (Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of man-made filaments and staple fibres)
- goods of group 268 (Special fabrics)
- goods of group 281 (Knitted or crocheted fabrics)

*****32 Household linens, curtains, net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 271 (Made-up textile articles)
 - goods of group 273 (Twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof (including netting))
 - goods of group 279 (Textiles n.e.c.)

*****33 Articles of clothing, articles of fur and clothing accessories**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 282 (Wearing apparel, except fur apparel)
 - goods of class 2832 (Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin (except headgear))
 - goods of class 2833 (Artificial fur and articles thereof (except headgear))

*****34 Footwear**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 293 (Footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, or with uppers of leather or textile materials, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe- cap and miscellaneous special footwear)
 - goods of group 294 (Sports footwear, except skating boots)
 - goods of group 295 (Other footwear, except asbestos footwear, orthopaedic footwear and skating boots)
 - goods of group 296 (Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof)

*****4 Household appliances, articles and equipment**

*****41 Household furniture**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 381 (Furniture), except of subclass 38111 and class 3812

*****42 Radio and television equipment and recorded audio and video disks and tapes**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 4721 (Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders)
 - goods of group 473 (Radio broadcast and television receivers; apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing; microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, etc.)

- goods of group 474 (Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822)
- goods of group 476 (Audio and video disks, tapes and other media, recorded)

*****43 Articles for lighting**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 465 (Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps; lighting equipment; parts thereof)

*****44 Household appliances**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 448 (Domestic appliances and parts thereof)

*****45 Miscellaneous household utensils, cutlery, crockery, glassware, china and pottery**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 3694 (Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics)
 - goods of class 3719 (Other glass articles)
 - goods of class 4291 (Domestic metal products)

*****46 Wickerwork, cork goods, cooper's ware and other wooden ware**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 319 (Other products of wood; articles of cork, plaiting materials and straw)

*****5 Miscellaneous consumer goods**

*****51 Books, newspapers, magazines and stationery**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 322 (Books, in print)
 - goods of group 323 (Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print)
 - goods of group 324 (Newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print)
 - goods of group 325 (Printed maps; music, printed or in manuscript; postcards, greeting cards, pictures and plans)
 - goods of group 326 (Stamps, cheque forms, banknotes, stock certificates, brochures and leaflets, advertising material and other printed matter)
 - goods of group 327 (Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard)

*****52 Photographic, optical and precision equipment**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 482 (Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except optical instruments; industrial process control equipment; parts and accessories thereof)
 - goods of group 483 (Optical instruments and photographic equipment, and parts and

accessories thereof)

*****53 Games and toys**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 385 (Games and toys)

*****54 Watches, clocks and jewellery**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 382 (Jewellery and related articles)
 - goods of group 484 (Watches and clocks, and parts thereof)

*****55 Sports goods (incl. bicycles)**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 384 (Sports goods)
 - goods of group 494 (Pleasure and sporting boats)
 - goods of subclass 49921 (Bicycles and other cycles, not motorized)

*****56 Leather goods and travel accessories**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 2831 (Tanned or dressed furskins)
 - goods of group 291 (Tanned or dressed leather; composition leather)
 - goods of group 292 (Luggage, handbags and the like; saddlery and harness; other articles of leather)

*****59 Miscellaneous consumer goods n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 361 (Rubber tyres and tubes)
 - goods of group 383 (Musical instruments)
 - goods of group 464 (Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof)

*****6 Construction materials and hardware**

*****61 Construction materials and flat glass**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 314 (Boards and panels)
 - goods of group 315 (Veneer sheets; sheets for plywood; densified wood)
 - goods of group 316 (Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes))
 - goods of class 3695 (Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.)
 - goods of class 3696 (Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics)
 - goods of class 3711 (Unworked glass, flat glass and pressed or moulded glass for construction; glass mirrors)
 - goods of class 3712 (Glass fibres and articles thereof, except woven fabrics)

- goods of class 3731 (Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous earths)
- goods of class 3732 (Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous earths)
- goods of class 3733 (Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c.)
- goods of class 3734 (Unfired refractory products; other refractory ceramic goods)
- goods of class 3735 (Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles, roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic construction goods)
- goods of class 3737 (Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like)
- goods of group 374 (Cement, lime and plaster)
- goods of group 375 (Articles of concrete, cement and plaster)
- goods of group 376 (Monumental or building stone and articles thereof)

*****62 Fittings, fixtures and ceramic sanitary fixtures**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 3693 (Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics)
 - goods of class 3721 (Ceramic sinks, baths, water closet pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary fixtures)
 - goods of class 3736 (Non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings)

*****63 Wallpaper and floor coverings**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 272 (Carpets and other textile floor coverings)
 - goods of subclass 32194 (Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper)
 - goods of class 3691 (Floor coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics)

*****64 Paints, varnishes and lacquers**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 351 (Paints and varnishes and related products; artists' colours; ink)

*****65 Hardware and hand tools**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 4292 (Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps); interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets)
 - goods of group 442 (Machine-tools and parts and accessories thereof)

*****7 Chemical and pharmaceutical products**

*****71 Basic industrial chemicals and synthetic resins**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 341 (Basic organic chemicals)
 - goods of group 342 (Basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.)
 - goods of group 343 (Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; colouring matter n.e.c.)
 - goods of group 344 (Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch)
 - goods of group 345 (Miscellaneous basic chemical products)
 - goods of group 347 (Plastics in primary forms)
 - goods of group 348 (Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip)
 - goods of group 354 (Chemical products n.e.c.)
 - goods of group 355 (Man-made fibres)

*****72 Fertilizers and agrochemical products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 346 (Fertilizers and pesticides)

*****73 Pharmaceutical products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 352 (Pharmaceutical products)

*****74 Medical and orthopaedic goods**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 481 (Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances)

*****75 Perfumery articles, cosmetic articles and toilet soaps**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 3532 (Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations)

*****76 Cleaning materials**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of class 3531 (Organic surface active agents, except soap)
 - goods of class 3533 (Cleaning and polishing preparations)

*****8 Machinery, equipment and supplies**

*****81 Motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and related parts and accessories**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 491 (Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof)
 - goods of group 492 (Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers; parts

and accessories thereof)

*****82 Other transport equipment, except bicycles**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 493 (Ships)
 - goods of group 495 (Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock, and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 496 (Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 499 (Other transport equipment and parts thereof), except of subclass 49921

*****83 Office machinery and equipment including office furniture**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of subclass 38111 (Seats, primarily with metal frames)
 - goods of class 3812 (Other furniture, of a kind used in offices)
 - goods of group 451 (Office and accounting machinery, and parts and accessories thereof)

*****84 Computers and packaged software**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 452 (Computing machinery and parts and accessories thereof)
 - goods of group 478 (Packaged software)

*****85 Electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 471 (Electronic valves and tubes; electronic components; parts thereof)
 - goods of class 4722 (Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network))
 - goods of group 475 (Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media, not recorded)
 - goods of group 479 (Cards with magnetic strips or chip)

*****86 Agricultural, lawn and garden machinery and equipment, including tractors**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 441 (Agricultural or forestry machinery and parts thereof)

*****87 Mining, construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 444 (Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction, and parts thereof)

*****88 Other industry-specific machinery and equipment and related operating supplies**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 328 (Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed

- lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing)
- goods of group 443 (Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof)
- goods of group 445 (Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, and parts thereof)
- goods of group 446 (Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production, and parts thereof)
- goods of group 449 (Other special-purpose machinery and parts thereof)

*****89 Other machinery and equipment n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 431 (Engines and turbines and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 432 (Pumps, compressors, hydraulic and pneumatic power engines, and valves, and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 433 (Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements, and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 434 (Ovens and furnace burners and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 435 (Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 439 (Other general-purpose machinery and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 447 (Weapons and ammunition and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 461 (Electric motors, generators and transformers, and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 462 (Electricity distribution and control apparatus, and parts thereof)
 - goods of group 469 (Other electrical equipment and parts thereof)

*****9 Other products**

*****91 Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 110 (Coal and lignite; peat)
 - goods of group 120 (Crude petroleum and natural gas)
 - goods of group 172 (Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons)
 - goods of group 311 (Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated)
 - goods of group 312 (Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces; wood wool; wood flour; wood in chips or particles)
 - goods of group 331 (Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon)
 - goods of group 337 (Fuel elements (cartridges), for or of nuclear reactors)

*****92 Metal ores and metal in primary forms**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 130 (Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates)
 - goods of group 141 (Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites)
 - goods of group 142 (Non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates))
 - goods of group 411 (Basic iron and steel)
 - goods of group 412 (Products of steel)
 - goods of group 413 (Basic precious metals and metals clad with precious metals)
 - goods of group 414 (Copper, nickel, aluminium, alumina, lead, zinc and tin, unwrought)
 - goods of group 415 (Semi-finished products of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin or their alloys)
 - goods of group 416 (Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap); cermets and articles thereof; ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds)

*****93 Wood in the rough**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 031 (Wood in the rough)
 - goods of group 313 (Wood in the rough, including those treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated)

*****94 Paper and paperboard**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 321 (Pulp, paper and paperboard), except of subclass 32194

*****95 Waste and scrap and materials for recycling**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 391 (Wastes from food and tobacco industry)
 - goods of group 392 (Non-metal wastes or scraps)
 - goods of group 393 (Metal wastes or scraps)
 - goods of group 399 (Other wastes and scraps)

*****97 Electricity**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 171 (Electrical energy)

*****98 Water**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 173 (Steam and hot water)
 - goods of group 180 (Natural water)

*****99 Non-metallic minerals and other products n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
 - goods of group 151 (Monumental or building stone)
 - goods of group 152 (Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement)
 - goods of group 153 (Sands, pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, natural bitumen and asphalt)
 - goods of group 154 (Clays)
 - goods of group 161 (Chemical and fertilizer minerals)
 - goods of group 162 (Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water)
 - goods of group 163 (Precious and semi-precious stones; pumice stone; emery; natural abrasives; other minerals)
 - goods of group 216 (Cotton linters)
 - goods of group 317 (Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves))
 - goods of group 332 (Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars)

- goods of group 333 (Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations n.e.c. containing by weight 70% or more of these oils, such oils being the basic constituents of the preparations)
- goods of group 334 (Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas)
- goods of group 335 (Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro- crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials)
- goods of group 336 (Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues)
- goods of group 362 (Other rubber products)
- goods of group 363 (Semi-manufactures of plastics)
- goods of group 364 (Packaging products of plastics)
- goods of class 3692 (Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics)
- goods of class 3697 (Safety headgear; other headgear of rubber or plastics)
- goods of class 3698 (Electrical insulating fittings of plastics)
- goods of class 3699 (Articles of plastics n.e.c.)
- goods of class 3729 (Other non-structural ceramic wares)
- goods of group 379 (Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.)
- goods of group 386 (Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements)
- goods of group 387 (Prefabricated buildings)
- goods of group 389 (Other manufactured articles n.e.c.)
- goods of group 421 (Structural metal products and parts thereof)
- goods of group 422 (Tanks, reservoirs and containers of iron, steel or aluminium)
- goods of group 423 (Steam generators, (except central heating boilers) and parts thereof)
- goods of class 4299 (Other metal goods)
- goods of group 463 (Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables)

63 Accommodation, food and beverage services

631 Accommodation services for visitors

This group includes:

- accommodation services for persons away from their place of residence (i.e. from their permanent principal or secondary residence), for purposes of leisure or business, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

6311 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors

This class includes:

- accommodation services consisting of rooms or units, with or without kitchens, for persons away from their place of residence, for purposes of leisure or business, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

63111 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, with daily housekeeping services

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis, consisting of rooms or units with daily housekeeping services, for persons away from their place of residence

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services in time-share properties, cf. 63113

63112 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, without daily housekeeping services

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis, consisting of rooms or units with housekeeping services provided less than daily, for persons away from their place of residence

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services in time-share properties, cf. 63113
- accommodation services for semi-permanent residents in rooming or boarding houses, cf. 63290

63113 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, in time-share properties

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services in time-share properties, for visitors away from their place of residence

63114 Accommodation services for visitors, in rooms for multiple occupancy

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services for persons away from their place of residence, in rooms for multiple occupancy typically provided on a daily or weekly basis, such as for example in youth hostels, mountain refuges or cabins

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services at recreational and vacation camps, cf. 63130
- accommodation services for students in student residences, cf. 63210
- accommodation services in workers hostels or camps, cf. 63220

6312 Camp site services

63120 Camp site services

This subclass includes:

- provision of space for a recreational vehicle or tent, for persons away from their place of residence, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis
- provision of space under protective shelters or plain bivouac facilities for placing tents and/or sleeping bags

6313 Recreational and vacation camp services

63130 Recreational and vacation camp services

This subclass includes:

- provision of overnight accommodation, combined with food and recreational or training services in a combined package at a camp for adults, youth or children for which an all-inclusive fee is charged

This subclass does not include:

- services by sports instruction camps, cf. 92912

632 Other accommodation services for visitors and others

This group includes:

- accommodation services for persons away from their place of residence for a longer period of time

This group also includes:

- semi-permanent residence in boarding houses and residential clubs

6321 Room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences

63210 Room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences

This subclass includes:

- room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences attached to schools and universities

This subclass does not include:

- provision of rooms or units to visitors in student residences during the summer holidays, cf. 6311
- provision of rooms and units in student residences to conference participants, cf. 6311

6322 Room or unit accommodation services for workers in workers hostels or camps

63220 Room or unit accommodation services for workers in workers hostels or camps

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services for workers in worker's hostels or camps, usually on a short term or seasonal basis

6329 Other room or unit accommodation services n.e.c.

63290 Other room or unit accommodation services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- room or unit accommodation services for semi-permanent residents in rooming or boarding houses and residential clubs
- sleeping car services

633 Food serving services

6331 Meal serving services with full restaurant services

63310 Meal serving services with full restaurant services

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and related beverage services furnished by restaurants, cafes and similar eating facilities providing full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) with or without entertainment
- food preparation and related beverage services furnished in hotels or other lodging places or in transport facilities, e.g., in trains or aboard ships. Normally a full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) is provided.
- dining car services

This subclass does not include:

- serving services of beverages without prepared foods, cf. 63400

6332 Meal serving services with limited services

63320 Meal serving services with limited services

This subclass includes:

- meal serving services in limited- and self-service establishments, i.e. provision of seating but not waiter service, such as:
 - meal serving services in fast-food outlets with seating

This subclass does not include:

- operation of canteens on a concession basis, see 63393
- provision of food by facilities without waiter service and not normally offering seating, cf. 63399
- serving services of beverages without prepared foods, cf. 63400

6339 Event catering and other food serving services

63391 Event catering services

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at institutional, governmental, commercial, industrial or residential premises or location/s specified by the customer, for a specific event

This subclass does not include:

- food preparation and supply services, on an ongoing basis, cf. 63392, 63393

63392 Contract food services for transportation operators

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements for airline companies and other transportation companies

63393 Other contract food services

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at institutional, governmental, commercial or industrial location/s specified by the customer other than for transportation companies, on an ongoing basis
- food service concession services, i.e. the provision of operating services by operators of eating facilities such as canteens and cafeterias

This subclass does not include:

- food preparation and supply services, for a specific event, cf. 63391

63399 Other food serving services

This subclass includes:

- other food preparation and related beverages services provided by refreshment stands, fish-and-chips stands, fast-food outlets without seating, take-away facilities, etc.
- services of ice-cream parlours and cake serving places
- provision of meals and snacks prepared on the premises dispensed through vending machines
- mobile food services, i.e. preparing and serving food and beverages for immediate consumption from motorized vehicle or non-motorized carts

These services are provided without seating or waiter services.

This subclass does not include:

- provision of meals and snacks not prepared on the premises dispensed through vending machines, cf. 6242

634 Beverage serving services

6340 Beverage serving services

63400 Beverage serving services

This subclass includes:

- beverage-serving services, of alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverages, such as provided in bars, beer halls, nightclubs, discotheques and similar facilities, with or without entertainment

This subclass also includes:

- such services provided by bars operated in hotels or other lodging places or in transport facilities, e.g., in trains or aboard ships

This subclass does not include:

- provision of meals, snacks and beverages dispensed through vending machines, cf. 6242
- meals services for food and related beverages, cf. 6331, 6332

64 Passenger transport services

641 Local transport and sightseeing transportation services of passengers

6411 Urban and suburban land transport services of passengers

64111 Urban and suburban railway transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by railway over pre-determined routes on a pre-determined schedule within the confines of a single city or group of contiguous cities, with service being available to all users
- services provided by urban mass transit railways (underground or elevated railway)
- transport of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

This subclass does not include:

- urban and suburban transportation services provided by tramways, cf. 64112

64112 Urban and suburban scheduled road transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services over pre-determined routes on a predetermined schedule by motor-bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar, rendered within the confines of a single city or group of contiguous cities, with service being available to all users
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subclass does not include:

- urban and suburban passenger transportation services by railway, cf. 64111
- urban and suburban passenger road transportation services available to a specific segment of users, cf. 63114

64113 Mixed mode urban and suburban transportation services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- provision of services of urban and suburban passenger transport, using more than one mode of transport (including rail, land and water transportation) over pre-determined routes and on a pre-determined schedule

64114 Local special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services over pre-determined routes on a pre-determined schedule within the confines of a single city or group of contiguous cities, for a specific segment of users, e.g., colleges or enterprises
- scheduled urban and suburban shuttle services, e.g., airport shuttles
- transportation services of pupils by school bus between their homes and school and between schools, including in rural areas

This subclass does not include:

- urban and suburban scheduled passenger transportation services available to all users, cf. 64112
- taxi services, cf. 64115
- non-scheduled airport shuttle services, cf. 64115
- chauffeur-driven hire car services, cf. 64116
- sightseeing road transportation, e.g., sightseeing-bus services, cf. 64132

64115 Taxi services

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by motorized taxi within or between urban and suburban areas. These services are generally rendered on a distance-travelled basis and to a specific destination. Connected reservation services are also included
- non-scheduled airport shuttle services

This subclass does not include:

- scheduled airport shuttle services, cf. 64114
- chauffeur-driven car-hire services, cf. 64116
- man or animal-drawn taxi services, cf. 64117
- water taxi services, cf. 64129
- air taxi services, cf. 64242
- ambulance services, cf. 93194

64116 Rental services of passenger cars with operator

This subclass includes:

- chauffeur-driven car-hire services, wherever delivered, except taxi services. These services are generally supplied on a time basis to a limited number of passengers and frequently involve transportation to more than one destination.

64117 Road transport services of passengers by man- or animal-drawn vehicles

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by man- or animal-drawn vehicles or conveyances such as rickshaws and by pack animals, provided that the services of an operator are provided with the vehicle or animals

This subclass does not include:

- man- or animal-drawn passenger vehicle rental services without the services of a driver, cf. 73114

64118 Non-scheduled local bus and coach charter services

This subclass includes:

- non-scheduled chauffeur-driven hired bus and motor coach services within urban and suburban areas, generally rendered on a time and distance basis and frequently involving transportation to more than one destination

Unlike renting of a bus, which gives the client full control, this service is typically provided on a pre-determined route and time-table.

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing-bus services, cf. 64132
- renting of buses with driver, except chartering, cf. 66011

64119 Other land transportation services of passengers, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- cable-operated passenger transportation services, e.g., by funiculars, teleferics, ski lifts and similar services rendered on a scheduled basis
 - other scheduled passenger land transportation services by mechanized land vehicle, not elsewhere classified
 - passenger transportation services by non-scheduled vehicles with driver, not elsewhere classified
 - transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost
- Incidental services not charged for separately (guides, provision of food, etc.) are included.

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing-bus services, cf. 64132

6412 Local water transport services of passengers

64121 Inland water transport services of passengers by ferries

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services on rivers, on canals and on other inland waters by ferries, including hydrofoils and hovercraft, whether on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis
- transportation services of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

64122 Inland water transport services of passengers on cruises

This subclass includes:

- inland water cruises that include transportation, accommodation, food services and other incidental services in an all-inclusive fare

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing and excursion boat services, cf. 64133

64129 Other inland water transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services on rivers, canals and other inland waters on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis by vessels other than ferries, cruise ships, sightseeing and excursion boats
- water taxis

This subclass does not include:

- passenger transportation services by ferries, cf. 64121
- sightseeing boat services, cf. 64133

6413 Sightseeing transportation services

64131 Sightseeing services by rail

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger rail transportation services

64132 Sightseeing services by land, except rail

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger land transportation services, except by rail:
 - sightseeing transportation services by buses

64133 Sightseeing services by water

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger water transportation services

64134 Sightseeing services by air

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger air transportation services

642 Long-distance transport services of passengers

6421 Interurban railway transport services of passengers

64210 Interurban railway transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services provided by railway between non-contiguous cities, regardless of the distance covered and the class used, with service being available to all users
- transport of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

This subclass does not include:

- passenger transportation services by railway within the confines of a single city or group of contiguous cities, available to all users, cf. 64111
- sleeping car services, cf. 63290
- dining car services, cf. 63310

6422 Interurban road transport services of passengers

64221 Interurban scheduled road transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services between non-contiguous cities over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule by motor bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar transport vehicles, with service being available to all users
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

64222 Interurban special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services between non-contiguous cities over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule by motor bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar, for a specific segment of users
- scheduled interurban shuttle services, e.g., airport shuttles

64223 Non-scheduled long-distance bus and coach services

This subclass includes:

- transportation services of passengers between urban and suburban areas or over long distances by chauffeur-driven hired bus and motor coaches, generally rendered on a time and distance basis and frequently involving transportation to more than one destination
- Unlike renting of a bus, which gives the client full control, this service is typically provided on a pre-determined route and time-table.

This subclass does not include:

- renting of buses and coaches with operator, except chartering, cf. 66011

6423 Long-distance water transport services of passengers

64231 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers by ferries

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic passenger transportation by ferries, including hydrofoils and hovercraft, on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

64232 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers on cruise ships

This subclass includes:

- services provided by sea cruises that include transportation, accommodation, food services, recreational and other entertainment services in an all-inclusive fare

64239 Other coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of passengers on scheduled or non-scheduled basis, regardless of the class of service, except by ferries and cruise ships
- transportation of passengers from port to port, including on freight ships
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no additional cost

6424 Air transport services of passengers

64241 Domestic scheduled air transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by air on pre-determined domestic routes and on pre-determined schedules, in aircraft of any type, including helicopters
- transport of accompanying passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

64242 Domestic non-scheduled air transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by air on domestic routes, on a non-scheduled basis, supplied in aircraft of any type, including helicopters
- transport of accompanying passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing passenger air transport services, cf. 64134
- rental services of passenger aircraft with crew, cf. 66031

64243 International scheduled air transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by air on pre-determined international routes and on pre-determined schedules supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- transportation of accompanying passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

64244 International non-scheduled air transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services by air on international routes, on a non-scheduled basis, supplied in aircraft of any type, including helicopters
- transportation of accompanying passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing passenger air transport services, cf. 64134
- rental services of passenger aircraft with crew, cf. 66031

6425 Space transport services of passengers

64250 Space transport services of passengers

This subclass includes:

- transportation of passengers to, from and in outer space by any means

65 Freight transport services

651 Land transport services of freight

6511 Road transport services of freight

65111 Road transport services of freight by refrigerator vehicles

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of frozen or refrigerated goods in specially refrigerated trucks and cars

65112 Road transport services of freight by tank trucks or semi-trailers

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of petroleum products (crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products) in special tank trucks
- transportation by road of other bulk liquids or gases in special tank trucks

65113 Road transport services of intermodal containers

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

65114 Road transport services of freight by man- or animal-drawn vehicles

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of freight in man- or animal-drawn vehicles

65115 Moving services of household and office furniture and other goods

This subclass includes:

- household goods and furniture removal services
- office equipment, machinery and furniture removal services
- ancillary services, such as packing and carrying and in-house moving

65116 Road transport services of letters and parcels

This subclass includes:

- transportation of letters and parcels by any mode of land transport, other than railway, on behalf of postal and courier services

This subclass does not include:

- messenger services of bicycle couriers, cf. 68120
- courier delivery services, cf. 68120
- local delivery services, cf. 68130

65117 Road transport services of dry bulk

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal, etc.

65118 Road transport services of live animals

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of live animals

65119 Other road transport services of freight

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of other freight in other specialized vehicles not elsewhere classified, such as:
 - transport of concrete and tarred macadam
 - transport of cars.
- transportation by road of other freight not elsewhere classified, in non-specialized vehicles

This subclass does not include:

- armoured car services, cf. 85240

6512 Railway transport services of freight

65121 Railway transport services of freight by refrigerator cars

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of frozen or refrigerated goods, in specially refrigerated cars

65122 Railway transport services of freight by tanker cars

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of petroleum products (crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products) in special tank cars
- transportation by railway of other bulk liquids or gases in special tank cars

65123 Railway transport services of intermodal containers

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

65124 Railway transport services of letters and parcels

This subclass includes:

- transportation of letters and parcels by railway on behalf of postal and courier services

65125 Railway transport services of dry bulk goods

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal etc.

65126 Railway transport services of live animals

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of live animals

65129 Other railway transport services of freight

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of cars, trucks and truck trailers
- transportation by railway of other freight n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- transportation by railway of passengers and their accompanying vehicles, cf. 64210

6513 Transport services via pipeline

65131 Transport services via pipeline of petroleum and natural gas

This subclass includes:

- transportation via pipeline of crude or refined petroleum and petroleum products
- transportation via pipeline of natural gas

This subclass does not include:

- distribution services of natural gas through mains, cf. 69120 and 86320
- liquefaction and regasification services of natural gas, cf. 67990

65139 Transport services via pipeline of other goods

This subclass includes:

- transportation via pipeline of other chemical products, of coal slurry and of other products, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- distribution services of steam and of water through mains, cf. 69210, 69220, 86330 and 86340

652 Water transport services of freight

6521 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight

65211 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight by refrigerator vessels

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of frozen or refrigerated goods in specially

refrigerated compartments

This subclass does not include:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of liquid gas, cf. 65212

65212 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight by tankers

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of crude oil in special tankers
- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of other bulk liquids or gases such as natural gas, methane and refined petroleum products in special tankers

65213 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of intermodal containers by container ships

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

65219 Other coastal and transoceanic water transport services of other freight

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of letters and parcels on behalf of postal and courier services
- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal, etc.
- towing and pushing services on the high seas and on coastal waters
- towing services for oil rigs, floating cranes, dredging vessels and buoys, as well as ships' hulls and incomplete vessels, on coastal waters or the open sea
- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of freight not elsewhere classified

6522 Inland water transport services of freight

65221 Inland water transport services of freight by refrigerator vessels

This subclass includes:

- inland water transportation of frozen or refrigerated goods in specially refrigerated compartments

65222 Inland water transport services of freight by tankers

This subclass includes:

- inland water transportation of crude oil in special tankers
- inland water transportation of other bulk liquids or gases such as natural gas, methane and refined petroleum products in special tankers

65229 Other inland water transport services of freight

This subclass includes:

- inland water transportation of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed containers designed for ease of handling in transport
- barge towing services on inland waterways and on canals, when provided by tugboats
- towing services of oil rigs, floating cranes, dredging vessels and buoys, as well as ships' hulls and incomplete vessels, on inland waters
- inland water transportation of freight not elsewhere classified

653 Air and space transport services of freight

6531 Air transport services of freight

65311 Air transport services of letters and parcels

This subclass includes:

- transportation of letters and parcels by air, scheduled or non-scheduled, on behalf of postal and courier services

65319 Air transport services of other freight

This subclass includes:

- air transportation of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport
- air transportation of freight not elsewhere classified

6532 Space transport services of freight

65320 Space transport services of freight

This subclass includes:

- space transportation of freight
- launching and placing of satellites in space

66 Rental services of transport vehicles with operators

660 Rental services of transport vehicles with operators

6601 Rental services of road vehicles with operators

66011 Rental services of buses and coaches with operator

This subclass includes:

- rental of buses or coaches with operators for a period of time, not generally dependent on distance. The renter defines how and when the vehicles will be operated, determining schedules, routes, and other operational considerations.

This subclass does not include:

- non-scheduled local, urban and suburban bus or coach services (charter services), cf. 64118
- non-scheduled long-distance bus or coach services (charter services), cf. 64223

66012 Rental services of trucks with operator

This subclass includes:

- rental of trucks and other motorized freight vehicles, with driver

This subclass does not include:

- rental of trucks without driver, cf. 73112
- road transportation of freight, cf. 6511

6602 Rental services of water vessels with operator

66021 Rental services of passenger vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with operator

This subclass includes:

- rental services of all types of self-propelled passenger vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with crew

This subclass does not include:

- rental and leasing services of vessels without crew, cf. 73115
- rental and leasing services of pleasure boats without crew, cf. 73240

66022 Rental services of freight vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with operator

This subclass includes:

- rental services of all types of self-propelled freight vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with crew, such as tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels, tugboats and fishing vessels

This subclass does not include:

- rental and leasing services of vessels without crew, cf. 73115

66023 Rental services of passenger vessels for inland water transport with operator

This subclass includes:

- rental services of all types of self-propelled passenger vessels for inland water transport with crew

This subclass does not include:

- rental and leasing of vessels without crew, cf. 73115
- rental and leasing of inland water pleasure boats without crew, cf. 73240

66024 Rental services of freight vessels for inland water transport with operator

This subclass includes:

- rental services of all types of self-propelled freight vessels for inland water transport with crew, such as tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels, tugboats and fishing vessels

This subclass does not include:

- rental and leasing of vessels without crew, cf. 73115

6603 Rental services of aircraft with operator

66031 Rental services of passenger aircraft with operator

This subclass includes:

- rental services of passenger aircraft or aircraft suitable for passenger and freight (including helicopters) with crew

These services are generally supplied on a time basis and several different destinations are frequently involved.

66032 Rental services of freight aircraft with operator

This subclass includes:

- rental services of freight-carrying aircraft (including helicopters) with crew

These services are generally supplied on a time basis and several different destinations are frequently involved.

67 Supporting transport services

671 Cargo handling services

6711 Container handling services

67110 Container handling services

This subclass includes:

- cargo handling services for containerized freight
- services of container freight terminal facilities for all modes of transport, including stevedoring services (i.e. loading, unloading and discharging of vessels' containerized freight, at ports)

6719 Other cargo and baggage handling services

67190 Other cargo and baggage handling services

This subclass includes:

- cargo handling services for non-containerized freight
- services of freight terminal facilities, for all modes of transport, including stevedoring services (i.e. loading, unloading and discharging of vessels' non-containerized freight, at ports)
- cargo handling services incidental to freight transport not elsewhere classified
- baggage handling services at airports and at bus, rail or highway vehicle terminals

672 Storage and warehousing services

6721 Refrigerated storage services

67210 Refrigerated storage services

This subclass includes:

- storage and warehousing services for frozen or refrigerated goods, including perishable food products
- blast freezing services, associated with storage and warehousing

This subclass does not include:

- specialized freezing of food on a fee or contract basis, cf. corresponding subclass in group 881, based on type of good to be frozen

6722 Bulk liquid or gas storage services

67220 Bulk liquid or gas storage services

This subclass includes:

- bulk storage and warehousing services for liquids and gases, including oil and oil products, wine and the like

6729 Other storage and warehousing services

67290 Other storage and warehousing services

This subclass includes:

- storage services of grains
- other storage or warehousing services

673 Supporting services for railway transport

6730 Supporting services for railway transport

67310 Railway pushing or towing services

This subclass includes:

- railway pushing or towing services, i.e. the movement of railway cars or wagons between terminal yards, industrial sidings and the like

67390 Other supporting services for railway transport

This subclass includes:

- railway passenger terminal services (sale of tickets, reservations, luggage office, left-luggage office)
- other supporting services of railway transport, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- railway freight cargo handling services for containerized freight, cf. 67110
- railway freight cargo handling services for non-containerized freight or passenger baggage, cf. 67190

674 Supporting services for road transport

6741 Bus station services

67410 Bus station services

This subclass includes:

- passenger terminal services in connection with urban, suburban and interurban bus passenger transport (sale of tickets, reservations, luggage office, left-luggage office)

This subclass does not include:

- baggage and freight handling services, cf. 67190

6742 Highway, bridge and tunnel operation services

67420 Highway, bridge and tunnel operation services

This subclass includes:

- operation services of highways, roads, streets and causeways
- operation services of bridges and tunnel

This subclass does not include:

- services of vehicle parking facilities, cf. 67430

6743 Parking lot services

67430 Parking lot services

This subclass includes:

- provision of parking spaces for motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles provided in roofed or unroofed car parks, parking lots and parking garages, whether or not roofed
- collection of fees for parking on streets, roads and public places

This subclass does not include:

- rental of vehicle parking spaces in lock-up garages or garage premises, by the month or year, cf. 72112
- car parking services, cf. 97990

6744 Towing services for commercial and private vehicles

67440 Towing services for commercial and private vehicles

This subclass includes:

- towing services for distressed commercial and private vehicles
- towing services for other vehicles, e.g., for parking violations

6749 Other supporting services for road transport

67490 Other supporting services for road transport

This subclass includes:

- other supporting services for road transport n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- cleaning services for buses and other land transport vehicles, cf. 85340

675 Supporting services for water transport

6751 Port and waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling)

67511 Port and waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling), on coastal and transoceanic waters

This subclass includes:

- operation services of ports, such as wharves, docks, piers or quays and other services connected with coastal and transoceanic marine terminal facilities, including passenger terminals
- services to coastal and transoceanic shipping, provided by locks, boat lifts, weirs, sluices
- services to coastal and transoceanic shipping, provided by lighthouses, lightships and light vessels, buoys, channel markers and similar aids to navigation

This subclass does not include:

- stevedoring services:
 - for containerized freight, cf. 67110
 - for non-containerized freight, cf. 67190
- port storage and warehousing services, cf. 672
- pilotage services in connection with docking and undocking of vessels, on coastal and transoceanic waters, cf. 67521
- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services on coastal and transoceanic waters, cf. 67521

67512 Inland waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling)

This subclass includes:

- operating and maintenance services of boat, barge and ship canals, of canalized rivers and of other artificial or non artificial inland waterways
- services of locks, boat lifts, weirs, sluices
- towing of inland water vessels on canals other than by tugboat, e.g., by tractors or locomotives on the tow-path
- services to inland shipping provided by lightships and light vessels, buoys, channel markers and similar aids to navigation

This subclass does not include:

- stevedoring services:
 - for containerized freight, cf. 67110

- for non-containerized freight, cf. 67190
- port storage and warehousing services, cf. 672
- pilotage services in connection with docking and undocking of vessels, on inland waters, cf. 67522
- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services, on inland waters, cf. 67522

6752 Pilotage and berthing services

67521 Pilotage and berthing services on coastal and transoceanic waters

This subclass includes:

- pilotage services, including the services of pilot vessels, on coastal and transoceanic waters, whether supplied to conduct a vessel in or out of harbours or around navigational dangers
- tugboat services in connection with the docking and undocking of vessels of all types, on coastal and transoceanic waters

This subclass does not include:

- towing and pushing services on coastal waters or on open sea, cf. 65219

67522 Pilotage and berthing services in inland waters

This subclass includes:

- pilotage services, including the services of pilot vessels, whether supplied to conduct a vessel in or out of harbours or around navigational dangers, in inland waters
- tugboat services in connection with the docking and undocking of vessels of all types, in inland waters

This subclass does not include:

- towing and pushing services on inland waters, cf. 65229

6753 Vessel salvage and refloating services

67531 Vessel salvage and refloating services on coastal and transoceanic waters

This subclass includes:

- vessel salvage services, provided on coastal and transoceanic waters, i.e. services consisting of recovering distressed and sunken vessels and their cargoes, including the raising of sunken vessels, the righting of capsized vessels and the refloating of stranded vessels
- towing services for distressed vessels on coastal and transoceanic waters

This subclass does not include:

- towing services provided to distressed vessels on coastal waters or on the open sea, cf. 65219
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
 - police services, cf. 91260
 - marine fireboat services, cf. 91260
 - other public order- and safety affairs- related services, cf. 91290

67532 Vessel salvage and refloating services in inland waters

This subclass includes:

- vessel salvage services, provided on inland waters, i.e. services consisting of recovering distressed and sunken vessels and their cargoes, including the raising of sunken vessels, the righting of capsized vessels and the refloating of stranded vessels
- towing services for distressed vessels on inland waters

This subclass does not include:

- towing services provided to distressed vessels on inland waters, cf. 65229
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
 - police services, cf. 91260
 - marine fireboat services, cf. 91260
 - other public order- and safety affairs-related services, cf. 91290

6759 Other supporting services for water transport

67590 Other supporting services for water transport

This subclass includes:

- water transport supporting services directly connected with vessel operations not elsewhere classified, and not directly connected with vessel operations such as ice breaking, vessel registration, vessel laying-up and storage services, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- cleaning services for vessels, including removal of contamination by fuel and oil, cf. 853
- disinfecting and exterminating services for vessels, cf. 85310
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
 - police services, cf. 91260
 - marine fireboat services, cf. 91260
 - other public order and safety affairs related services, cf. 91290
 - oil spill fighting services, cf. 94412, 94420

676 Supporting services for air or space transport

6761 Airport operation services (excl. cargo handling)

67610 Airport operation services (excl. cargo handling)

This subclass includes:

- passenger air terminal services and ground services on air fields, including runway operating services

This subclass does not include:

- air terminal cargo-handling services:
 - for containerized freight, cf. 67110
 - for non-containerized freight or for passenger baggage, cf. 67190
- runway cleaning and snow removal services, cf. 94510

6762 Air traffic control services

67620 Air traffic control services

This subclass includes:

- flight control tower operation services, including approach, landing and take-off control services
- services provided by airport-located radar stations

This subclass does not include:

- radio navigational aid services, cf. 67990

6763 Other supporting services for air transport

67630 Other supporting services for air transport

This subclass includes:

- other supporting services for air transport, such as:
 - aircraft firefighting and fire prevention services
 - aircraft maintenance and upkeep services (excluding repairs)
 - hangar services
 - aircraft towing

This subclass does not include:

- disinfecting and exterminating services for aircraft, cf. 85310
- cleaning services for aircraft, cf. 85340
- air-sea rescue services, cf. 91290
- general flying school services, cf. 92919
- runway cleaning and snow removal services, cf. 94510

6764 Supporting services for space transport

67640 Supporting services for space transport

This subclass includes:

- specialized support services for space transportation

679 Other supporting transport services

6791 Freight transport agency services and other freight transport services

67910 Freight transport agency services and other freight transport services

This subclass includes:

- ship-broker services
- freight brokerage services
- freight forwarding services (primarily transport organization or arrangement services on behalf of the shipper or consignee)
- aircraft space brokerage services
- freight consolidation and break-bulk services

6799 Other supporting transport services n.e.c.

67990 Other supporting transport services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- type rating services (aircraft-specific permits for flying a particular type of plane)
- liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for transportation
- radio navigational aid locating services, such as GPS (global positioning system) provision

68 Postal and courier services

681 Postal and courier services

6811 Postal services

68111 Postal services related to letters

This subclass includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, rendered under a universal service obligation
- collection, transport and delivery services for letters, brochures, leaflets and similar printed

matter, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, rendered under a universal service obligation

68112 Postal services related to parcels

This subclass includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for parcels and packages, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, rendered under a universal service obligation

68113 Post office counter services

This subclass includes:

- sales of postage stamps, handling of certified or registered letters and packets, and other post office counter services

68119 Other postal services

This subclass includes:

- mailbox rental, "poste restante" and other public postal services not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- services related to postal giro and postal savings accounts, cf. 71
- telecommunications services, cf. 84

6812 Courier services

68120 Courier services

This subclass includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, for letters, parcels and packages, as rendered by courier and using one or more modes of transport, other than those rendered under a universal service obligation
- messenger services provided by bicycle couriers

This subclass does not include:

- collection, transport and delivery of letters, rendered under a universal service obligation, cf. 68111
- collection, transport and delivery of parcels and packages, rendered under a universal service obligation, cf. 68112
- local freight delivery services, cf. 68130

6813 Local delivery services

68130 Local delivery services

This subclass includes:

- local delivery services of items such as food and other purchases

This subclass does not include:

- moving services of household and office furniture and other goods, cf. 65115
- courier and messenger services by bicycle, cf. 68120

69 Electricity, gas and water distribution (on own account)

691 Electricity and gas distribution (on own account)

6911 Electricity transmission and distribution (on own account)

69111 Transmission of electricity (on own account)

This subclass includes:

- own-account transmission of electricity

This subclass does not include:

- installation of electric meters, cf. 54611
- distribution of electricity, cf. 69112, 86312
- electricity transmission services (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86311

69112 Distribution of electricity (on own account)

This subclass includes:

- own-account distribution of electricity
- maintenance of electric meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation of electric meters, cf. 54611
- transmission of electricity, cf. 69111, 86311
- reading of electric meters, cf. 85999
- electricity distribution services (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86312

6912 Gas distribution through mains (on own account)

69120 Gas distribution through mains (on own account)

This subclass includes:

- own-account distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
- maintenance of gas meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of gas meters, cf. 54611
- transportation services of gases by pipelines, cf. 65131
- gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86320
- reading of gas meters, cf. 85999

692 Water distribution (on own account)

6921 Water distribution through mains, except steam and hot water (on own account)

69210 Water distribution through mains, except steam and hot water (on own account)

This subclass includes:

- own-account distribution of water through mains
- maintenance of water meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation of water meters, cf. 54611
- reading of water meters, cf. 85999
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86119
- water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86330

6922 Distribution of steam, hot water and air conditioning supply through mains (on own account)

69220 Distribution of steam, hot water and air conditioning supply through mains (on own account)

This subclass includes:

- own-account distribution of steam and hot water for heating, power and other purposes
- own-account distribution of cooled air
- own-account distribution of chilled water for cooling purposes

This subclass does not include:

- steam and hot water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86340

6923 Water distribution, except through mains (on own account)

69230 Water distribution, except through mains (on own account)

This subclass includes:

- own-account distribution of water by trucks and other means

This subclass does not include:

- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86119
- water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86350

7 Financial and related services; real estate services; and rental and leasing services

71 Financial and related services

711 Financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services

7111 Central banking services

71110 Central banking services

This subclass includes:

- services which support the country's systems for clearing and settling payments and other financial transactions
- services of maintaining deposit accounts for major financial institutions and for the central government
- services of implementing monetary policy
- services of managing the government's foreign exchange reserves
- services of influencing the value of currency
- currency services under the authority of the central bank, including currency design and production, issuing, distribution and replacement
- fiscal agency services including advisory services to the government on matters relating to the public debt, issuing debt instruments, maintaining bondholder records and making interest and redemption payments on behalf of the government
- supervisory activities with regard to banks and/or non-banks if undertaken by the central bank
- other central banking services n.e.c.

7112 Deposit services

This class includes:

- demand, notice and term deposit services provided to depositors
- administration of bank accounts
- chequing services:
 - certification of cheques

- exchanging cheques or withdrawal slips for money
- remitting cheques forwarded for collection
- transferring money between accounts
- providing documents to clients

71121 Deposit services to corporate and institutional depositors

This subclass includes:

- provision of services listed in class 7112 to large business and institutional customers, including governments

This subclass does not include:

- wrapping, rolling or otherwise handling currency and coin on behalf of customers cf. 85400
- collection services of drafts, cheques and other bills of exchange received on a collection basis cashed or taken on deposit cf. 85920
- collection services of accounts or monies receivable under assignment of accounts or contracts, cf. 85920

71122 Deposit services to other depositors

This subclass includes:

- provision of services listed in class 7112 to depositors, other than corporate and institutional depositors

This subclass does not include:

- wrapping, rolling or otherwise handling currency and coin on behalf of customers cf. 85400
- collection services of drafts, cheques and other bills of exchange received on a collection basis cashed or taken on deposit cf. 85920
- collection services of accounts or monies receivable under assignment of accounts or contracts, cf. 85920

7113 Credit-granting services

This class includes:

- issuing and physical management of loans

These services may be provided by a number of different types of lenders, including, for example, banks and insurance companies.

71131 Residential mortgage loan services

This subclass includes:

- granting of loans for the purpose of acquiring residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security
- home equity loans

This subclass does not include:

- real estate appraisal services, cf. 72240

71132 Non-residential mortgage loan services

This subclass includes:

- granting of loans for the purpose of acquiring non-residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security

This subclass does not include:

- real estate appraisal services, cf. 72240

71133 Personal non-mortgage loan services for non-business purposes

This subclass includes:

- granting of personal non-mortgage installment loans with scheduled repayment plans
- line-of-credit loan services, that is, loan services based on a commitment to lend funds to a borrower up to a specified amount
- consumer loan services, that is, loan services extended for financing consumer purchases of goods or services where the purchased good is generally used as collateral

71134 Credit card loan services

This subclass includes:

- granting credit when the holder of a credit card uses it to buy a good or a service, regardless of whether the balance is paid in full at the end of the grace period

71135 Non-mortgage loan services for business purposes

This subclass includes:

- granting loans to investment dealers and brokers, regulated financial institutions, federal, regional and local governments or non-profit institutions, foreign governments, and other businesses
- granting loans to individuals for business purposes
- standby, commitment and other loan services including overdraft services
- providing letters of credit
- acceptance services, that is, agreements by a bank or other financial institution to pay a draft or a credit instrument issued by an institution

71139 Other credit-granting services

This subclass includes:

- sales financing services
- other credit-granting services n.e.c.

7114 Financial leasing services

71140 Financial leasing services

This subclass includes:

- services of making equipment and other assets available to a customer without capital investment on the customer's part, whereby the lessor pays for and takes title to the equipment or facilities and leases it to the lessee while retaining few of the normal responsibilities of ownership

This subclass does not include:

- operating leasing services, cf. 73

7119 Other financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services

71190 Other financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services

This subclass includes:

- factoring services

712 Investment banking services

7120 Investment banking services

71200 Investment banking services

This subclass includes:

- securities underwriting services
- guaranteeing the sale of an issue of securities at a stated price from the issuing corporation or government and reselling it to investors
- engaging to sell as much of an issue of securities as possible without making a guarantee to purchase the entire offering from the issuer

713 Insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services), except compulsory social security services

7131 Life insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services)

71311 Life insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide for the payment of claims to beneficiaries contingent upon the death of the insured individual or upon the maturation of the policy. Policies may provide pure protection or may also contain a savings component. Policies may cover individuals or members of groups.

This subclass does not include:

- accidental death insurance services, cf. 71321

71312 Individual pension services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of annuities, i.e. plans which provide income payments at regular intervals to individuals. Plans may require a single contribution or a series of contributions; may be compulsory or optional; may have nominal benefits determined in advance or dependent on the market value of assets supporting the plan; and, if related to employment, may or may not be portable with a change in employment. The duration of the period during which benefits are paid may be fixed in terms of a minimum or maximum; there may or may not be survivors' benefits.

This subclass does not include:

- portfolio management services (except pension funds), cf. 71530
- trust services, cf. 71541
- pension fund management services, cf. 71640
- pension fund administration, cf. 71690

71313 Group pension services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of plans which provide income payments at regular intervals to members of groups. Plans may require a single contribution or a series of contributions; may be compulsory or optional; may have nominal benefits determined in advance or dependent on the market value of assets supporting the plan; and, if related to employment, may or may not be portable with a change in employment. The duration of the period during which benefits are paid may be fixed in terms of a minimum or maximum; there may or may not be survivors' benefits.

This subclass does not include:

- portfolio management services (except pension funds), cf. 71530
- trust services, cf. 71541

- pension fund management services, cf. 71640
- pension fund administration, cf. 71690

7132 Accident and health insurance services

71321 Accidental death and dismemberment insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide accidental death and dismemberment insurance, that is, payment in the event than an accident results in death or loss of one or more bodily members (such as hands or feet) or the sight of one or both eyes

This subclass does not include:

- life insurance services, cf. 71311
- travel insurance services, cf. 71337

71322 Health insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for hospital and medical expenses not covered by government programmes and, usually, other health-care expenses such as prescribed drugs, medical appliances, ambulance, private duty nursing, etc.
- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for dental expenses
- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide periodic payments when the insured is unable to work as a result of a disability due to illness or injury

This subclass does not include:

- travel insurance services, cf. 71337

7133 Other non-life insurance services (excluding reinsurance services)

71331 Motor vehicle insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks relating to the use of motor vehicles, including those used to transport paying passengers. Risks covered include liability and loss of or damage to the vehicle.
- freight motor vehicle insurance services

71332 Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks relating to the use of:
 - commercial passenger and freight vessels, whether operating on oceans, coastal waterways or inland waterways
 - commercial aircraft
 - railway rolling stock
- satellite launching insurance services

Note: risks covered include liability, hull damage or loss of the vessel, and loss of or damage to aircraft or railway rolling stock

This subclass does not include:

- underwriting services of insurance policies for non-commercial vessels and aircraft, cf. 71334

71333 Freight insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide coverage, additional to that provided by transport companies, for risks of damage to or loss of freight

71334 Other property insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of damage to or loss of property excluding that covered in subclass 71331 (Motor vehicle insurance services), 71332 (Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services) and 71333 (Freight insurance services). Risks covered may include fire, theft, explosion, storm, hail, frost, natural forces, radioactive contamination and land subsidence
- underwriting services of insurance policies for non-commercial vessels and aircraft
- underwriting services of insurance policies for boilers and machinery, which covers property spoilage from lack of power, light, heat, steam or refrigeration

71335 General liability insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of all types of liability including liability for defective products, bodily injury, property damage, pollution, malpractice, etc., other than liability covered in subclass 71331 (Motor vehicle insurance services), 71332 (Marine, aviation and other transport insurance services) and 71334 (Other property insurance services)

71336 Credit and surety insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of excessive credit losses because of debtor insolvency
- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of non-performance or failure to satisfy a contractual financial obligation by a party to a contract or agreement

71337 Travel insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for travel related expenses (typically provided in a package), such as:
 - trip cancellation, interruption or delay
 - lost, delayed or damaged luggage
 - accident and health medical expenses
 - repatriation of remains

This subclass does not include:

- motor vehicle insurance, cf. 71331

71339 Other non-life insurance services

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of policies for legal expense insurance, mortgage insurance, fidelity insurance or title insurance
- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of miscellaneous financial loss, that is, expenses arising from the following risks: loss of employment, insufficiency of income (general), bad weather, loss of benefits, continuing general expenses, unforeseen trading expenses, loss of market value, loss of rent or revenue, indirect trading losses (other than those mentioned above), other financial loss (non-trading) and other forms of loss

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover other non-life risks n.e.c.

714 Reinsurance services

This group includes:

- services of assuming all or part of insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers

7141 Life reinsurance services

71410 Life reinsurance services

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for life insurance
- reinsurance of annuities

7142 Accident and health reinsurance services

71420 Accident and health reinsurance services

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for accident and health insurance
- reinsurance of annuities

7143 Other non-life reinsurance services

71431 Motor vehicle reinsurance services

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for motor vehicle insurance policies

71432 Marine, aviation and other transport reinsurance services

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for marine, aviation and other transport insurance policies

71433 Freight reinsurance services

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for freight insurance policies

71434 Other property reinsurance services

This subclass includes:

- property reinsurance services, other than for motor vehicles and freight

71435 General liability reinsurance services

This subclass includes:

- liability reinsurance services

71436 Credit and surety reinsurance services

This subclass includes:

- reinsurance services for surety bonds

71439 Other non-life reinsurance services

This subclass includes:

- non-life reinsurance services, not elsewhere specified

715 Services auxiliary to financial services other than to insurance and pensions

7151 Services related to investment banking

71511 Mergers and acquisition services

This subclass includes:

- services of counsellors and negotiators in arranging mergers and acquisitions

71512 Corporate finance and venture capital services

This subclass includes:

- services of arranging corporate financing, including:
 - debt financing
 - equity financing
 - venture capital financing

71519 Other services related to investment banking

This subclass includes:

- other services related to investment banking n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- portfolio management services, cf. 71530
- trust and custody services, cf. 7154
- stock price quotation services made available through an information server, cf. 84399
- supply of financial news to the news media, cf. 844

7152 Brokerage and related securities and commodities services

71521 Securities brokerage services

This subclass includes:

- brokerage services (that is bringing together purchasers and sellers of the same instrument) for securities
- services of acting as a selling agent of units, shares or other interests in a mutual (investment) fund
- sales, delivery and redemption services of government bonds
- brokerage of options

This subclass does not include:

- brokerage of commodities, cf. 71522

71522 Commodity brokerage services

This subclass includes:

- brokerage services for commodities and commodity futures, including financial futures
- brokerage services for financial derivatives, other than options

This subclass does not include:

- brokerage of options, cf. 71521

71523 Processing and clearing services of securities transactions

This subclass includes:

- computer-based clearing and settlement for interchange of debits, credits and transfer of ownership of securities

7153 Portfolio management services except pension funds

71530 Portfolio management services except pension funds

This subclass includes:

- managing portfolio assets of others, on a fee or commission basis, except for pension funds
- Managers make decisions on which investments to purchase or sell. Examples of the portfolios managed are the portfolios of mutual and other investment funds or trusts

This subclass does not include:

- management of pension funds, cf. 71640
- personal financial planning advisory services not involving decision-making on behalf of clients, cf. 71591
- buying and selling of securities on a transaction fee basis, cf. 71521

7154 Trust and custody services

71541 Trust services

This subclass includes:

- estate and trust management and administration services
- services of acting as a trustee of investment funds or pension funds
- services of acting as trustee for securities (administrative services related to the issue and registration of securities, and payment of interest and dividends)

71542 Custody services

This subclass includes:

- provision, under instructions, of safekeeping of and accounting for valuable and usually income-bearing personal property, including securities
- safekeeping services
- safe deposit services
- security custody services
- audit confirmation services with respect to customers' securities held for safekeeping

7155 Services related to the administration of financial markets

71551 Financial market operational services

This subclass includes:

- administrative services of furnishing space and other facilities necessary for the operation of security and commodity exchanges

71552 Financial market regulatory services

This subclass includes:

- services of regulating and monitoring financial markets and participants in those markets

71559 Other financial market administration services

This subclass includes:

- other financial market administration services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- security custody services, cf. 71542
- stock price quotation services made available through an information server, cf. 84399
- supply of financial news to the news media, cf. 844

7159 Other services auxiliary to financial services

71591 Financial consultancy services

This subclass includes:

- financial advisory services
- market analysis and intelligence

This subclass does not include:

- insurance and pension consultancy services, cf. 71690
- mergers and acquisitions services, cf. 71511
- corporate finance and venture capital services, cf. 71512
- portfolio management services (except pension funds), cf. 71530
- trust and custody services, cf. 7154
- pension fund management services, cf. 71640
- advisory services on taxation matters, cf. 823
- financial management consulting services (except business tax), cf. 83112

71592 Foreign exchange services

This subclass includes:

- foreign currency exchange services provided by bureaux de change, etc.

71593 Financial transactions processing and clearinghouse services

This subclass includes:

- services of processing financial transactions such as verification of financial balances, authorization of transactions, transfer of funds to and from transactors' accounts, notification of banks (or credit card issuers) of individual transactions and provision of daily summaries
- services of clearing cheques, drafts and other payment orders
- debit card and credit card merchant services

This subclass does not include:

- services of processing securities transactions, cf. 71523

71599 Other services auxiliary to financial services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- mortgage and loan brokerage services

This subclass does not include:

- coin and currency packing services, cf. 85400

716 Services auxiliary to insurance and pensions

7161 Insurance brokerage and agency services

71610 Insurance brokerage and agency services

This subclass includes:

- services of selling insurance and pension products

7162 Insurance claims adjustment services

71620 Insurance claims adjustment services

This subclass includes:

- services of investigating insurance claims, determining the amount of loss or damages covered by insurance policies and negotiating settlements
- services of examining claims which have been investigated and authorization of payments
- damage assessment services

7163 Actuarial services

71630 Actuarial services

This subclass includes:

- services of calculating insurance risks and premiums

7164 Pension fund management services

71640 Pension fund management services

This subclass includes:

- pension fund management services

7169 Other services auxiliary to insurance and pensions

71690 Other services auxiliary to insurance and pensions

This subclass includes:

- administration of insurance and pension funds
- salvage administration services
- insurance and pension consultancy services

717 Services of holding financial assets

7170 Services of holding financial assets

71701 Services of holding equity of subsidiary companies

This subclass includes:

- services provided by holding companies, i.e. holding securities of (or other equity interests in) companies and enterprises for the purpose of owning a controlling interest

71702 Services of holding securities and other assets of trusts and funds and similar financial entities

This subclass includes:

- services provided by legal entities that are organized to pool securities or other financial assets, without managing, on behalf of shareholders or beneficiaries

72 Real estate services

721 Real estate services involving own or leased property

7211 Rental or leasing services involving own or leased property

72111 Rental or leasing services involving own or leased residential property

This subclass includes:

- rental or leasing services concerning residential properties by owners or leaseholders:
 - houses, flats, apartment buildings
 - multiple-use buildings that are primarily residential
 - residential mobile home sites

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services provided by operating hotels, motels, rooming houses, school dormitories, camp sites and other lodging places, cf. 631

72112 Rental or leasing services involving own or leased non-residential property

This subclass includes:

- rental or leasing services concerning industrial, commercial or other non-residential buildings or property by owners or leaseholders, such as:
 - factories, office buildings, warehouses
 - theatres, convention centres, exhibition halls and multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential
 - agricultural, forestry and similar properties
- rental or leasing of caravan sites, lock-up garages or other places for parking vehicles, by the month or year

7212 Trade services of buildings

72121 Trade services of residential buildings

This subclass includes:

- sales on own account of residential buildings and associated land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller, but not sales of property where the sales are disposals of the fixed assets of the selling unit
- sales of houses with associated land, multiple-dwelling buildings with associated land and individual dwelling units within such buildings, such as individual apartments or condominiums. Such property can be either leasehold or freehold.

This subclass does not include:

- sales of vacant land, cf. 72130

72122 Trade services of non-residential buildings

This subclass includes:

- sales on own account of non-residential buildings and associated land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller, but not sales of property where the sales are disposals of the fixed assets of the selling unit. Examples of non-residential properties include:
 - factories, office buildings, warehouses
 - theatres, multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential
 - hotels
 - agriculture, forestry properties
 - similar properties

Note: Such property can either be leasehold or freehold

This subclass does not include:

- sales of vacant land, cf. 72130

72123 Trade services of time-share properties

This subclass includes:

- sale on own account of time-share properties

7213 Trade services of vacant and subdivided land

72130 Trade services of vacant and subdivided land

This subclass includes:

- sales on own account of vacant residential or non-residential land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller. Such vacant land can include subdivided vacant land.

722 Real estate services on a fee or contract basis

7221 Property management services on a fee or contract basis

72211 Residential property management services on a fee or contract basis except of time-share ownership properties

This subclass includes:

- management services concerning houses and other residential properties, on a fee or contract basis
- management services concerning multi-apartment apartment buildings (or multiple-use buildings that are primarily residential)
- management services concerning residential mobile home sites
- management services concerning dwellings in joint ownership
- rent collection services

This subclass does not include:

- time-share (ownership type) property management services on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72213

72212 Non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis

This subclass includes:

- management services concerning industrial and commercial properties, multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential, etc.
- management services concerning agricultural, forestry and similar properties

This subclass does not include:

- sports and recreational sports facility operation services, cf. 96520
- operation of other recreation and amusement service facilities n.e.c., cf. 96990

72213 Time-share property management services on a fee or contract basis

This subclass includes:

- management services concerning buildings or properties used on a time-share basis

7222 Building sales on a fee or contract basis

72221 Residential building sales on a fee or contract basis, except of time-share ownership properties

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage services related to the sale of houses, flats, apartment buildings and other residential properties, and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and renting of residential buildings and associated land, on a fee or contract basis

This subclass does not include:

- sale of time-share properties on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72223
- sale of land on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72230

72222 Non-residential building sales on a fee or contract basis

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage services related to the sale of non-residential buildings and associated land, such as offices, factories, hotels, shops, etc., and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and renting of non-residential buildings and associated land, on a fee or contract basis

This subclass does not include:

- sale of land on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72230

72223 Sale of time-share properties on a fee or contract basis

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage services related to the sale of time-share properties

This subclass does not include:

- time-share exchange services, cf. 85522

7223 Land sales on a fee or contract basis

72230 Land sales on a fee or contract basis

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage house services related to the sale of vacant land, and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and renting, non-residential or residential, on a fee or contract basis

7224 Real estate appraisal services on a fee or contract basis

72240 Real estate appraisal services on a fee or contract basis

This subclass includes:

- appraisal of residential buildings and land, non-residential buildings and land, and residential and non-residential vacant land on a fee or contract basis

73 Leasing or rental services without operator

This division includes:

- rental or operational leasing of machinery and equipment and personal and household goods, without operator

This division does not include:

- leasing services of machinery and equipment of personal and household goods on a purely

financial service basis (i.e. financial leasing), cf. 71140

Note: The duration of the rental service is irrelevant for its classification.

731 Leasing or rental services concerning machinery and equipment without operator

7311 Leasing or rental services concerning transport equipment without operator

73111 Leasing or rental services concerning cars and light vans without operator

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring of cars, light vans etc. without driver

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning private cars with driver, cf. 64116
- financial leasing of cars, cf. 71140

73112 Leasing or rental services concerning goods transport motor vehicles without operator

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning motor vehicles without drivers, principally designed for the transport of goods (e.g., semi-trailers, tractors, lorries, freight vans and other utility vehicles)

This subclass does not include:

- renting or hiring services concerning commercial freight vehicles with driver, cf. 66012
- financial leasing of trucks etc., cf. 71140

73113 Leasing or rental services concerning railroad vehicles without operator

This subclass includes:

- rental and non-financial leasing of commercial rail transportation equipment, without operator, such as:

- locomotives and other rolling stock, subway cars, light rail equipment and streetcars

The leases in this product are those which are not structured to provide financing to the lessee. The rental and leasing service may include maintenance and repair services and insurance, damage waivers and warranties.

This subclass does not include:

- providing rail transportation services (equipment and operator), cf. corresponding subclass in divisions 64 and 65
- financial leasing of railroad vehicles, cf. 71140
- maintenance and repair services of railroad transport equipment sold separately, cf. 87149

73114 Leasing or rental services concerning other land transport equipment without operator

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning motorcycles, caravans and campers without driver
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning other public-transport-type passenger vehicles such as buses, without driver
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning other land transport equipment without operator
- rental services of man- or animal-drawn passenger vehicles without driver

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, rental or hiring services of public-transport-type passenger vehicles with operator, cf. 64118, 64223, 66011

- financial leasing of other land transport equipment, cf. 71140
- leasing, rental or hiring services of bicycles, skis, cf. 73240

73115 Leasing or rental services concerning vessels without operator

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning boats, ships and hovercraft without operators, primarily designed for the conveyance of passengers and freight

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning vessels for water transport with operator, cf. 6602
- financial leasing of vessels, cf. 71140
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning pleasure craft, cf. 73240

73116 Leasing or rental services concerning aircraft without operator

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning aircraft (e.g., helicopters, aeroplanes) without operators

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning aircraft with operator, cf. 66031, 66032
- financial leasing of aircraft, cf. 71140
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning gliders and hang gliders, cf. 73240

73117 Leasing or rental services concerning containers

This subclass includes:

- leasing and rental services of intermodal containers

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of container, cf. 71140

7312 Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipment without operator

73121 Leasing or rental services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment without operator

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning agricultural tractors and implements, seed and seedling planters, harvesting, cropping and sorting machinery, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of agricultural machinery, cf. 71140
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning lawnmowers, cf. 73270
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment with operator, cf. 86119

73122 Leasing or rental services concerning construction machinery and equipment without operator

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning tractors for construction and earth moving purposes, road graders, steamrollers, bulldozers, excavating machinery, front-end loaders, scaffolding without erection and dismantling, site huts, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning construction machinery and equipment with operator, cf. respective construction service in division 54
- financial leasing of construction machinery, cf. 71140

73123 Leasing or rental services concerning office machinery and equipment (except computers) without operator

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning all kinds of office machinery and equipment, such as:
 - photocopiers
 - typewriters and word processors
 - accounting machinery and equipment such as electronic calculators, cash registers and other machines incorporating a calculating device
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning office furniture, safes and the like

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of office machinery and equipment, cf. 71140
- leasing or rental services of computers without operator, cf. 73124
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning telecommunications equipment, cf. 73125

73124 Leasing or rental services concerning computers without operator

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning computing machinery and equipment without operator, such as electronic data processors, central processing units, peripheral units and magnetic or optical readers

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of computers, cf. 71140

73125 Leasing or rental services concerning telecommunications equipment without operator

This subclass includes:

- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning commercial radio, television and telecommunications equipment
- leasing, rental or hiring services concerning telephones, fax machines, pagers and cellular telephones

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of telecommunications equipment, cf. 71140

73129 Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipment without operator n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning all kinds of machinery, whether or not electrical, except personal or household goods, generally used as capital goods by industry, such as:
 - engines and turbines
 - machine tools
 - mining and oil field equipment
 - lifting and handling equipment
 - coin operated gambling machines
 - exhibition material
 - professional, scientific measuring and control apparatus

- other commercial and industrial machinery

This subclass does not include:

- financial leasing of other machinery and equipment, cf. 71140
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment without operator, cf. 73121
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator, cf. 73122
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning office machinery (except computers), furniture and equipment without operator, cf. 73123
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning computers, without operator, cf. 73124
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning telecommunications equipment without operator, cf. 73125

732 Leasing or rental services concerning other goods

7321 Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories

73210 Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning all kinds of electrical and electronic home entertainment equipment, such as:
 - stereo systems, tape decks, televisions, radios
 - video cassette recorders and similar equipment
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning pre-recorded records, sound cassettes, compact disks and similar accessories

7322 Leasing or rental services concerning video tapes and disks

73220 Leasing or rental services concerning video tapes and disks

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning pre-recorded video tapes, CD's and DVDs for use in home entertainment equipment, predominantly for home entertainment
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning video games

7323 Leasing or rental services concerning furniture and other household appliances

73230 Leasing or rental services concerning furniture and other household appliances

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning furniture (incl. mattresses and mattress supports), household appliances, whether or not electrical, such as refrigerators, washing machines, room air conditioners, fans, toasters, mixers, kitchen and tableware, etc.
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning crockery, cutlery, ornaments

7324 Leasing or rental services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment

73240 Leasing or rental services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment, such as:
 - bicycles, snow skis, ice skates

- gliders, hang gliders
- water sports equipment (e.g., surfboards, water-skis)
- pleasure craft (canoes, sailboat and other pleasure boats)
- other sport equipment (e.g., golf clubs, equipment for playing field games, racquet games, etc.), saddle-horses, camping equipment, etc.

7325 Leasing or rental services concerning household linen

73250 Leasing or rental services concerning household linen

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning household linen

7326 Leasing or rental services concerning textiles, clothing and footwear

73260 Leasing or rental services concerning textiles, clothing and footwear

This subclass includes:

- leasing and renting of textiles, clothing and footwear
- renting of formal wear, costumes, clothing and related accessories such as jewellery, hats, wigs, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- uniform supply services, cf. 97130

7327 Leasing or rental services concerning do-it-yourself machinery and equipment

73270 Leasing or rental services concerning do-it-yourself machinery and equipment

This subclass includes:

- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning machinery and equipment for home and garden use, including lawnmowers
- rental, leasing or hiring services concerning machinery and equipment used by amateurs or as a hobby, e.g., tools for home repairs

7329 Leasing or rental services concerning other goods n.e.c.

73290 Leasing or rental services concerning other goods n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- leasing or rental services concerning:
 - books, journals and magazines
 - cameras, photo equipment, binoculars and other optical goods
 - flowers and plants
 - watches and clocks, etc.
 - musical instruments
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning medical equipment (crutches) and paramedical equipment
- renting of equipment for parties and other social events, such as weddings

733 Licensing services for the right to use intellectual property and similar products

This group includes:

- permitting, granting or otherwise authorizing the use of intellectual property products and similar products.

This covers rights to exploit these products, such as licensing to third parties; reproducing and

publishing software, books, etc.; using patented designs in production processes to produce new goods and so on.

Limited end user licences, which are sold as part of a product (e.g., packaged software, books) are not included here.

This group does not include:

- licence fees as integral part of consumer goods (e.g., books, records, software), see corresponding subclass in sections 0-4
- preparation, drafting and certification services concerning patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property rights, cf. 82130
- legal services related to drawing up or certification of patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property rights, cf. 82130
- management services for copyrights and their revenues (except from motion pictures), cf. 85999
- management services for rights to industrial property (e.g., patents, licences, trademarks, franchises etc.), cf. 85999
- management services for motion picture rights, cf. 96140
- management services for artistic rights, cf. 96290

7331 Licensing services for the right to use computer software and databases

73311 Licensing services for the right to use computer software

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate computer programs, program descriptions and supporting materials for both systems and applications software. This applies to various levels of licensing rights:
 - rights to reproduce and distribute the software
 - rights to use software components for the creation of and inclusion in other software products

This subclass does not include:

- packaged (non-customized) software, cf. 478
- limited end-user licences as part of packaged software, cf. 478

73312 Licensing services for the right to use databases

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate databases (i.e. compilations of facts/information) in other databases or applications. This applies to various levels of licensing rights:
 - rights to reproduce and distribute the database
 - rights to use database components for the creation of and inclusion in other databases and applications

This subclass does not include:

- packaged (non-customized) databases, cf. 478
- licensing services for the right to use database software, cf. 73311

7332 Licensing services for the right to use entertainment, literary or artistic originals

73320 Licensing services for the right to use entertainment, literary or artistic originals

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate entertainment, literary, musical or artistic originals such as:
 - broadcasting and showing of original films, sound recordings, radio and television programmes, prerecorded tapes and videos

- reproduction of original artworks
- reprinting and copying of manuscripts, books, journals and periodicals

7333 Licensing services for the right to use R&D products

73330 Licensing services for the right to use R&D products

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use the outcome of research and development activities, i.e. inventions, such as constitutions of matter, processes, mechanisms, electrical and electronic circuits and devices, pharmaceutical formulations and new varieties of living things produced by artifice

7334 Licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises

73340 Licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use trademarks and to operate franchises in respect of other non-produced assets

7335 Licensing services for the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation

73350 Licensing services for the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use mineral exploration and evaluation information, such as mineral exploration for petroleum, natural gas and non-petroleum deposits

7339 Licensing services for the right to use other intellectual property products

73390 Licensing services for the right to use other intellectual property products

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use other kinds of intellectual property products, such as architectural and engineering plans, industrial designs etc.

8 Business and production services

81 Research and development services

811 Research and experimental development services in natural sciences and engineering

8111 Research and experimental development services in natural sciences

81111 Research and experimental development services in physical sciences

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services related to heat, light, electromagnetism, astronomy, etc.

81112 Research and experimental development services in chemistry and biology

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services related to catalyses, fermentation, physiology and biology of animals and plants, micro-organisms, etc.

81119 Research and experimental development services in other natural sciences

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services related to the environment

8112 Research and experimental development services in engineering and technology

81121 Research and experimental development services in biotechnology

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services related to goods, services or knowledge, requiring one or more of the following biotechnology techniques:
 - DNA/RNA:
 - genomics, pharmacogenomics, gene probes, genetic engineering, DNA/RNA sequencing/synthesis/amplification, gene expression profiling, and use of antisense technology
 - proteins and other molecules:
 - sequencing/synthesis/engineering of proteins and peptides (including large molecule hormones); improved delivery methods for large molecule drugs; proteomics, protein isolation and purification, signaling, identification of cell receptors
 - cell and tissue culture and engineering:
 - cell/tissue culture, tissue engineering (including tissue scaffolds and biomedical engineering), cellular fusion, vaccine/immune stimulants, embryo manipulation
 - process biotechnology techniques:
 - fermentation using bioreactors, bioprocessing, bioleaching, biopulping, biobleaching, biodesulphurization, bioremediation, biofiltration and phytoremediation
 - gene and RNA vectors:
 - gene therapy, viral vectors
 - bioinformatics:
 - construction of databases on genomes, protein sequences; modelling complex biological processes, including systems biology
 - nanobiotechnology:
 - application of tools and processes of nano/microfabrication to build devices for studying biosystems and applications in drug delivery, diagnostics etc.

81129 Research and experimental development services in other engineering and technology

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services related to applied science and technology for casting, metal, machinery, electricity, communications, vessels, aircraft, civil engineering, construction, information, etc.

8113 Research and experimental development services in medical sciences and pharmacy

81130 Research and experimental development services in medical sciences and pharmacy

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services related to treatment of diseases, preventive hygiene, pharmacy, etc.

8114 Research and experimental development services in agricultural sciences

81140 Research and experimental development services in agricultural sciences

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services related to agricultural techniques, fruit culture, forestry, stock breeding, fisheries, etc.
- 812 Research and experimental development services in social sciences and humanities**
- 8121 Research and experimental development services in social sciences**
- 81211 Research and experimental development services in psychology**
 - This subclass includes:
 - research and experimental development services related to psychology
- 81212 Research and experimental development services in economics**
 - This subclass includes:
 - research and experimental development services related to theories of economics, business management, finance, statistics, etc.
 - This subclass does not include:
 - market research services, cf. 83700
- 81213 Research and experimental development services in law**
 - This subclass includes:
 - research and experimental development services related to public law, civil law, etc.
- 81219 Research and experimental development services in other social sciences**
 - This subclass includes:
 - research and experimental development services related to social and cultural anthropology, demography, geography (human, economic and social), linguistics, political sciences, sociology, etc.
- 8122 Research and experimental development services in humanities**
- 81221 Research and experimental development services in languages and literature**
 - This subclass includes:
 - research and experimental development services related to ancient and modern languages and literature
- 81229 Research and experimental development services in other humanities**
 - This subclass includes:
 - research and experimental development services related to history, philosophy, arts, religion, theology, etc.
- 813 Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services**
- 8130 Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services**
- 81300 Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services**
 - This subclass includes:
 - research and experimental development services combining methods and knowledge from both natural sciences/engineering and social sciences/humanities

814 Research and development originals

8140 Research and development originals

81400 Research and development originals

This subclass includes:

- scientific originals, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents, etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without a contract or known buyer

82 Legal and accounting services

821 Legal services

8211 Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminal law

82110 Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminal law

This subclass includes:

- advice, representation and related services (defence, search for evidence, witnesses, experts, etc.) concerning criminal law

8212 Legal advisory and representation services concerning other fields of law

82120 Legal advisory and representation services concerning other fields of law

This subclass includes:

- advice, representation and other related legal services in judicial and quasi-judicial procedures concerning civil law, administrative law, constitutional law, international law, military law and other fields of law, except criminal law

8213 Legal documentation and certification services

82130 Legal documentation and certification services

This subclass includes:

- drafting and certification of documents and other related legal services concerning patents, copyrights and other intellectual property rights
- drafting and certification of documents and other related legal services concerning other legal documents, such as wills, marriage contracts, commercial contracts, business charters, etc.

8219 Other legal services

82191 Arbitration and conciliation services

This subclass includes:

- arbitration or mediation services aimed at the settlement of disputes between labour and management, between businesses or between individuals

This subclass does not include:

- representation services on behalf of one of the parties in the dispute, cf. 82120

82199 Other legal services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- escrow services
- other legal services n.e.c.

822 Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services

8221 Financial auditing services

82210 Financial auditing services

This subclass includes:

- examination services for the accounting records and other supporting evidence of an organization for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether the financial statements of the organization present its position fairly and accurately as at a given date and the results of its operations for the period ending on that date, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles

This subclass does not include:

- accounting review services, cf. 82221
- management audits, cf. 83111

8222 Accounting and bookkeeping services

82221 Accounting services

This subclass includes:

- reviewing annual and interim financial statements and other accounting information. The scope of a review is less than that of an audit, and the level of assurance provided is thus lower.
- compilation of financial statements from information provided by the client. No assurances regarding the accuracy of the resulting statements are provided.
- preparation of business tax returns, when provided as a package with the preparation of financial statements for a single fee are classified here
- compilation of income statements, balance sheets, etc.
- analysis of balance sheets, etc.
- other accounting services such as attestations, valuations, preparation of pro forma statements, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- financial auditing services, cf. 82210
- bookkeeping services, cf. 82222
- tax preparation services, when provided as separate services, cf. 823

82222 Bookkeeping services

This subclass includes:

- classifying and recording business transactions in terms of money or some unit of measurement in the books of account

This subclass does not include:

- bookkeeping services related to tax returns, cf. 823
- payroll services, including payroll computation and ledgers, cf. 82223

82223 Payroll services

This subclass includes:

- payroll processing, including on-line
- direct deposit or cheque preparation services
- remission of taxes and other deductions
- preparation, viewing and storage of payroll ledgers, reports and other documents

This subclass does not include:

- bookkeeping services, cf. 82222
- payroll processing provided as part of a bundle of management services, cf. 83117

823 Tax consultancy and preparation services

8231 Corporate tax consulting and preparation services

82310 Corporate tax consulting and preparation services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice and guidance concerning corporate taxes, as well as preparing and filing of tax returns of all kinds (e.g., VAT)

8232 Individual tax preparation and planning services

82320 Individual tax preparation and planning services

This subclass includes:

- tax preparation and planning services for:
 - unincorporated business
 - individuals

824 Insolvency and receivership services

8240 Insolvency and receivership services

82400 Insolvency and receivership services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice and operational assistance to the management and/or creditors of insolvent businesses and/or acting as receiver or trustee in bankruptcy

83 Other professional, technical and business services

831 Management consulting and management services; information technology services

8311 Management consulting and management services

83111 Strategic management consulting services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning business policy and strategy and the overall planning, structuring and control of an organization. More specifically, general management consulting assignments may deal with one or a combination of the following:
 - policy formulation
 - determination of the organizational structure (decision-making system) that will most effectively meet the objectives of the organization
 - legal organization
 - strategic business plans

- corporate development and restructuring consulting services, such as on mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures, strategic alliances, diversification, privatization
- defining a management information system
- development of management reports and controls
- business turnaround plans
- management audits
- development of profit improvement programmes
- other matters that are of particular interest to the higher management of an organization

83112 Financial management consulting services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning decision areas that are financial in nature, such as:
 - working capital and liquidity management, determination of an appropriate capital structure
 - analysis of capital investment proposals
 - asset management
 - development of accounting systems and budgeting and budgetary controls
 - financial consulting services related to mergers, acquisitions, etc. such as advice on methods of valuations, methods of payment, methods of control, international finance

This subclass does not include:

- security brokerage services, cf. 71521
- portfolio management services (except for pension funds), cf. 71530
- pension fund management, cf. 71640

83113 Human resources management consulting services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning the human resources strategies, policies, practices and procedures of an organization. Human resources consulting assignments may deal with one or more of the following:
 - recruitment, compensation, benefits, performance measurement and appraisal
 - organizational development (improving functioning within and between groups)
 - employee training and development needs
 - outplacement procedures and plans for assistance to employees
 - succession planning
 - compliance with government regulations in areas such as health, safety, workers' compensation and employment equity
 - labour-management relations
 - human resources audits

83114 Marketing management consulting services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning the marketing strategy and marketing operation of an organization. Marketing management consulting assignments may deal with one or a combination of the following:
 - analysis and formulation of a marketing strategy
 - formulation of customer service programmes, pricing, advertising and distribution channels
 - sales management and sales staff training
 - organization of marketing channels (sale to wholesalers or directly to retailers, direct mail, franchise, etc.), package design and other matters related to the marketing strategy and operations of an organization

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services, cf. 83121
- advertising services, cf. 836

83115 Operations management consulting services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning:
 - improvements to systems and procedures
 - improvements to office and service operations, such as:
 - office layout
 - workflow planning
 - work standards
 - office automation, such as the selection and installation of automated systems
 - product development, quality assurance and quality management
 - plant safety, security and protection
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists

This subclass does not include:

- supply chain management consulting services, cf. 83116

83116 Supply chain and other management consulting services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning integrated supply chain management, i.e. a bundled product that includes inventory management, warehousing and storage and distribution services
- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning logistic management, such as:
 - inventory management logistic consulting, that is keeping track of the existing inventory, determining the most effective inventory requirements for a client
 - distribution and transportation logistic consulting, including the processes used by a client to store, handle and move goods within an organization, to ship goods from the client to the customers
 - warehousing and storage logistic consulting including the processes of receiving, storing and issuing an item
 - maintenance logistic consulting
- other management consulting services, n.e.c.

83117 Business process management services

This subclass includes:

- provision of a bundled service package that combines information technology-intensive services with labour (manual or professional depending on the solution), machinery and facilities to support, host and manage a business process for a client, including:
 - financial business processes, such as financial transaction processing, credit card processing, payment services, lending services
 - human resource business processes, such as benefits administration, payroll processing, personnel administration
 - supply chain management business processes, such as inventory management, procurement services, logistics services, production scheduling and order processing
 - customer relations management business processes, such as help desk, call centre, customer service
 - vertical market business processes, conducted by specific industries such as electric, chemical, petroleum
 - other business processes for a client

83118 Head office services

This subclass includes:

- strategic management services provided by head offices to other units of the same company or enterprise

8312 Business consulting services

83121 Public relations services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning methods to improve the image and relations of an organization or individual with the general public, government, voters, shareholders and others

This subclass does not include:

- planning and creating of advertising, cf. 83611
- public opinion polling services, cf. 83700

83129 Other business consulting services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning regional, industrial or tourism development
- other business consulting services n.e.c.

8313 Information technology (IT) consulting and support services

83131 IT consulting services

This subclass includes:

- providing advice or expert opinion on technical matters related to the use of information technology, such as:
 - advice on matters such as hardware and software requirements and procurement
 - systems integration
 - systems security
 - provision of expert testimony on IT related issues

This subclass does not include:

- providing advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning the use of information technology by businesses, such as the development of an e-commerce strategy, cf. 83111
- service contracts where advice is bundled with the design and development of an IT solution (website, database, specific application, network, etc.), cf. the appropriate information technology (IT) design and development service under 8314

83132 IT support services

This subclass includes:

- provision of technical expertise to solve problems for the client in using software, hardware, or an entire computer system, such as:
 - provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the software
 - upgrade services and the provision of patches and updates
 - provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the computer hardware, including testing and cleaning on a routine basis and repair of IT equipment
 - technical assistance in moving a client's computer system to a new location
 - provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the computer hardware and software in combination

- provision of technical expertise to solve specialized problems for the client in using a computer system, such as:
 - auditing or assessing computer operations without providing advice or other follow-up action including auditing, assessing and documenting a server, network or process for components, capabilities, performance, or security
 - data recovery services, i.e. retrieving a client's data from a damaged or unstable hard drive or other storage medium, or providing standby computer equipment and duplicate software in a separate location to enable a client to relocate regular staff to resume and maintain routine computerized operations in event of a disaster such as a fire or flood
- other IT technical support services n.e.c.

8314 Information technology (IT) design and development services

This class includes:

- provision of technical expertise to design and/or develop an IT solution such as custom applications, networks, and computer systems

83141 IT design and development services for applications

This subclass includes:

- services of designing the structure and/or writing the computer code necessary to create and/or implement a software application, such as:
 - designing the structure and content of a web page and/or writing the computer code necessary to create and implement a web page
 - designing the structure and content of a database and/or writing the computer code necessary to create and implement a database
 - designing the structure and writing the computer code as necessary to design and develop a custom software application
 - customization and integration, adapting (modifying, configuring, etc.) and installing an existing application so that it is functional within the clients' information system environment

This subclass does not include:

- service contracts where the design and development of a web page is bundled with the hosting of the web page, cf. 83151
- service contracts where the design and development of the application is bundled with the hosting and management of the application on an on-going basis, cf. 83152
- service contracts where the design and development of a database is bundled with the on-going management of the data holdings, cf. 83159

83142 IT design and development services for networks and systems

This subclass includes:

- designing, developing and implementing customer's networks such as intranets, extranets and virtual private networks
- network security design and development services, i.e. designing, developing and implementing software, hardware and procedures to control access to data and programs and to allow for the safe exchange of information over a network
- combined service of assessing an organization's computer requirements, advising on hardware and software acquisitions, developing system specification and putting the new system in place
- computer systems integration services, i.e. an analysis of the client's current computer system, present and future computing requirements, the purchase of new equipment and software, and the integration of the new and old systems components to create a new integrated system

This subclass does not include:

- services of day-to-day management of the client's network, cf. 83161

83143 Software originals

This subclass includes:

- copyrighted intellectual property produced without contract for outright sale (i.e. with all-attendant property rights)
- intellectual properties for sale that are implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright (e.g., computer software)

This subclass does not include:

- software produced under contract for others, cf. 83141
- wholesale and retail sale services of software, cf. 61184, 61284, 62184, 62284, 62384, 62484, 62584

8315 Hosting and information technology (IT) infrastructure provisioning services

This class includes:

- provision of information technology (IT) infrastructure (hardware, software and networks) to process data, host applications and host processes for a client

83151 Website hosting services

This subclass includes:

- provision of the infrastructure to host a customer's website and related files in a location that provides fast, reliable connection to the Internet that may be:
 - limited to storage on a single server, in either shared or dedicated capacity, without the service provider managing or integrating software applications (Software hosted on the server is the client's responsibility and service level guarantees are standardized and limited in scope)
 - a bundled service package that consists of the hosting and management of the website and related applications

An important characteristic of this service is the promise of a secure and reliable site and Internet connections that can be quickly scaled to accommodate variations in traffic use. Frequently, consulting, customization and systems integration are part of the package. Applications are frequently e-commerce-related and enable on-line storefronts, shopping carts and catalogues with advanced and complex features such as order processing, fulfillment, procurement, invoicing, transaction processing, customer relations management and back-end database and data warehouse integration and migration services.

83152 Application service provisioning

This subclass includes:

- provision of leased software applications from a centralized, hosted, and managed computing environment:
 - with integration to the systems and infrastructure of the client (Frequently, consulting, customization and systems integration services are bundled with the hosting and management of the application.)
 - where the leased application is not customized and not integrated with other applications of the client (The application is usually accessed over the Word Wide Web. A common example is office suite software applications.)

83159 Other hosting and IT infrastructure provisioning services

This subclass includes:

- collocation services, i.e. the provision of rack space within a secured facility for the placement of servers and enterprise platforms (The service includes the space for the client's hardware and software, connection to the Internet or other communication networks, and routine monitoring of servers. Clients are responsible for the management of the operating system, hardware, and

software.)

- data storage services, i.e. managing or administrating the storage and back-up management of data such as remote back-up services, storage, or hierarchical storage management (migration)
- data management services, i.e. on-going management and administration of data as an organizational resource (Services may include performing data modeling, data mobilization, data mapping/rationalization, data mining and system architecture.)
- video and audio streaming services, i.e. sending audio and video data over the Internet or providing services associated with the storage, production (including encoding), and support of video and audio streaming over the Internet
- other IT hosting or infrastructure provisioning services such as hosting client's application, processing client's data and computer time-share

8316 IT infrastructure and network management services

This class includes:

- managing and monitoring a client's IT infrastructure including hardware, software and networks

83161 Network management services

This subclass includes:

- managing and monitoring communication networks and connected hardware to diagnose networking problems and gather capacity and usage statistics for the administration and fine-tuning of network traffic. These services also remotely manage security systems or provide security-related services

83162 Computer systems management services

This subclass includes:

- provision of day-to-day management and operation of a client's computer system

8319 Other management services, except construction project management services

83190 Other management services, except construction project management services

This subclass includes:

- coordination and supervision of resources in preparing, running and completing a project on behalf of the client
- project management services, which can involve budgeting, accounting and cost control, procurement, planning of time scales and other operating conditions, coordination of subcontractors' work, inspection and quality control, etc.
- project management services that include management and office management services, with or without the provision of their own staff

This subclass does not include:

- construction project management services, cf. 83330

832 Architectural services, urban and land planning and landscape architectural services

8321 Architectural services and advisory services

This class includes:

- advisory and pre-design services
- preparation of designs and construction documents
- plans, studies and other advisory services related to the design of buildings

The architectural services may be provided in a bundle covering all stages of a building project, including the advisory, pre-design and design stages, or they may be provided individually.

83211 Architectural advisory services

This subclass includes:

- provision of advice, studies and reports on architectural matters
- expert witness services in the field of architecture consisting in the provision of testimony before a court or administrative body, by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of architecture, is recognized as being qualified to render an informed opinion on matters relating to that field or subject

This subclass does not include:

- provision of advice, studies and reports on architectural matters done in a bundle with other architectural services for a specific project, cf. according to the type of project in 83212, 83213, 83214

83212 Architectural services for residential building projects

This subclass includes:

- architectural services for:
 - single-family residential projects
 - multi-family residential projects

83213 Architectural services for non-residential building projects

This subclass includes:

- architectural services for:
 - office building projects
 - retail and restaurant projects
 - hotels and convention centres
 - health care projects
 - entertainment, recreational and cultural building projects
 - educational building projects
 - industrial building projects
 - transportation and distribution facility projects
 - other non-residential building projects

83214 Historical restoration architectural services

This subclass includes:

- architectural services that incorporate legal requirements to preserve or restore the historic character of a building

8322 Urban and land planning services

83221 Urban planning services

This subclass includes:

- development of plans concerning land use, site selection, control and utilization, road systems and servicing of land with a view to creating and maintaining systematic, coordinated urban development, such as:
 - comprehensive urban plans
 - community urban plans
 - element urban plans for specific amenities or objectives such as transportation, utilities, etc.
- feasibility studies
- studies of environmental impact and economic assessments of urban development plans
- urban planning advisory services, such as:

- expert witness, policy and programme evaluation

83222 Rural land planning services

This subclass includes:

- development of plans that describe the long-term objectives of rural areas for the development of infrastructure, housing, industry, commercial, recreational and other facilities
- comprehensive plans covering a large geographical area, for a lengthy time period

83223 Project site master planning services

This subclass includes:

- providing plans for a construction site, showing the proposed location of buildings, roads, parking lots and other features, for:
 - residential building projects
 - non-residential building projects
 - recreational and open-space projects

8323 Landscape architectural services and advisory services

This class includes:

- architectural services concerned with the design of the landscape. Landscape architectural services include the provision of designs and construction documents, plans, studies and other services related to specific landscape projects

83231 Landscape architectural advisory services

This subclass includes:

- provision of advice, studies and reports on landscape architecture matters
- expert witness services in the field of landscape architecture consisting in the provision of testimony before a court or administrative body, by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of landscape architecture, is recognized as being qualified to render an informed opinion on matters relating to that field or subject

This subclass does not include:

- provision of advice, studies and reports on landscape architecture matters done in a bundle with other landscape architectural services for a specific project, cf. 83232

83232 Landscape architectural services

This subclass includes:

- landscape architecture services for:
 - residential building projects:
 - single-family residential projects
 - multi-family residential projects
 - residential subdivision projects
 - non-residential building projects:
 - corporate building projects
 - hotels, convention centres, stadiums and arenas
 - educational building projects
 - health care, penal institutions
 - other non-residential building projects
 - recreational and open-space projects:
 - city centres and public squares
 - non-building recreational facilities, parks and natural areas
 - transportation corridors

- resorts
- other recreational and open space projects

This subclass also includes:

- landscape architecture services related to:
 - preparing and modifying terrain such as land clearing and grading plans, drainage designs, erosion and sediment control designs, retaining wall designs, outdoor sprinkler system plans
 - facilitating access to a site such as lighting plans, signage plans, trail and path plans, accessibility designs

833 Engineering services

This group includes:

- application of physical laws and principles in the design, development, and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes, and systems. Services of this type involve the provision of designs, plans, and studies related to engineering projects.

8331 Engineering advisory services

83310 Engineering advisory services

This subclass includes:

- provision of advice to clients concerning engineering principles and methods, when performed independently of an engineering project, including policy analysis, regulatory studies and audits
- provision of testimony by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of engineering, is recognized as being qualified to render an informed opinion on such matters
- engineering investigation of a failed engineered system or structure to determine causal factors

This subclass does not include:

- advice, studies, and reports performed in conjunction with a project, cf. based on the project type under 8332

8332 Engineering services for specific projects

83321 Engineering services for building projects

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for building projects.

This subclass includes:

- provision of designs, plans, and studies related to residential building projects, such as:
 - new and existing homes
 - row housing, apartments, etc.
 - mixed-use buildings that are predominantly used for residential housing
- provision of designs, plans, and studies related to new and existing commercial, public and institutional building projects, including mixed-use buildings that are predominantly used for commercial, public, or institutional purposes, such as:
 - office buildings
 - shopping centres
 - hotels and restaurants
 - service stations and warehouses
 - bus and truck terminals
 - hospitals, schools, churches
 - prisons, stadiums and arenas
 - libraries and museums

This subclass also includes:

- engineering advisory services that are related to specific residential, commercial, public or institutional building projects

This subclass does not include:

- engineering advisory services not related to a specific project, cf. 83310

83322 Engineering services for industrial and manufacturing projects

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for industrial and manufacturing projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to industrial facilities and processes:
 - mining and metallurgical facilities such as mines, smelters, mills, mineral refineries, including integrated facility and process engineering projects
 - mining and metallurgical processes, such as mineral extraction, smelting, refining, metal forming
 - petroleum and petrochemical facilities such as oil and gas platforms, refineries, petrochemical plants, including integrated facility and process engineering projects
 - processes for the production of petroleum and petrochemicals, such as extraction, refining, formulation, mixing
 - microelectronics facilities and processes, such as those that produce microprocessors, silicon chips and wafers, microcircuits, and semiconductors
 - textile and clothing facilities and processes
 - iron and steel facilities and processes
 - other industrial and manufacturing facilities and processes, n.e.c.
- engineering services related to the design of industrial and manufactured products, such as:
 - industrial machinery such as agricultural, construction, mining, metalworking, commercial and service industry, heating, ventilating and air-conditioning, power transmission machinery
 - electronic equipment such as computers and peripheral equipment, communications equipment, audio and video equipment, semiconductors and other electronic components
 - electrical equipment such as lighting, major and minor appliances and components thereof
 - transportation equipment such as motor vehicles, aircraft, trains, marine vessels, space vehicles
 - industrial and manufactured products not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- research and development services in engineering, cf. 81129
- industrial design services, cf. 83912

83323 Engineering services for transportation projects

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for transportation infrastructure projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services (including provision of designs, plans, and studies) related to:
 - highways, roads and streets, including elevated highways used for motor vehicle traffic
 - bridges and tunnels
 - ancillary road transport facilities such as rest stops, weigh stations, toll booths
 - mass transit systems, such as light rail or subway systems
 - railways and related structures

- railway bridges and tunnels
- marine and inland ports
- harbours, locks, canals, and dams primarily used for transportation purposes
- airports, runways, hangars
- other aviation facilities
- space transportation projects
- oil and gas transportation projects
- other transportation projects n.e.c.

83324 Engineering services for power projects

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for electricity generation, transmission and distribution projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to facilities that generate electrical power from:
 - coal and other fossil-fuel energy such as oil and gas
 - nuclear energy
 - the energy in falling water
 - other energy, such as solar power, wind power, geothermal power including cogeneration facilities
- engineering services related to overhead or underground electrical power transmission and distribution lines

83325 Engineering services for telecommunications and broadcasting projects

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for telecommunications and broadcasting projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of voice and data between network termination points by copper wire, fibre-optic cable, co-axial cable, and hybrid fibre-coax cable
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of voice, data and programming between network termination points by short-wave or microwave, such as:
 - wireless telephony systems
 - satellite radio systems
 - direct-broadcast satellite systems
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of radio and television signals
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission or distribution of voice, data or programming, not elsewhere classified

83326 Engineering services for waste management projects (hazardous and non-hazardous)

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for waste management projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to household garbage collection and disposal systems, such as:
 - recycling facilities
 - composting facilities
 - transfer stations
 - resource recovery facilities
 - landfill sites

- engineering services related to programmes for the collection, treatment, recycling, and disposal of industrial air, water and solid wastes, generally to a level such that the remaining waste stream can be safely released to the natural environment or ordinary municipal systems
- engineering services related to programmes for hazardous waste remediation, such as:
 - management of nuclear waste
 - chemical agent destruction
 - brownfield redevelopment
 - ground water modeling
 - contaminated site remediation

This subclass does not include:

- engineering services for water, sewage treatment and drainage projects, cf. 83327

83327 Engineering services for water, sewerage and drainage projects

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for water treatment and distribution systems, sewer systems, sewage treatment plants and drainage projects.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to systems for the collection, distribution, treatment, and disposal of water such as:
 - drinking water distribution systems, pumping stations, reservoirs, water storage facilities, water transmission and distribution mains including dams used primarily for local drinking water distribution and desalination plants
 - systems for storm water management, drainage and detention systems including dams used primarily for flood control
 - systems for the collection, treatment, and disposal of waste water, except industrial waste water
 - irrigation systems and water pipelines including dams primarily used for irrigation

83329 Engineering services for other projects

This subclass includes the application of physical laws and principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems for projects not elsewhere classified.

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to:
 - outdoor sport and recreation facilities
 - natural gas and steam distribution projects
 - other utility projects n.e.c.
- engineering services related to systems, processes, facilities or products not elsewhere classified including the provision of designs, plans and studies related to them

8333 Project management services for construction projects

83330 Project management services for construction projects

This subclass includes:

- services of assuming overall responsibility for the successful completion of a construction project on behalf of a client, including organizing the financing and the design, requesting tenders, and performing management and control functions
- project management services provided by engineers or architects

This subclass does not include:

- general construction services, cf. 541, 542

834 Scientific and other technical services

8341 Geological, geophysical and other prospecting services

83411 Geological and geophysical consulting services

This subclass includes:

- provision of advice, guidance and operational assistance concerning the location of mineral deposits, oil and gas fields and groundwater by studying the properties of the earth and rock formations and structures
- provision of advice with regard to exploration and development of mineral, oil and natural gas properties, including:
 - pre-feasibility and feasibility studies
 - project evaluation services
- evaluation of geological, geophysical and geochemical anomalies
- surface geological mapping or surveying

83412 Geophysical services

This subclass includes:

- providing information on subsurface earth formations by different methods:
 - seismographic, gravimetric, magnetometric methods
 - other subsurface surveying methods

This subclass does not include:

- test drilling and boring work, cf. 54320

83413 Mineral exploration and evaluation

This subclass includes:

- mineral exploration and evaluation information, obtained on own account basis

This intellectual property product may be produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

8342 Surface surveying and map-making services

83421 Surface surveying services

This subclass includes:

- gathering of information on the shape, position and/or boundaries of a portion of the earth's surface by different methods, including transit, photogrammetric and hydrographic surveying, for the purpose of preparing maps
- collection of data by satellite
- land surveying services (e.g., marking of property, boundary marking)

83422 Map-making services

This subclass includes:

- preparation and revision of maps of all kinds (e.g., road, cadastral, topographic, planimetric, hydrographic), using the results of survey activities, other maps and other information sources

This subclass does not include:

- publishing of maps, atlases and globes, cf. 32220, 32512, 89110

8343 Weather forecasting and meteorological services

83430 Weather forecasting and meteorological services

This subclass includes:

- providing meteorological analysis of the atmosphere and predicting weather processes and weather conditions

8344 Technical testing and analysis services

83441 Composition and purity testing and analysis services

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis of the chemical and biological properties of materials such as air, water, waste (municipal and industrial), fuels, metal, soil, minerals, food and chemicals
- testing and analysis in related scientific fields such as microbiology, biochemistry, bacteriology, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- medical and dental testing services, cf. 93195

83442 Testing and analysis services of physical properties

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis of physical properties such as strength, ductility, electrical conductivity or radioactivity of materials such as metals, plastics, textiles, woods, glass, concrete and other materials
- tests for tension, hardness, impact resistance, fatigue resistance and high-temperature effects

83443 Testing and analysis services of integrated mechanical and electrical systems

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis of the mechanical and electrical characteristics of complete machinery, motors, automobiles, tools, appliances, communication equipment and other equipment incorporating mechanical and electrical components. The results of the testing and analysis generally take the form of an assessment of the performance and behavioural characteristics of the object tested. Tests may be performed using models or mock-ups of ships, aircraft, dams, etc.

83444 Technical inspection services of road transport vehicles

This subclass includes:

- periodical technical inspection of automobiles, motorcycles, buses, lorries, trucks and other road transport vehicles

This subclass does not include:

- damage assessment services, cf. 71620
- maintenance and repair services for motor vehicles and motorcycles, cf. 8714

83449 Other technical testing and analysis services

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis of a technical or scientific nature that does not alter the object being tested
- radiographic, magnetic, and ultrasonic testing of machine parts and structures in order to identify defects. These tests are often conducted on site.
- certification of ships, aircraft, dams, etc.

- certification and authentication of works of art
- radiological inspection of welds
- all other technical testing and analysis services not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- assessment of damages on behalf of insurance companies, cf. 71620
- technical inspection of automobiles, cf. 83444
- medical analyses and testing services, cf. 93195

835 Veterinary services

8351 Veterinary services for pet animals

83510 Veterinary services for pet animals

This subclass includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to pet animals. The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services for pet animals
- provision of dietary recommendations for pet animals

8352 Veterinary services for livestock

83520 Veterinary services for livestock

This subclass includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to livestock. The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services for livestock
- provision of dietary recommendations for livestock

This subclass does not include:

- services related to animal husbandry such as artificial insemination, cf. 86121

8359 Other veterinary services

83590 Other veterinary services

This subclass includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to animals other than pets or livestock (including zoo animals and animals raised for their fur production or other products). The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services for animals other than pets or livestock
- provision of dietary recommendations for livestock

This subclass does not include:

- services related to animal husbandry such as artificial insemination, cf. 86121

836 Advertising services and provision of advertising space or time

8361 Advertising services

83611 Full service advertising

This subclass includes:

- planning, concept development and execution of the full range of services for an advertising campaign, including:
 - creating the basic idea for an advertisement
 - writing the words and scenarios for advertisements
 - selection of media to be used
 - design of ads, illustrations, posters, etc.
 - writing of scenarios for advertising movies
 - placement of advertisements in media

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services, cf. 83121
- separate direct marketing or direct mail advertising, cf. 83612
- separate placement of advertisements in media, cf. 83620
- separate market research services, cf. 83700
- separate photography services related to advertising, cf. 83812
- separate graphic design services for advertising, cf. 83919
- separate production of films for advertising, cf. 96121

83612 Direct marketing and direct mail services

This subclass includes:

- development and organization of direct marketing advertising campaigns, i.e. sending advertising and promotional messages directly to consumers through methods such as direct mail and telemarketing, rather than via mass media

83619 Other advertising services

This subclass includes:

- aerial advertising services
- delivery services of free samples and other advertising material
- demonstration and presentation advertising services at point of sale
- sales promotion (if no orders are received)

This subclass does not include:

- modeling agency services, cf. 85999
- advertising mailing services, cf. 85953

8362 Purchase or sale of advertising space or time, on commission

83620 Purchase or sale of advertising space or time, on commission

This subclass includes:

- sale or leasing of advertising time or space, on commission
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies

8363 Sale of advertising space or time (except on commission)

83631 Sale of advertising space in print media (except on commission)

This subclass includes:

- sale of advertising space in books, brochures, pamphlets, etc.
- sale of advertising space in newspapers, journals and periodicals
- sale of advertising space in postcards, timetables, forms, posters or other printed matter

83632 Sale of TV/radio advertising time (except on commission)

This subclass includes:

- sale of TV and radio advertising time

83633 Sale of Internet advertising space (except on commission)

This subclass includes:

- sale of Internet advertising space

83639 Sale of other advertising space or time (except on commission)

This subclass includes:

- sale of advertising space on billboards, buildings, vehicles, etc.
- sale of advertising space in electronic media other than on-line
- sale of advertising space in video and motion pictures (product placement)
- sale of naming rights for tournaments, stadiums, etc.

837 Market research and public opinion polling services

8370 Market research and public opinion polling services

83700 Market research and public opinion polling services

This subclass includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition and the behaviour of consumers
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys, etc.
- investigation services designed to secure information on public opinions regarding social, economic, political and other issues

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services, cf. 83121

838 Photography services and photographic processing services

8381 Photography services and event videography services

83811 Portrait photography services

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing persons or other subjects in studios or other locations such as clients' offices or homes. Generally included with these services is the development and printing of such pictures according to customer specifications:
 - passport or identification photographs
 - infant and child portraits
 - family or military portraits
 - studio fashion photos
 - corporate pictures

83812 Advertising and related photography services

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing:
 - merchandise, industrial products
 - fashion clothes and other apparel

- machinery, buildings
- persons and other subjects for use in public relations
- photographic services for:
 - advertising displays, brochures, newspaper advertisements
 - catalogues

83813 Event photography and event videography services

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing or videotaping live events, such as weddings, graduations, conventions, receptions, fashion shows, sports and news events or any other events of current interest

This subclass does not include:

- TV programme production services, cf. 96121

83814 Specialty photography services

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing landscapes, structures and other surfaces from aircraft or helicopters
- services consisting of photographing persons, objects or scenery using special apparatus and techniques. Examples of such services are:
 - underwater photography
 - medical and biological photography
 - photomicrography

This subclass does not include:

- photogrammetric recordings and collection of data by satellites, cf. 83421
- services of press photographers and photojournalists, cf. 844
- x-rays, scans and other medical imaging services, cf. 93196

83815 Restoration and retouching services of photography

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of old photograph restoration
- retouching and other special photographic effects

83819 Other photography services

This subclass includes:

- microfilming services

This subclass does not include:

- photocopying services, cf. 85951

8382 Photographic processing services

83820 Photographic processing services

This subclass includes:

- developing of negatives and the printing of pictures for others according to customer specifications:
 - enlargement of negatives or slides
 - black and white processing
 - colour printing of images from film or digital media

- slide and negative duplicates, reprints, etc.
- developing of film for both amateur photographers and commercial clients
- preparing of photographic slides
- copying of films
- converting of photographs and films to other media

This subclass does not include:

- motion picture film processing and post-production services, cf. 9613

839 Other professional, technical and business services n.e.c.

8391 Specialty design services

83911 Interior design services

This subclass includes:

- planning and designing of interior spaces to meet the physical, aesthetic and functional needs of people
- drawing up of designs for interior decorating
- interior decorating, including dressing of windows and stalls

This subclass does not include:

- interior architectural services, i.e. involving fundamental alteration of rooms in addition to consideration of colour, material or functionality, see 83212, 83213, 83214

83912 Industrial design services

This subclass includes:

- design services for industrial products, i.e. creating and developing designs and specifications that optimize the use, value and appearance of products, including the determination of the materials, construction, mechanism, shape, colour and surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human characteristics and needs, safety, market appeal and efficiency in production, distribution, use and maintenance

This subclass does not include:

- engineering services for the design of industrial products, cf. 83322

83919 Other specialty design services

This subclass includes:

- creating designs and preparing patterns for a variety of products by harmonizing aesthetic considerations with technical and other requirements, such as:
 - furniture designs
 - aesthetic design for various other customer products
- package design services
- production of three-dimensional models
- graphic design services, including graphic design for advertising purposes

This subclass does not include:

- design as integral component of a full advertising service, cf. 83611

8392 Design originals

83920 Design originals

This subclass includes:

- original design concepts, produced on own account:
 - industrial product designs
 - aesthetic designs
 - graphic designs

This intellectual property product is typically produced with the intent to sell or license the information to others.

8393 Scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.

83931 Environmental consulting services

This subclass includes:

- environmental assessments, i.e. objective studies undertaken for any one or more of the following purposes: identify whether or not environmental contamination exists at a particular site, and if so determined, the source, nature, and extent of the contamination; assess the risk to public safety and health from environmental contamination associated with a project that is proposed or in place; evaluate the impact on the ecology or economy of environmental changes resulting from human or natural activities
- environmental audits, i.e. independent assessment of the current status of a party's compliance with applicable environmental requirements or of a party's environmental compliance policies, practices and controls
- site remediation planning services, i.e. preparation of plans for the abatement of environmental contamination, usually at a specific site, that incorporate such technical or other requirements as may be prescribed by law or regulation
- evaluation of environmental studies, i.e. provision of analysis that explains the strengths or weaknesses of an environmental study and provides the basis for alternative judgments. The evaluation of environmental studies may also include an analysis of future responses to environmental regulators
- natural resource management consulting, i.e. provision of objective information, advice, or guidance concerning the best practices for ecologically sustainable development and use of: land; forests; bodies of water; gas, oil, and mineral deposits; wildlife populations and other natural resources
- waste management consulting, i.e. provision of objective information, advice, or guidance concerning the best practices for the minimization, transport, handling, disposal and/or recycling of waste
- environmental policy development consulting, i.e. advising public or private institutions on the design, development and implementation of environmental statutes, regulations, standards, or practices
- other environmental consulting services n.e.c.

83939 Other scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- scientific consulting services from mathematicians, statisticians, etc.

8394 Original compilations of facts/information

83940 Original compilations of facts/information

This subclass includes:

- original compilations of facts or information (i.e. databases) organized for retrieval and consultation, including mailing lists

These compilations are protectable in their presentation, but not their content.

This subclass does not include:

- compilation services of facts and information, cf. 83990

- mailing list compilation services, cf. 85952

8395 Translation and interpretation services

83950 Translation and interpretation services

This subclass includes:

- services generally related to the translation of texts from one language to another, resulting in a written document
- interpretation services are generally concerned with stating orally in one language what has been stated orally in another language

8396 Trademarks and franchises

83960 Trademarks and franchises

This subclass includes:

- original trademarks and franchises, i.e. the legally registered ownership of a certain brand name
- These products are produced on own account with the intent of deriving benefits from allowing others to use these trademarks or franchises.

This subclass does not include:

- licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises, cf. 73340
- research and development work leading to a product or concept that is being trademarked, cf. 81
- advisory services for the organization of marketing channels (including franchises), cf. 83114
- management services for rights to trademarks and franchises, cf. 85999

8399 All other professional, technical and business services, n.e.c.

83990 All other professional, technical and business services, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- drafting services (detailed layouts, drawings, plans and illustrations of buildings, structures, systems or components from engineering and architectural specifications, done by architectural draftsmen or engineering technicians)
- compilation services of facts and information (i.e. databases), other than mailing lists

This subclass does not include:

- mailing list compilation services, cf. 85952

84 Telecommunications, broadcasting and information supply services

841 Telephony and other telecommunications services

8411 Carrier services

84110 Carrier services

This subclass includes:

- operating of wired or wireless facilities to originate, terminate or transit calls for other telecommunications service providers
- charging for interconnection, settlement or termination of domestic or international calls
- charging long-distance carriers for calls originating at a pay phone or within another carriers local network
- charging for jointly used facilities such as pole attachments
- charging for the exclusive use of circuits

This subclass does not include:

- carriage of Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP, cf. 84210

8412 Fixed telephony services

This class includes:

- provision of access to the public switched telephone network for the transmission and switching of voice, data, and video where the call is made from a fixed customer location
- call management services for use from a fixed customer location for a fee separate from the access fee

84121 Fixed telephony services - access and use

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to and use of the public switched telephone network for the transmission and switching of voice, data, and video from a fixed customer location or from public and semi-public coin and card operated phones
- inbound and outbound telephony to and from national and international destinations
- provision of Short Message Service (SMS) and Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS)
- calling features bundled with the access service

This subclass does not include:

- provision of private line services, cf. 84140
- provision of a local loop to other telecommunications service providers, cf. 84110
- renting of terminal equipment, cf. 73125
- provision of calling features for a separate fee, cf. 84122

84122 Fixed telephony services - calling features

This subclass includes:

- provision of call management services (calling features) for use from a fixed customer location for a fee, separate from the access fee. This service is made possible by specialized software and database applications linked to telecommunications networks. It includes features such as:
 - call waiting, call forwarding, caller identification, three-way calling, call display, call return, call screen, call blocking, automatic call-back, call answer, voice mail and voice menus

8413 Mobile telecommunications services

This class includes:

- provision of access to, and use of, switched or non-switched networks for the transmission of voice, data and video where the call originates from or terminates in a portable handset or device, such as cellular and satellite phones, pagers and mobile radios, for example:
 - PCS (Personal Communications Services)
 - ESMR (Enhanced Specialized Mobile Radio)
 - WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network)
- call management services for use from a mobile device for a fee separate from the fee for mobile access

84131 Mobile telecommunications services - access and use

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to, and use of, switched or non-switched networks for the transmission of voice, data, and video where the call originates from or terminates in a portable handset or device, such as cellular, PCS (Personal Communications Services), ESMR (Enhanced Specialized Mobile Radio), and satellite phones; and mobile radios

- calling features bundled with the access service
- wireless telephony and wireless data transmission services

This subclass does not include:

- provision of satellite facilities to originate, terminate or transit calls for another telecommunications service provider, cf. 84110
- provision of calling features for a separate fee, cf. 84132
- provision of satellite facilities for the exclusive use of the customer, cf. 84140
- provision of satellite facilities on a pay-as-you-use basis for the transmission of data to and from fixed locations, cf. 84150
- provision of a connection to the Internet compatible with mobile devices, cf. 8422

84132 Mobile telecommunications services - calling features

This subclass includes:

- provision of call management services (calling features) for use with a portable handset or device for a fee separate from the access fee. This service is made possible by specialized software and database applications linked to telecommunications networks. It includes features such as:
 - call waiting, call forwarding, caller identification, three-way calling, call display, call return, call screen, call blocking, automatic call-back, call answer, voice mail and voice menus

8414 Private network services

84140 Private network services

This subclass includes:

- provision of wired or wireless telecommunication links between specified points for the exclusive use of the client

This subclass does not include:

- provision of private links by a telecommunication carrier to a telecommunication service provider, cf. 84110

8415 Data transmission services

84150 Data transmission services

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to wired or wireless facilities and services specifically designed for the efficient transmission of data on a pay-as-you-use basis

This subclass does not include:

- provision of wired or wireless telecommunication links between specified points for the exclusive use of the client, cf. 84140

8419 Other telecommunications services

84190 Other telecommunications services

This subclass includes:

- provision of telecommunications services not elsewhere classified, such as telegraph, telex and audio conferencing bridging services

842 Internet telecommunications services

This group includes:

- carrying of electronic signals (traffic) over the Internet
- providing access to the Internet
- providing telecommunications services on the Internet and similar distributed computer networks that rely on, but are not part of, the normal telecommunications network

8421 Internet backbone services

84210 Internet backbone services

This subclass includes:

- carrier services of Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP (generally known in the industry as peering and transit charges)

8422 Internet access services

This class includes:

- provision of a direct connection to the Internet, both wired and wireless. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as e-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, security software (virus protection, spyware protection, firewall) and technical support. This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra e-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

84221 Narrowband Internet access services

This subclass includes:

- provision of a direct narrowband connection to the Internet, whether wired or wireless. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as e-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, security software (virus protection, spyware protection, firewall) and technical support. This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra e-mail boxes, usually at additional cost to customers.

84222 Broadband Internet access services

This subclass includes:

- provision of a direct broadband connection to the Internet, whether wired or wireless. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as e-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, security software (virus protection, spyware protection, firewall) and technical support. This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra e-mail boxes, usually at additional cost to customers.

8429 Other Internet telecommunications services

84290 Other Internet telecommunications services

This subclass includes:

- provision of telecommunications services over the Internet other than Internet access, such as:
 - fax, telephony, audio conferencing and video conferencing over the Internet

843 On-line content

8431 On-line text based information

84311 On-line books

This subclass includes:

- on-line books, including school textbooks, general reference books, such as atlases and other books of maps or charts, dictionaries and encyclopedias

84312 On-line newspapers and periodicals

This subclass includes:

- publications issued on the Internet where the main content is updated at fixed intervals, usually on a daily, weekly or monthly basis; whether on subscription or single copy sales
- portions of newspapers such as headlines e-mailed daily or more frequently
- periodic newsletters

This subclass does not include:

- digital archives, cf. 84520

84313 On-line directories and mailing lists

This subclass includes:

- on-line directories and mailing lists, including telephone books
- other on-line collections of facts/information (databases)

This subclass does not include:

- web search portal content, cf. 84394

8432 On-line audio content

84321 Musical audio downloads

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing musical audio recordings that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

84322 Streamed audio content

This subclass includes:

- streamed audio data sent over the Internet

8433 On-line video content

84331 Films and other video downloads

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing films and other video recordings that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

84332 Streamed video content

This subclass includes:

- streamed video data sent over the Internet

8434 Software downloads

84341 System software downloads

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing system software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for later execution/installation

84342 Application software downloads

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing application software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for later execution/installation

8439 Other on-line content

84391 On-line games

This subclass includes:

- games that are intended to be played on the Internet such as:
 - role-playing games (RPGs)
 - strategy games
 - action games
 - card games
 - children's games

Payment may be by subscription or pay-per-play.

This subclass does not include:

- on-line gambling services, cf. 96921

84392 On-line software

This subclass includes:

- software that is intended to be executed on-line, except game software

This subclass does not include:

- software downloads, cf. 84341, 84342
- on-line games, cf. 84391
- on-line gambling services, cf. 96921

84393 On-line adult content

This subclass includes:

- mature theme, sexually explicit content published or broadcast over the Internet including graphics, live feeds, interactive performances and virtual activities

Payment may be by methods such as subscription, membership fee or pay-per-view.

This subclass does not include:

- adult content in on-line newspapers, periodicals, books, directories, cf. 8431

84394 Web search portal content

This subclass includes:

- content provided on web search portals, i.e. extensive databases of Internet addresses and content in an easily searchable format

84399 Other on-line content n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- statistics or other information, including streamed news
- other on-line content not included above such as greeting cards, jokes, cartoons, graphics, maps

844 News agency services

8441 News agency services to newspapers and periodicals

84410 News agency services to newspapers and periodicals

This subclass includes:

- gathering, investigating and supply services of news in the form of manuscripts or of news pictures to printed media businesses such as newspapers, periodicals and books
- services rendered by independent journalists and press photographers

8442 News agency services to audiovisual media

84420 News agency services to audiovisual media

This subclass includes:

- gathering, investigating and supply services of news (manuscripts, photos, images) to radio or television stations and movie companies
- services rendered by independent journalists and press cameramen

845 Library and archive services

8451 Library services

84510 Library services

This subclass includes:

- collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval services of books and the like
- lending services of books and records

This subclass does not include:

- rental services of video tapes, cf. 73220
- rental services of books, cf. 73290

8452 Archive services

84520 Archive services

This subclass includes:

- operation (collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval) services of public archives, including digital archives
- operation services of historical archives, including digital archives

846 Broadcasting, programming and programme distribution services

8461 Radio and television broadcast originals

84611 Radio broadcast originals

This subclass includes:

- original radio content protectable as intellectual property, produced for transmission over the air

84612 Television broadcast originals

This subclass includes:

- original television content protectable as intellectual property, produced for transmission over the air

8462 Radio and television channel programmes

84621 Radio channel programmes

This subclass includes:

- assemblies of radio programmes and broadcasts as the daily line-up of a station for distribution by others

84622 Television channel programmes

This subclass includes:

- assemblies of television programmes and broadcasts as the daily line-up of a channel for distribution by others

8463 Broadcasting services and multi-channel programme distribution services

This class includes:

- providing audio and/or video programming on a subscription basis in analogue or digital mode by using a cable, satellite or wireless terrestrial network

The programming is provided in packages that consist of a set of predefined channels or one time viewing packages.

84631 Broadcasting services

This subclass includes:

- selection, scheduling and broadcasting of television and radio programmes
- combined programme production and broadcasting services

This subclass does not include:

- Internet broadcasting services (streaming services), cf. 83159
- copyrighted radio content produced for broadcast over the air, cf. 84611
- copyrighted television content produced for transmission over the air, cf. 84612

84632 Home programme distribution services, basic programming package

This subclass includes:

- providing subscriber access to a basic range of programming services generally for a monthly fee

This package contains the minimum number of channels available to subscribers, as defined by each cable, satellite or MDS operator, and must be purchased to obtain any higher-level programming package. Charges for initial connection to the network, or for reconnection to the network, are included here.

84633 Home programme distribution services, discretionary programming package

This subclass includes:

- providing subscriber programming services in addition to those included in the basic package for a fee separate from, and in addition to, the basic monthly fee

This programming service can be provided in bundles determined by the cable, satellite or MDS operator, in bundles determined by the subscriber, or à la carte.

84634 Home programme distribution services, pay-per-view

This subclass includes:

- providing subscribers the ability to view a specific programme (movie or event) from his home for a fee separate from, and in addition to, the monthly fee for basic or discretionary programming packages

85 Support services

851 Employment services

8511 Personnel search and referral services

This class includes:

- provision of intermediation services between prospective employees and employers

85111 Executive/retained search services

This subclass includes:

- specialized search and recruitment service limited to filling highly paid executive, senior manager, and professional positions, according to client specifications, including:
 - conducting detailed interviews with the client organization's management team
 - developing job profiles, conducting original research and advertising to locate potential job candidates
 - screening possible candidates, preparing, presenting, and discussing a confidential list of highly qualified applicants with the client
 - making interview arrangements, negotiating compensation, and providing post-hire follow-up

The prospective employee/client makes the decision as to which candidate to hire. The fee for the services provided is charged whether or not the candidate is hired. This service is also known as retained search.

85112 Permanent placement services, other than executive search services

This subclass includes:

- testing, interviewing, reference checking, evaluation and counselling of prospective employees
- recruiting, selecting and referring candidates to the client to fill positions on a permanent (indeterminate) basis

The services may be procured by the potential employer or by the prospective employee. The candidate is selected and hired by the prospective employer. The placement firm is paid on a contingency basis, i.e. only for successful placement of a candidate. This subclass includes permanent placement services for a complete range of occupations from low-level employees to management employees, including executives, except those recruited through executive/retained search, and for domestic or international job placements.

8512 Labour supply services

This class includes:

- provision of labour services to clients through a variety of types of contracts

85121 Contract staffing services

This subclass includes:

- finding individual contractors to fill positions on the basis of written contracts that stipulate the

deliverables for which the client has contracted, as well as specific terms and conditions of employment

Under the terms of this agreement, the service provider has legal rights and duties with respect to the individual contractors. The individual contractors are normally responsible for their own payroll deductions and government filings.

85122 Temporary staffing services

This subclass includes:

- supplying personnel for temporary work assignments

The temporary staffing firm hires its own employees and assigns/supplies them to clients to support or supplement the client's workforce in work situations such as employee absences, temporary skill shortages, seasonal workloads, and special assignments and projects. The employees are on the payroll of the temporary staffing firm which is legally responsible for their actions, but when working they are under the direct supervision of the client. The temporary staffing firm specifies the pay, benefits, etc. of the employee.

85123 Long-term staffing (payrolling) services

This subclass includes:

- supplying personnel for extended work assignments

Under the terms of this arrangement, the client may recruit the person or persons hired by the staffing firm and assigned to their place of work, or transfer a portion of their existing workforce to the staffing firm. Long-term employees are placed on the payroll of the staffing firm, which is legally responsible for their actions, but when working they are supervised by the client. This service includes labour leasing, staff leasing, employee leasing, extended employee staffing and payrolling. The services of Professional Employer Organizations (PEO's) are not included.

This subclass does not include:

- payroll processing services, cf. 82223

85124 Temporary staffing-to-permanent placement services

This subclass includes:

- supplying of personnel for temporary employment with the expectation of permanent work at the end of a trial period with the client

The employee remains on the payroll of the temporary help staffing firm until the hiring decision is made at which time he or she becomes an employee of the client or, if not, returns to the temporary help staffing firm. This service may include training, counselling, assessment, and resume upgrading.

85125 Co-employment staffing services

This subclass includes:

- supplying of personnel through a staffing arrangement in which an organization, i.e. a Professional Employer Organization (PEO), co-employs a client's workforce

The PEO and the client enter into a contractual agreement whereby the rights and responsibilities in respect of co-employees are shared or allocated, with the service provider assuming responsibility for certain activities as agreed with the client. These range from basic to full-service packages.

852 Investigation and security services

8521 Investigation services

85210 Investigation services

This subclass includes:

- investigation and detective services such as:
 - investigating cases submitted by the client, relating to crimes, theft, fraud, shoplifting, dishonesty, missing persons, domestic relations and other unlawful or lawful practices
 - internal and undercover investigation
 - shoplifting protection services

This subclass does not include:

- credit investigation services, cf. 85910

8522 Security consulting services

85220 Security consulting services

This subclass includes:

- determining clients' needs and providing advice and suggestions as to the type of security that is best suited for the client or as to improvements in existing systems

This subclass does not include:

- computer security consulting, cf. 83131

8523 Security systems services

85230 Security systems services

This subclass includes:

- monitoring and maintaining security systems devices, such as burglar and fire alarms, by receiving alarm signals, confirming or checking that all systems are properly functioning, and dispatching police officers, fire department or other designated parties

8524 Armoured car services

85240 Armoured car services

This subclass includes:

- providing an armoured car to pick up and deliver money, receipts or other valuable items with hired personnel to directly protect property while in transit
- bank currency collection and delivery services
- securities transfers services

8525 Guard services

85250 Guard services

This subclass includes:

- providing protective services through hired personnel to ensure the safety of people or private, industrial and commercial properties by guarding them against fire, theft, vandalism or illegal entry, such as:
 - security patrol services
 - security guard services
 - bodyguard services
 - watchdog services
 - parking control services
 - access control services

8529 Other security services

85290 Other security services

This subclass includes:

- training of guard dogs
- polygraph services
- fingerprinting services

This subclass does not include:

- computer security consulting services, cf. 83131

853 Cleaning services

8531 Disinfecting and exterminating services

85310 Disinfecting and exterminating services

This subclass includes:

- disinfecting dwellings and other buildings
- disinfecting vehicles, e.g., buses, trains, boats, planes
- exterminating insects, rodents and other pests
- fumigation services and pest control services

This subclass does not include:

- pest (including rabbit) control services in connection with agriculture, cf. 86119
- timber impregnation services, cf. 88311
- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.) cf. 86121

8532 Window cleaning services

85320 Window cleaning services

This subclass includes:

- cleaning of windows in dwellings and other buildings, including cleaning of exterior windows using swing stages

8533 General cleaning services

85330 General cleaning services

This subclass includes:

- cleaning and maintaining dwellings or commercial, administrative and industrial buildings:
 - floor cleaning and waxing
 - interior wall cleaning
 - furniture polishing
 - other janitorial maintenance services

This subclass does not include:

- window cleaning services, cf. 85320

8534 Specialized cleaning services

85340 Specialized cleaning services

This subclass includes:

- cleaning of computer rooms and the like
- specialized cleaning services for reservoirs and tanks, these being parts of either industrial sites or transport equipment
- sterilization of objects or premises (operating rooms)
- furnace and chimney cleaning services
- exterior cleaning of buildings of all types
- cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts and exhaust units
- cleaning of transportation equipment

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance services for central heating installations, cf. 54631
- building exterior cleaning services when associated with building completion, cf. 54790
- cleaning services for agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.), cf. 86121
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery, fabric, wall hangings, etc., cf. 97130

854 Packaging services

8540 Packaging services

85400 Packaging services

This subclass includes:

- packaging of goods for others, such as food products, pharmaceuticals, household cleaners, toilet preparations and hardware, using a variety of automated or manual packaging techniques, including blister forming and packaging, shrink or skin wrapping, form filling and sealing, pouch filling, bottling and aerosol packaging. This service may also include the labelling or imprinting of the package.
- parcel packing and gift wrapping
- coin and currency packing services

This subclass does not include:

- packing and crating services incidental to transport, cf. 64-67
- package design services, cf. 83919
- solely printing information on packaging materials, cf. 89121
- packaging services that include processing of client-owned materials into a different product (e.g., mixing water and concentrate to produce soft drinks, cooking fish prior to canning, blending creams and colouring materials into cosmetics), cf. 88 and 89

855 Travel arrangement, tour operator and related services

8551 Reservation services for transportation

This class includes:

- services related to sales of transportation and related services

These services include obtaining a client's requirements, advising on alternatives, assisting in the client's choice and may include issuance of tickets on behalf of the service provider. They are often provided in person, by telephone or over the Internet. Respective reselling services are also included.

The reservations can be for domestic and international transport.

85511 Reservation services for air transportation

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for airline tickets

85512 Reservation services for rail transportation

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for rail seats

85513 Reservation services for bus transportation

This subclass includes:

- reservation services for bus transportation

85514 Reservation services for vehicle rental

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for rental cars

85519 Other transportation arrangement and reservation services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- reservation services for ferry transportation
- reservation services for airport shuttle transportation
- all other transportation reservation services, n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- reservation services for cruises, cf. 85523

8552 Reservation services for accommodation, cruises and package tours

85521 Reservation services for accommodation

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for accommodation services for:
 - domestic accommodation
 - accommodation abroad
- arranging for the direct exchange of residential property such as homes or apartments/flats

85522 Time-share exchange services

This subclass includes:

- exchange and reservation services (often based on points) for owners of time-share units

This subclass does not include:

- sale of time-shares on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72223

85523 Reservation services for cruises

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for cruise bookings for:
 - cruises of one day or less
 - cruises of more than one day

85524 Reservation services for package tours

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for package tours for:
 - domestic package tours
 - international package tours

8553 Other reservation services

85531 Reservation services for convention centres, congress centres and exhibition halls

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for convention centres, congress centres and exhibition halls

85539 Reservation services for event tickets, entertainment and recreational services and other reservation services

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for theatre performances, concerts or sporting events

8554 Tour operator services

85540 Tour operator services

This subclass includes:

- arranging, assembling, and marketing package tours:
 - pre-packaged tours, domestic and international
 - custom package tours for groups, domestic and international

Such a package usually includes buying and reselling passenger and baggage transportation, accommodation, food and sightseeing services. The resulting package tours may be sold to individuals, travel agents or other tour operators

8555 Tourist guide services

85550 Tourist guide services

This subclass includes:

- tourist guide services, i.e. providing direction and commentary on tourist attractions, typically of a cultural, historic, archaeological or natural type

This subclass does not include:

- services of mountain guides, hunting guides or fishing guides, cf. 96620

8556 Tourism promotion and visitor information services

85561 Tourism promotion services

This subclass includes:

- promotion of tourism for countries, regions or communities

85562 Visitor information services

This subclass includes:

- provision of information to visitors or potential visitors regarding destinations, preparing brochures, etc.

859 Other support services

8591 Credit reporting services

85910 Credit reporting services

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of the reporting of credit ratings of persons and businesses
- evaluation of the financial status and credit experience of prospective customers, of loan applicants, etc.
- credit investigation services

8592 Collection agency services

85920 Collection agency services

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of the collecting of accounts, cheques, contracts or notes and of the remittance of the money to the client
- collection of regular accounts (e.g., utility bills) and the recovery of delinquent accounts
- outright purchase of delinquent accounts and debts and subsequent recovery

8593 Telephone-based support services

85931 Telephone call centre services

This subclass includes:

- taking orders for clients by telephone
- soliciting contribution or providing information for clients by telephone
- telemarketing

85939 Other telephone-based support services

This subclass includes:

- telephone answering services
- telephone wake-up services

8594 Combined office administrative services

85940 Combined office administrative services

This subclass includes:

- provision of a combination of day to day office administrative services, such as reception, financial planning, billing and record keeping, personnel and mail services etc. for others on a contract or fee basis

8595 Specialized office support services

85951 Duplicating services

This subclass includes:

- blueprinting, photocopying and other duplication services other than printing

85952 Mailing list compilation services

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of compiling lists of names and addresses from telephone directories and other sources

This subclass does not include:

- compilation services of facts and information, cf. 83990

85953 Mailing services

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of sending materials (e.g., advertising material, information material or any other material) by envelope addressing, stuffing, sealing, metering and mailing

This subclass does not include:

- courier services, cf. 68120

85954 Document preparation and other specialized office support services

This subclass includes:

- document preparation
- document editing or proofreading
- typing, word processing, or desktop publishing
- secretarial support services
- transcription of documents, and other secretarial services
- letter or resume writing
- provision of mailbox rental

This subclass does not include:

- specialized stenotype services such as court reporting, see 85999
- public stenography services, see 85999

8596 Convention and trade show assistance and organization services

85961 Convention assistance and organization services

This subclass includes:

- organization and management of conventions and congresses and provision of convention assistance and support services, with or without own staff, including components such as:
 - advice and consultancy services with respect to all aspects of the organization of conventions including defining objectives, financing, e.g., through sponsorship, exhibitions, loans and registration fees, estimating income and expenditure budgets and other financial matters
 - assistance in choosing and locating space, venue research, feasibility and negotiation
 - marketing and public relations for the convention or congress, speaker liaison
 - organization or provision of secretariat and office facilities and staff for conference registration, conference administration, conference documentation and abstract handling, translation of documents etc.
 - organization or supply of simultaneous interpretation and other on-site services
 - supply of registration processing systems, electronic information and design
 - supply and setting up of equipment such as audiovisual equipment associated with the organization of the event
 - organization or provision of accommodation booking services that include negotiating group discounts, delegate transfers and on-site transportation services, food and beverage arrangements, and tour programmes

Payment for these services can be through fees assessed to organizers and exhibitors, as well as entry fees for visitors.

85962 Trade show assistance and organization services

This subclass includes:

- organization and management of trade shows and trade fairs and provision of assistance and support services, including components such as:
 - advice and consultancy services with respect to all aspects of the organization of trade shows and trade fairs including defining objectives, financing, e.g., through sponsorship, exhibitions,

loans and registration fees, estimating income and expenditure budgets and other financial matters

- assistance in choosing and locating space, venue research, feasibility and negotiation
- marketing and public relations for the trade show or trade fair
- organization or provision of secretariat and office facilities and staff for trade show or trade fair registration, administration, documentation handling, translation of documents etc.
- organization or supply of other on-site services
- supply of registration processing systems, electronic information and design
- supply and setting up of equipment such as audiovisual equipment associated with the organization of the event
- organization or provision of accommodation booking services that include negotiating group discounts, on-site transportation services, food and beverage arrangements

8597 Landscape care and maintenance services

85970 Landscape care and maintenance services

This subclass includes:

- planting, care and maintenance services of:
 - parks and gardens for:
 - private and public housing
 - public and semi-public buildings (schools, hospitals, administrative buildings, church buildings etc.)
 - municipal grounds (parks, green areas, cemeteries etc.)
 - highway greenery (roads, train lines and tramlines, waterways, ports)
 - industrial and commercial buildings
 - greenery for:
 - buildings (roof gardens, façade greenery, indoor gardens)
 - sports grounds, play grounds and other recreational parks (sports grounds, play grounds, lawns for sunbathing, golf courses)
 - stationary and flowing water (basins, alternating wet areas, ponds, swimming pools, ditches, watercourses, plant sewage systems)
 - plants for protection against noise, wind, erosion, visibility and dazzling

8599 Other information and support services n.e.c.

85991 Other information services

This subclass includes:

- telephone-based information services
- information search services
- news clipping services, press clipping services etc.

This subclass does not include:

- telephone call centre services, cf. 85931

85999 Other support services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- business brokerage and appraisal services other than for real estate
- business services of intermediaries and brokers
- specialist advice other than for real estate, insurance and engineering (specialist services in art, specialist services for courts of law, etc.)
- services by agencies and agents on behalf of individuals seeking engagements in motion pictures, theatrical productions, modelling or other entertainment or sports attractions
- placement of books, plays, artwork, photographs, etc., with publishers, producers, etc.

- booking and casting services
- motion picture, television and other theatrical casting services
- issue of reduced-price coupons and gift stamps
- management services for copyrights and their revenues (except from films)
- management services for rights to industrial property (patents, licences, trademarks, franchises, etc.)
- auctioning services other than in connection with legal procedures
- reading of electric, gas and water meters
- data preparation services
- specialized stenotype services such as court reporting
- public stenography services
- other business support services not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance of electricity, gas and water meters, cf. 69112, 69120, 69210
- services related to advertising and sales promotion, cf. 836
- management services for motion picture rights, cf. 96140
- art facilities operation services, cf. 96230
- management services for artistic rights, cf. 96290
- sports events organization services, cf. 9651

86 Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry, fishing, mining and utilities

861 Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing

8611 Support services to crop production

86111 Post-harvest crop services

This subclass includes:

- post-harvest crop services:
 - preparation of crops for primary markets
 - cotton ginning services

86112 Seed processing services

This subclass includes:

- services to improve the propagation quality of the seed, including treatment of genetically modified seeds:
 - removal of non-seed materials, undersized, mechanically or insect-damaged and immature seeds
 - removal of seed moisture to a safe level for seed storage
 - drying, cleaning, grading and treating of seeds to be marketed

86119 Other support services to crop production

This subclass includes:

- tilling of fields preparatory to planting
- planting, cultivation and fertilization of crops
- spraying, including from the air
- pest control for agriculture
- trimming of fruit trees and vines
- transplanting and thinning of crops
- harvesting
- provision of agricultural machinery with crew and operators
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes

- other services necessary for agricultural production

This subclass does not include:

- formation and clearance of agricultural land, cf. 54320
- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, cf. 83115
- other pest control services, cf. 85310
- water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86330

8612 Animal husbandry services

86121 Farm animal husbandry services

This subclass includes:

- sheep shearing and care and management of herds of farm animals
- artificial insemination of farm animals
- grading of eggs
- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.)

This subclass does not include:

- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, cf. 83115
- veterinary services for farm animals, cf. 83520
- recreational riding services, cf. 96520

86129 Other animal husbandry services

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services for pets (kennels)
- grooming and tattooing services for pets
- training of pet animals

This subclass does not include:

- veterinary services for pets and other animals, cf. 835
- training of guard dogs cf. 85290
- training of sport and entertainment animals cf. 96620

8613 Support services to hunting

86130 Support services to hunting

This subclass includes:

- culling of wildlife

8614 Support services to forestry and logging

86140 Support services to forestry and logging

This subclass includes:

- forest tree nursery services
- services related to forestry production, such as:
 - transplanting, replanting, thinning, forestry inventories, timber evaluation, fire protection
- services related to logging, such as:
 - felling, cutting, debarking, transport of logs within the forest

This subclass does not include:

- planting, pruning or thinning of trees and bushes as part of landscaping, cf. 85970

8615 Support services to fishing

86150 Support services to fishing

This subclass includes:

- services related to fishery and operational services to fish hatcheries and fish farms

862 Support services to mining

8621 Support services to mining

86211 Support services to oil and gas extraction

This subclass includes:

- derrick erection, repair and dismantling services
- well casing, cementing, pumping, plugging and abandoning of wells
- test drilling and exploration services in connection with petroleum and gas extraction
- specialized fire extinguishing services

This subclass does not include:

- geological, geophysical and related prospecting and consulting services, cf. 83411

86219 Support services to other mining

This subclass includes:

- draining and pumping of mines
- overburden removal and other development and preparation services of mineral properties and sites, including tunneling, except for oil and gas extraction
- test drilling services in connection with mining operations, except for oil and gas extraction

This subclass does not include:

- mineral exploration and evaluation services, cf. 83411
- geophysical services, cf. 83412

863 Support services to electricity, gas and water distribution

8631 Support services to electricity transmission and distribution

86311 Electricity transmission services (on a fee or contract basis)

This subclass does not include:

- electricity transmission services on own account, cf. 69111

86312 Electricity distribution services (on a fee or contract basis)

This subclass does not include:

- electricity distribution services on own account, cf. 69112

8632 Gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)

86320 Gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)

This subclass does not include:

- gas distribution services through mains on own account, cf. 69120

8633 Water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)

86330 Water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)

This subclass does not include:

- water distribution services through mains on own account, cf. 69210
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86119

8634 Distribution services of steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply through mains (on a fee or contract basis)

86340 Distribution services of steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply through mains (on a fee or contract basis)

This subclass does not include:

- steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply distribution through mains on own account, cf. 69220

8635 Water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis)

86350 Water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis)

This subclass includes:

- water distribution services except through mains, e.g., distribution by trucks

This subclass does not include:

- transport of water by trucks (without distribution), cf. 65119
- water distribution services by trucks etc. on own account, cf. 69230
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86119

87 Maintenance, repair and installation (except construction) services

871 Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment

8711 Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

87110 Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
 - industrial boilers
 - steam generators
 - auxiliary plant for use with steam generators:
 - condensers, economizers, superheaters, steam collectors and accumulators
 - nuclear reactors (boiler equipment only), steam generators, boiler equipment or various industrial systems of pipe work
 - shopping carts, materials handling equipment, etc., for institutions;
 - parts for marine or power boilers
- repair of metal tanks, reservoirs and containers
- repair of steel shipping drums
- mobile welding repair

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance and repair services of domestic boilers and burners, cf. 54631
- chimney cleaning services, cf. 85340

8712 Maintenance and repair services of office and accounting machinery

87120 Maintenance and repair services of office and accounting machinery

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
 - office and accounting machinery and equipment including photocopying machines, calculating machines, typewriters

This subclass does not include:

- work involving electrical wiring, cf. 54611

8713 Maintenance and repair services of computers and peripheral equipment

87130 Maintenance and repair services of computers and peripheral equipment

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of computers and computing machinery and peripheral equipment, such as:
 - desktop computers
 - laptop computers
 - hand-held computers (PDA's)
 - dedicated computer terminals
 - computer servers
 - magnetic disk drives, flash drives and other storage devices
 - optical disk drives (CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW)
 - printers
 - monitors
 - keyboards
 - internal and external computer modems
 - scanners, including bar code scanners
 - smart card readers
 - virtual reality helmets
 - computer projectors
 - computer terminals like automatic teller machines (ATM's); point-of-sale (POS) terminals, not mechanically operated

8714 Maintenance and repair of transport machinery and equipment

87141 Maintenance and repair services of motor vehicles

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services for cars, trucks, vans and buses, involving engine overhaul, motor tune-up, fuel system repair and adjustment, steering gear repair and adjustment, suspension repair, brake repair and adjustment, transmission repair and adjustment, exhaust system repair, cooling system repair including water hose replacement and other maintenance and repair
- scheduled factory-recommended and preventative maintenance inspection services
- electrical system repair and battery charging services for motor cars
- puncture repair services, wheel adjustment and balancing for motor cars
- repair of inner tubes for car, truck and bus tyres
- body repair and similar services for motor vehicles, involving door and lock repair, bumper straightening and repair, repainting, collision repair, window screen and window replacement and other automobile body repair
- cleaning and routine maintenance services, such as vehicle laundry and car-wash services,

- undersealing, polishing and waxing services, etc.
- automobile emergency road services

This subclass does not include:

- rebuilt and retreaded tyres, cf. 36120
- retail sales services of tyres, cf. 62281
- technical automobile inspection services, cf. 83444

87142 Maintenance and repair services of motorcycles

This subclass includes:

- motorcycle maintenance and repair and motorcycle body repair services
- specialized breakdown services for motorcycles

87143 Maintenance and repair services of trailers, semi-trailers and other motor vehicles n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services for trailers, semi-trailers and other motor vehicles n.e.c. including motor homes, travel trailers and campers
- repairs to defective parts; body repairs
- scheduled, factory-recommended and preventative maintenance services and maintenance and repair of the living accommodation of motor homes, travel trailers and campers

The repair and maintenance services may be paid by the owner of the good being repaired or by a warranty and may include labour, parts and supplies used in providing repair or maintenance services.

87149 Maintenance and repair services of other transport equipment

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
 - ships and floating platforms and structures
 - pleasure and sporting boats
 - railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
 - aircraft and aircraft engines

This subclass does not include:

- airport services, including minor maintenance and repair, cf. 67610

8715 Maintenance and repair services of other machinery and equipment

87151 Maintenance and repair services of electrical household appliances

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services for electrical household appliances, e.g., refrigerators and freezers, dish washing machines, clothes washing and drying machines of the household type, domestic electrical cooking and heating equipment, vacuum cleaners and other small domestic appliances
- maintenance and repair services of home and garden equipment

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance and repair services for televisions, radio receivers, CD players, VCRs etc., cf. 87155

87152 Maintenance and repair services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- repair, maintenance and rewinding services of electric motors, generators and transformers
- maintenance and repair services of electricity distribution and control apparatus
- maintenance and repair services of other electrical equipment n.e.c.

87153 Maintenance and repair services of telecommunication equipment and apparatus

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of television transmitters and radio transmitters
- maintenance and repair services of wired and wireless telephones, pagers and fax machines

87154 Maintenance and repair services of medical, precision and optical instruments

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
 - irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment such as magnetic resonance imaging equipment, medical ultrasound equipment, pacemakers, hearing aids, electrocardiographs, electromedical endoscopic equipment, irradiation apparatus
 - orthopedic and prosthetic devices
 - instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, testing and navigating and other purposes such as aircraft engine instruments, automotive emissions testing equipment, meteorological instruments, physical, electrical and chemical properties testing and inspection equipment, surveying instruments, radiation detection and monitoring instruments
 - professional photographic, cinematographic and optical instruments

87155 Maintenance and repair services of consumer electronics

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services for consumer electronics:
 - television, radio receivers
 - video cassette recorders (VCR)
 - CD players
 - household-type video cameras

This subclass does not include:

- repair services for electrical household appliances, cf. 87151

87156 Maintenance and repair services of commercial and industrial machinery

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
 - engines and turbines (except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines)
 - pumps and compressors
 - taps and valves
 - furnaces and furnace burners
 - lifting and handling equipment
 - non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment
 - agricultural and forestry machinery
 - machine tools
 - machinery for metallurgy
 - machinery for mining, quarrying and construction
 - machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
 - machinery for textile, apparel and leather production
 - machinery for paper and paperboard production
 - weapons and weapons systems
 - agricultural, forestry and garden tractors and lawnmowers
 - other general-purpose machinery and special-purpose machinery n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance and repair services of domestic boilers and burners, cf. 54631
- maintenance and repair of elevators, goods lifts, escalators and moving pavements, cf. 87157

87157 Maintenance and repair services of elevators and escalators

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
 - elevators (lifts), goods lifts, escalators and moving pavements

87159 Maintenance and repair services of other equipment

This subclass includes:

- repair of fishing nets, including mending
- repair of ropes, riggings, canvas and tarps
- repair of fertilizer and chemical storage bags
- repair or reconditioning of wooden pallets, shipping drums or barrels, and similar items
- repair of pinball machines and other coin-operated games
- restoring of organs and other historical musical instruments

872 Repair services of other goods

8721 Repair services of footwear and leather goods

87210 Repair services of footwear and leather goods

This subclass includes:

- specialized repair services of footwear, luggage and handbags

8722 Repair services of watches, clocks and jewellery

87220 Repair services of watches, clocks and jewellery

This subclass includes:

- repair and alteration services for watches and jewellery

8723 Repair services of garments and household textiles

87230 Repair services of garments and household textiles

This subclass includes:

- invisible mending, repair or renovation of used textile garments

8724 Repair services of furniture

87240 Repair services of furniture

This subclass includes:

- reupholstering, refinishing, repairing and restoring of furniture and home furnishings

8729 Maintenance and repair services of other goods n.e.c.

87290 Maintenance and repair services of other goods n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- repair services of bicycles
- repair services for household articles and equipment, not elsewhere classified, e.g., articles for lighting and other personal and household goods
- maintenance and repair services of musical instruments
- piano-tuning services and tuning services for other musical instruments
- repair services for articles for sport and camping
- repair services for photographic equipment and cameras
- "While-you-wait" services such as cutting of keys, fitting of heels, plastic coating of identity cards etc.

873 Installation services (other than construction)

This group includes:

- physical placement, configuration, set-up, calibration and testing of proper operation of various types of machinery and equipment

8731 Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

87310 Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment

This subclass includes:

- installation of fabricated metal products, such as reservoirs, tanks, steam generators etc.

8732 Installation services of industrial, manufacturing and service industry machinery and equipment

87320 Installation services of industrial, manufacturing and service industry machinery and equipment

This subclass includes:

- installation of machinery used in agriculture, such as:
 - milking machines
- installation of machinery used in mining, such as:
 - machinery for sorting, separating, washing or crushing of stone and ores
- installation of machinery used in manufacturing, such as:
 - machinery for food production
 - machinery for textile production
 - machinery for paper production
 - machinery for plastic and rubber production
 - machinery for working on wood or metals
- installation of industrial process control equipment
- installation of machinery used in service industries, such as:
 - machinery for restaurants
 - machinery and equipment for retail stores (except cash registers etc.)

8733 Installation services of office and accounting machinery and computers

87331 Installation services of mainframe computers

This subclass includes:

- installation of computer hardware of mainframe and similar computers

This subclass does not include:

- installation of telecommunications and electricity wiring, cf. 54619
- installation of personal computers, cf. 87332

87332 Installation services of personal computers and peripheral equipment

This subclass includes:

- installation of personal computers and peripheral equipment
- installation of software

This subclass does not include:

- installation of telecommunications and electricity wiring, cf. 54619
- installation of mainframe and similar computers, cf. 87331

87333 Installation services of office and accounting machinery

This subclass includes:

- installation of cash registers
- installation of point-of-sale terminals
- installation of ATMs
- installation of ticket-issuing machines

8734 Installation services of radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus

87340 Installation services of radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus

This subclass includes:

- installation of television and radio transmitters
- installation of telephone sets
- installation of video and sound recording apparatus

8735 Installation services of professional medical machinery and equipment, and precision and optical instruments

87350 Installation services of professional medical machinery and equipment, and precision and optical instruments

This subclass includes:

- installation of X-ray machines
- installation of electro-diagnostic apparatus
- installation of sterilizers
- installation of cinematographic projectors
- installation of binoculars and telescopes

8736 Installation services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

87360 Installation services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- installation of electric motors, generators and transformers
- installation of electrical machinery not elsewhere classified

8739 Installation services of other goods n.e.c.

87390 Installation services of other goods n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- installation of home theatre systems and other consumer electronics
- installation of other household goods
- installation services of goods not elsewhere classified

88 Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others

The services included in division 88 are performed on physical inputs owned by units other than the units providing the service.

As such, services in Division 88 are characterized as outsourced portions of a manufacturing process or a complete outsourced manufacturing process. Since this division covers manufacturing services, the output is not owned by the unit providing this service. Therefore, the value of the services in this division is based on the service fee paid, not the value of the goods manufactured.

The groups, classes and subclasses in this division are aligned with the ISIC Rev.4 classes in which these services are being produced.

881 Food, beverage and tobacco manufacturing services

8811 Meat processing services

88110 Meat processing services

See division 88 for general note.

8812 Fish processing services

88120 Fish processing services

See division 88 for general note.

8813 Fruit and vegetables processing services

88130 Fruit and vegetables processing services

See division 88 for general note.

8814 Vegetable and animal oil and fat manufacturing services

88140 Vegetable and animal oil and fat manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

8815 Dairy product manufacturing services

88150 Dairy product manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

8816 Other food product manufacturing services

88161 Grain mill product manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88162 Starch and starch product manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88163 Bakery product manufacturing services

- See division 88 for general note.
- 88164 Sugar manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88165 Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88166 Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88167 Prepared meals and dishes manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88169 Other food product manufacturing services n.e.c.**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 8817 Prepared animal feeds manufacturing services**
- 88170 Prepared animal feeds manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 8818 Beverage manufacturing services**
- 88181 Distilled alcoholic beverage manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88182 Wine manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88183 Malt and malt liquor manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88184 Soft drink manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 8819 Tobacco manufacturing services**
- 88190 Tobacco manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 882 Textile, wearing apparel and leather manufacturing services**
- 8821 Textile manufacturing services**

88211 Textile fibre manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88212 Textile weaving services

See division 88 for general note.

88213 Textile finishing services

See division 88 for general note.

88214 Knitted and crocheted fabric manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88215 Made-up textile article manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88216 Carpet and rug manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88217 Cordage, rope, twine and netting manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88219 Other textile manufacturing services n.e.c.

See division 88 for general note.

8822 Wearing apparel manufacturing services

88221 Wearing apparel manufacturing services, except fur apparel

See division 88 for general note.

88222 Fur apparel manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88223 Knitted and crocheted apparel manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

8823 Leather and leather product manufacturing services

88231 Leather tanning and dressing services; fur dressing and dyeing services

See division 88 for general note.

88232 Luggage manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88233 Footwear manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

883 Wood and paper manufacturing services

8831 Wood and wood product manufacturing services

88311 Wood manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88312 Veneer sheet and wood panel manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88313 Carpentry manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88314 Wooden containers manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88319 Other wood product manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

8832 Paper and paper product manufacturing services

88321 Pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88322 Corrugated paper and paperboard manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88329 Other paper article manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

884 Petroleum, chemical and pharmaceutical product manufacturing services

8841 Coke and refined petroleum product manufacturing services

88411 Coke oven products manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88412 Refined petroleum products manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

8842 Chemical product manufacturing services

88421 Basic chemicals manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88422 Fertilizer manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88423 Plastics and rubber manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88424 Agrochemical product manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88425 Paint manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88426 Soap, detergents, cleaning preparation and perfume manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88427 Other chemical products manufacturing services n.e.c.

See division 88 for general note.

88429 Man-made fibre manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

8843 Pharmaceutical product manufacturing services

88430 Pharmaceutical product manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

885 Rubber, plastic and other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services

8851 Rubber and plastic product manufacturing services

88511 Tyre manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88512 Other rubber product manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

8852 Plastic product manufacturing services

88520 Plastic product manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

- 8853 Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services**
- 88531 Glass manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88532 Refractory product manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88533 Clay building material manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88534 Other porcelain and ceramic product manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88535 Cement, lime and plaster manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88536 Concrete, cement and plaster article manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88537 Stone cutting, shaping and finishing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88539 Other non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services n.e.c.**
See division 88 for general note.
- 886 Basic metal manufacturing services**
- 8860 Basic metal manufacturing services**
- 88601 Basic iron and steel manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88602 Basic precious and other non-ferrous metal manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 887 Fabricated metal product, machinery and equipment manufacturing services**
- 8871 Structural metal product, tank, reservoir and steam generator manufacturing services**
- 88711 Structural metal product manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88712 Tank, reservoir and metal container manufacturing services**

- See division 88 for general note.
- 88713 Steam generator manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 8872 Weapon and ammunition manufacturing services**
- 88720 Weapon and ammunition manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 8873 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing and metal treatment services**
- 88731 Metal treatment and coating services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88732 General machining services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88733 Cutlery, hand tool and general hardware manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88739 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing services n.e.c.**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 8874 Computer, electronic and optical product manufacturing services**
- 88741 Electronic component and board manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88742 Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88743 Communication equipment manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88744 Consumer electronics manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88745 Measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88746 Watch and clock manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.

88747 Irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88748 Optical instrument and photographic equipment manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88749 Magnetic and optical media manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

8875 Electrical equipment manufacturing services

88751 Electric motor, generator, transformer and electricity distribution and control apparatus manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88752 Battery and accumulator manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88753 Fibre optic cable manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88754 Other electronic and electric wire and cable manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88755 Wiring device manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88756 Electric lighting equipment manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88757 Domestic appliance manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88759 Other electrical equipment manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

8876 General-purpose machinery manufacturing services

88761 Engines and turbine manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88762 Fluid power equipment manufacturing services

- See division 88 for general note.
- 88763 Other pump, compressor, tap and valve manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88764 Bearing, gear, gearing and driving element manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88765 Oven, furnace and furnace burner manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88766 Lifting and handling equipment manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88767 Office machinery and equipment (except computers and peripheral equipment) manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88768 Power-driven hand tool manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88769 Other general-purpose machinery manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 8877 Special-purpose machinery manufacturing services**
- 88771 Agricultural and forestry machinery manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88772 Metal-forming machinery and machine tools manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88773 Metallurgy machinery manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88774 Mining, quarrying and construction machinery manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88775 Food, beverage and tobacco processing machinery manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.
- 88776 Textile, apparel and leather production machinery manufacturing services**
- See division 88 for general note.

88779 Other special-purpose machinery manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

888 Transport equipment manufacturing services

8881 Motor vehicle and trailer manufacturing services

88811 Motor vehicle manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88812 Trailers and semi-trailer manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88813 Motor vehicle part and accessory manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

8882 Other transport equipment manufacturing services

88821 Ship building services

See division 88 for general note.

88822 Pleasure and sporting boat manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88823 Railway locomotive and rolling stock manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88824 Air and spacecraft manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88825 Military fighting vehicle manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88826 Motorcycle manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88827 Bicycles and invalid carriage manufacturing services

See division 88 for general note.

88829 Other transport equipment manufacturing services n.e.c.

See division 88 for general note.

889 Other manufacturing services

- 8890 Other manufacturing services**
- 88901 Furniture manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88902 Jewellery manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88903 Imitation jewellery manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88904 Musical instrument manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88905 Sports good manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88906 Game and toy manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88907 Medical and dental instrument and supply manufacturing services**
See division 88 for general note.
- 88909 Other manufacturing services n.e.c.**
See division 88 for general note.
- 89 Other manufacturing services; publishing, printing and reproduction services; materials recovery services**
- 891 Publishing, printing and reproduction services**
This group includes:
- transfer of intangible inputs, rather than physical inputs, when outsourcing (parts or all) of the production process. The units providing the service do not own or retain usage rights to the intangible inputs
- 8911 Publishing, on a fee or contract basis**
- 89110 Publishing, on a fee or contract basis**
This subclass includes:
- publishing, on a fee or contract basis, of printed matter, software etc.
- 8912 Printing and reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis**
- 89121 Printing services**

This subclass includes:

- newspaper printing services
- book printing services
- printing services directly onto plastic, glass, metal, wood or ceramics
- other printing services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- colour printing of images from film or digital media, cf. 83820
- printing services of textiles (silk-screen printing), cf. 88213

89122 Services related to printing

This subclass includes:

- bookbinding, folding, assembling, stitching, gluing, collating, basting, adhesive-binding, trimming, gold stamping services
- other book finishing services such as folding, cutting, stamping, drilling, punching, perforating, embossing, sticking, gluing and laminating
- services of processing matrices, films, bromide prints or electronic data in order to generate original texts to be reproduced (composition, photo composition, plate-making)
- services combining text and image techniques for making a reproducible original
- production services of other reprographic products such as overhead projection foils, sketches, lay-outs, dummies
- preparation services of digital data, e.g., enhancement, selection, linkage of digital data stored on EDP data carriers
- other graphic service activities related to printing
- rebinding services

89123 Reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis

This subclass includes:

- reproduction services from master copies of gramophone records, compact discs and tapes with music or other sound recordings
- reproduction services from master copies of video tapes, laser discs, DVD or other media with motion pictures and other video recordings
- reproduction services from master copies of software and data on all kind of disks, tapes, cartridges and other media

This subclass does not include:

- audio and video production services, cf. 9612

892 Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services

8920 Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services

89200 Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services

This subclass includes:

- manufacturing services of plastic parts by plasticization processes (whether or not including reinforcing elements of glass fibre, carbon fibre or similar materials) or by working on hard plastics for third parties in accordance with their specifications

The resulting intermediate plastic products are typically not identifiable in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System based on their future use and include:

- moulded or heat-moulded parts of thermoplastic or thermosetting materials
- parts of cellular, stratified or reinforced plastic materials
- moulded plastic parts with fibre core
- plastic parts, rolled, calendered, extruded etc.

This subclass also includes:
- vacuum plating of plastic objects

893 Casting, forging, stamping and similar metal manufacturing services

8931 Iron and steel casting services

89310 Iron and steel casting services

This subclass includes:
- casting services of malleable cast iron
- casting services of spheroidal cast iron
- casting services of grey cast iron
- casting services of steel

The resulting intermediate iron and steel casting products are typically not identifiable in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System based on their future use.

8932 Non-ferrous metal casting services

89320 Non-ferrous metal casting services

This subclass includes:
- casting services of light metals
- casting services of other non-ferrous metals

The resulting intermediate casting products are typically not identifiable in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System based on their future use.

8933 Metal forging, pressing, stamping, roll forming and powder metallurgy services

89330 Metal forging, pressing, stamping, roll forming and powder metallurgy services

This subclass includes:
- metal forging services
- cold extrusion or roll-forming services
- non-ferrous metal stamping services, from drawings
- metal roll-forming services
- cutting and stamping, from drawings
- manufacturing services of metal objects, directly from metal powders, by heat treatment (sintering) or pressure

The resulting intermediate metal products are typically not identifiable in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System based on their future use.

894 Materials recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis

8941 Metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis

89410 Metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis

This subclass includes:
- processing services of metal waste and scrap and of metal articles, whether or not used, into secondary raw material. Typical input consists of waste and scrap being sorted or unsorted but always unfit for further direct use in an industrial process, whereas the output is made fit for further processing and is to be considered then as an intermediate good. A process is required, either mechanical or chemical. Examples are:
• mechanical crushing of metal waste such as used cars, washing machines, bikes, etc., with

- subsequent sorting and separation
- mechanical reduction of large iron pieces such as railway wagons
- stripping of used goods such as cars in order to obtain reusable parts
- stripping of used goods such as cars or refrigerators to strip them of harmful waste (oil, cooling liquid, fuel, etc.)

This subclass does not include:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing, etc. without an industrial process, cf. 61295
- reprocessing services of depleted thorium or uranium, cf. 88421
- recycling on own account: whether still resulting in waste and scrap or new products, see corresponding subclasses of sections 0-4

8942 Non-metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis

89420 Non-metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis

This subclass includes:

- processing services of non-metal waste and scrap and of non-metal articles, whether or not used, into secondary raw material. Typical input consists of waste and scrap being sorted or unsorted but always unfit for further direct use in an industrial process, whereas the output is made fit for further processing and is to be considered then as an intermediate good. A process is required, either mechanical or chemical. Examples are:
 - reclaiming of rubber such as used tires to produce secondary raw material
 - sorting and pelleting of plastics to produce secondary raw material for tubes, flower pots, pallets and the like
 - reclaiming of chemicals from chemical waste
 - crushing, cleaning and sorting of glass
 - crushing, cleaning and sorting of other waste such as demolition waste to obtain secondary raw material

This subclass does not include:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing, etc. without an industrial process, cf. 61295

9 Community, social and personal services

91 Public administration and other services provided to the community as a whole; compulsory social security services

911 Administrative services of the government

9111 Overall government public services

91111 Executive and legislative services

This subclass includes:

- executive and legislative administration services of central, regional and local bodies

91112 Financial and fiscal services

This subclass includes:

- a wide range of public services related to financial and fiscal affairs
- administrative and supervisory services related to financial and fiscal affairs
- operational services related to taxation schemes
- duty and tax collection on goods

- tax violation investigation services
- management of public funds and public debt

91113 Overall economic and social planning and statistical services

This subclass includes:

- administrative and operational services related to overall economic and social planning
- services provided by planning and statistical offices undertaken at the different levels of government
- services by other government offices, bureaux or programme units which formulate, co-ordinate and frequently monitor the implementation of overall economic and social plans and programmes

91114 Government services to research and development

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux, programme units, etc., involved in the funding or conduct of research and development in the natural sciences, the social sciences and humanities and multidisciplinary research and development

91119 Other overall government public services

This subclass includes:

- administrative, operational and support services related to government (public) affairs that cannot be assigned to one of the four previous categories
- services provided by programme units dealing with non-self-governing and trust territory affairs
- services provided by programme units administering elections

9112 Public administrative services related to the provision of educational, health care, cultural and other social services, excluding social security services

91121 Public administrative services related to education

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to different educational institutions
- public administrative services related to the management, operation, inspection and support of all types of schools and other educational institutions
- public information services concerning the educational system in general, provided by government departments or special programme units

91122 Public administrative services related to health care

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to all kinds of health and social services
- public administrative services related to the management, operation, inspection and support of general and specialized medical or dental hospitals and clinics, as well as nursing and convalescent homes
- public administrative services related to the administration, management, operation and support involving public health matters, such as blood bank operation, disease detection and prevention, management of drug quality programmes, birth control services, etc. These services are frequently provided by special teams or individual health professionals not connected with a hospital, clinic or practitioner.

This subclass does not include:

- public administrative services related to sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes, cf. 91310

- provision of social services, with or without accommodation, cf. 932, 933, 934, 935

91123 Public administrative services related to housing and community amenities

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to housing and overall community development, water supply, sanitation and street lighting
- public administrative services related to the development, monitoring and evaluation of housing and housing standards (other than construction standards)
- public administrative services related to rent control and eligibility standards for state-subsidized housing
- public administrative services related to housing for the general public or for people with special needs
- dissemination of public information about housing
- services provided by government offices, bureaux, departments and programme units involved in developing and administering regulations concerning water supply
- public administrative services related to refuse collection and disposal, sewage system operation and street cleaning
- public administrative services related to pollution standards, including the dissemination of information regarding pollution

This subclass does not include:

- waste collection and disposal services, cf. 942, 943
- sewerage and sewage treatment services, cf. 94110

91124 Public administrative services related to recreation, culture and religion

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to cultural facility support and individual artists and organizations engaged in promoting cultural activities
- public administrative services related to national, regional or local festivities and the maintenance and running of religious institutions

This subclass does not include:

- sports events promotion and organization services, cf. 9651
- sports facilities operation services, cf. 96520
- other recreational services, cf. 969

9113 Public administrative services related to the more efficient operation of business

91131 Public administrative services related to agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to:
 - agricultural land management
 - agrarian reform and land settlement
 - stabilization of agrarian markets
 - veterinary affairs
 - pest control
 - forestry
 - fishing and hunting affairs
 - agricultural research and experimental development
- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - conservation of farmland
 - land reclamation

- land improvement and expansion
- supply of veterinary services to farms
- eradication or control of pests, vermin, plant diseases or other destructive agents
- crop inspection and grading
- public administrative services related to:
 - regulations governing forest operations
 - issuing of tree-felling licences
 - rationalization of forest resources, exploitation
 - reforestation work
 - operation and support of game preserves and fish hatcheries
 - development and monitoring of regulations, including the licensing of fishing and hunting
- support and information services for all the above-mentioned affairs

91132 Public administrative services related to fuel and energy

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - solid fuel, including regulations concerning their exploitation or conservation
 - petroleum and natural gas
 - mineral fuel
 - nuclear and non-commercial fuel, including such fuels as alcohol, wood and wood waste, etc.
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

91133 Public administrative services related to mining and mineral resources, manufacturing and construction

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - discovery, exploitation, conservation, marketing and other aspects of mineral production, including the development and monitoring of regulations concerning prospecting
 - mining and safety standards
 - activities designed to develop, expand and improve the position of manufacturing establishments
 - development and administration of regulations concerning building standards and issuing of occupation certificates
 - development and monitoring of regulations concerning safety on construction sites
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

This subclass does not include:

- public administrative services related to mineral fuel, cf. 91132

91134 Public administrative services related to transport and communications

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to road and water transport, railway and air transport and communications
- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - planning, design, construction, maintenance and improvement of:
 - roads, highways and associated structures
 - roadbeds and associated structures
 - water transport facilities; railways; airport runways, terminals, hangars, air navigation aids; other fixed structures and equipment associated with air transport
 - pipelines and other facilities

- supervision and regulation of such work and development and administration of operational regulations for all the above-mentioned means of transport and related equipment
- public administrative services related to communications, i.e. postal, telephone, telegraph, cable and wireless communications systems and communications satellites
- public administrative services related to planning, development, functioning and improvement of communications systems
- public administrative services related to the development and administration of regulations for these systems
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

This subclass does not include:

- police traffic-control services on roads and waterways, cf. 91260

91135 Public administrative services related to the distributive and catering trades, hotels and restaurants

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to the distributive trades, storage and warehousing and hotels and restaurants
- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - development and monitoring of regulations concerning wholesale and retail trade, consumer protection, price control and rationing schemes operating through retailers or wholesalers, storage and warehousing, hotel and restaurant operation
- public administrative services concerning the design and construction of restaurants, hotels and other accommodation
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

91136 Public administrative services related to tourism affairs

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to tourism and tourism promotion
- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
 - advertising campaigns
 - dissemination of tourism information
 - other tourist support services

This subclass does not include:

- tourism promotion services, cf. 85561
- visitor information services, cf. 85562

91137 Public administrative services related to multipurpose development projects

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning the planning, design, construction, improvement and operation of multipurpose projects. Such projects typically consist of integrated facilities for power generation, flood control, irrigation, navigation and recreation.
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

91138 Public administrative services related to general economic, commercial and labour affairs

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units involving:

- formulation of general economic policies
- regulation or support of general economic activities, such as export and import trade as a whole, commodity and equity markets
- overall income controls
- general trade promotion activities
- general regulation of monopolies and other restraints on trade and market entry
- regulation, licensing and inspection of miscellaneous commercial sectors
- public administrative services related to the operation of patent, trademark and copyright offices, weather forecasting institutions, standardization institutions and similar institutions
- public administrative services related to the formulation and implementation of general labour policies and regulations, such as labour conditions; the operation of labour exchanges; the implementation of national and regional development policy measures to reduce unemployment and to stimulate labour mobility

9119 Other administrative services of the government

91191 Administrative services related to government personnel

This subclass includes:

- public administrative and operational services for general personnel affairs, whether or not connected with a specific function
- public administrative services related to the development and implementation of general personnel policies and procedures, concerning selection and promotion, rating methods, job descriptions, evaluation and classification, administration of civil service regulations and similar matters

91199 Other administrative services of the government n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- other administrative services of the government, other than those specified elsewhere in group 911

912 Public administrative services provided to the community as a whole

9121 Public administrative services related to external affairs, diplomatic and consular services abroad

91210 Public administrative services related to external affairs, diplomatic and consular services abroad

This subclass includes:

- public administrative and operational services related to ministries of foreign affairs and diplomatic and consular missions stationed abroad or to offices of international organizations
- public administrative, operational and support services related to information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries, including libraries, reading rooms and reference services located abroad

9122 Services related to foreign economic aid

91220 Services related to foreign economic aid

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to economic aid to developing countries, whether or not routed through international organizations
- administrative services provided by government offices, bureaux and programme units for non-military aid programmes to developing countries

- provision of or support for technical assistance and training
- international assistance such as refugee or hunger relief programmes
- economic aid missions accredited to foreign governments

9123 Services related to foreign military aid

91230 Services related to foreign military aid

This subclass includes:

- administrative services by government offices, bureaux and programme units concerning military aid missions accredited to foreign governments or attached to international military organizations or alliances
- public administrative services related to grants and loans for military aid
- public administrative services related to contributions to international peacekeeping forces, including the assignment of manpower

9124 Military defence services

91240 Military defence services

This subclass includes:

- administrative, operational and supervisory services related to:
 - military defence and forces: land, sea, air and space defence forces
 - military engineering, transport, communications
 - military intelligence
 - material, personnel, and other non-combat forces and commands
 - reserve and auxiliary forces attached to the department of defence
- services related to the provision of equipment, structures, supplies, etc., plus health services for military personnel in the field
- administrative and support services related to defence-related applied research and experimental development

This subclass does not include:

- public administrative services of the ministry of defence, cf. 91111
- services related to foreign military aid, cf. 91230
- administrative services related to military tribunals, cf. 91270
- educational services provided by military schools, colleges and academies, cf. the appropriate categories of 92
- military hospital services, cf. 9311

9125 Civil defence services

91250 Civil defence services

This subclass includes:

- administrative, operational and support services related to civil defence forces
- support services related to the drawing up of contingency plans for dealing with national emergencies
- carrying out emergency preparedness exercises involving civilian institutions and populations

This subclass does not include:

- police and fire protection services, cf. 91260

9126 Police and fire protection services

91260 Police and fire protection services

This subclass includes:

- administrative and operational services provided by regular and auxiliary police forces financed by public authorities, plus harbour police, border police, coast guards and other special police forces
- police services related to traffic regulation, registration of aliens, operation of police laboratories and maintenance of police records
- administrative and operational services related to firefighting and fire prevention by regular and auxiliary fire brigades financed by public authorities
- combatting of floods and other natural disasters
- beach surveillance and rescue operations on open water and in mountains
- civil protection services provided by army or police forces
- marine fireboat services

This subclass does not include:

- civil defence services, cf. 91250

9127 Public administrative services related to law courts

91270 Public administrative services related to law courts

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to civil and criminal law courts, military tribunals and the judicial system
- legal representation and advisory services on behalf of the government or on behalf of others when provided by the government
- public administrative services related to sentencing and the interpretation of the law, including arbitration of civil suits

This subclass does not include:

- services related to advice and representation in civil, criminal and other cases, cf. 8211, 8212

9128 Administrative services related to the detention or rehabilitation of criminals

91280 Administrative services related to the detention or rehabilitation of criminals

This subclass includes:

- public correctional services
- public administrative services related to corrections
- services related to the operation of prisons and other places for the incarceration and rehabilitation of criminals, such as prison farms, workhouses, reformatories and asylums

This subclass does not include:

- education services provided by prison schools, cf. 92
- prison hospital services, cf. 9311

9129 Public administrative services related to other public order and safety affairs

91290 Public administrative services related to other public order and safety affairs

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to the overall administration, regulation and support of activities for the promotion of public order and safety and the development of related overall policy
- public administrative services related to the provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in the event of peacetime disasters and information dissemination services for the above-mentioned

affairs

This subclass does not include:

- civil defence services, cf. 91250

913 Administrative services related to compulsory social security schemes

9131 Administrative services related to sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes

91310 Administrative services related to sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes

This subclass includes:

- administrative and operational services related to social security, involving provision of benefits for loss of income due to sickness, childbirth or temporary disablement

This subclass does not include:

- public administrative services related to healthcare, cf. 91122

9132 Administrative services related to government employee pension schemes; old-age disability or survivors' benefit schemes, other than for government employees

91320 Administrative services related to government employee pension schemes; old-age disability or survivors' benefit schemes, other than for government employees

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to government employee pension schemes and for old-age, disability or survivors' benefits other than for government employees
- administrative and operational services related to retirement, pension and disability schemes for government employees and their survivors, including government social assistance schemes to compensate for permanent loss of income due to partial or full disablement

9133 Administrative services related to unemployment compensation benefit schemes

91330 Administrative services related to unemployment compensation benefit schemes

This subclass includes:

- public administrative, operational and support services related to unemployment compensation schemes. Included are payments under social insurance or other government schemes to compensate individuals for loss of income due to unemployment

This subclass does not include:

- welfare services, cf. 93530

9134 Administrative services related to family and child allowance programmes

91340 Administrative services related to family and child allowance programmes

This subclass includes:

- public administrative, operational and support services related to income assistance for households and families with dependent children
- administrative services related to payments to families with dependent children whether or not an income recipient is part of the household
- administrative services related to payment to households on a per-child basis, regardless of needs

This subclass does not include:
- maternity benefit services, cf. 91310

92 Education services

921 Pre-primary education services

9210 Pre-primary education services

92100 Pre-primary education services

This subclass includes:

- education services usually provided by nursery schools, kindergartens, pre-schools, centres for early childhood education, centres for infant education or special sections attached to primary schools. Pre-primary education (ISCED Level 0) is defined as the initial stage of organized instruction designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school-type environment, that is, to provide a bridge between the home and a school-based atmosphere.

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level

This subclass does not include:

- day camps for children, cf. 63130
- child day-care services, cf. 93510

922 Primary education services

9220 Primary education services

92200 Primary education services

This subclass includes:

- educational services provided at ISCED Level 1, which includes programmes designed to provide students with an initial basic education in reading, writing and mathematics along with an elementary understanding of other subjects such as history, geography, natural science, social science, art and music

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level
- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this educational level

923 Secondary education services

This group includes:

- educational services for secondary programmes that become increasingly specialized as a student moves from one level to the next. These programmes can be general or technical/vocational according to the following definitions:
 - General programmes: Covers education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.
 - Technical/Vocational: Covers education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

9231 Lower secondary education services, general

92310 Lower secondary education services, general

This subclass includes:

- educational services at ISCED Level 2 generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialized teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialization. These services cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level
- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this educational level

9232 Lower secondary education services, technical and vocational

92320 Lower secondary education services, technical and vocational

This subclass includes:

- educational services at ISCED Level 2 generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialized teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialization. These services cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level

9233 Upper secondary education services, general

92330 Upper secondary education services, general

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 3), with a higher degree of specialization and where teachers are more qualified and specialized in their subjects when compared to Level 2. Often different streams and types of programmes are available at this level. Generally speaking, completion of Level 3 education is the minimum requirement for entry into tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

9234 Upper secondary education services, technical and vocational

92340 Upper secondary education services, technical and vocational

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 3), with a higher degree of specialization and where teachers are more qualified and specialized in their subjects when compared to Level 2. Often different streams and types of programmes are available at this level. Generally speaking, completion of Level 3 education is the minimum requirement for entry into tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

924 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services

9241 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, general

92410 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, general

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 4) which, while happening after students finish Upper Secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from Upper Secondary. They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

9242 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, technical and vocational

92420 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, technical and vocational

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 4) which, while happening after students finish Upper Secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from Upper Secondary. They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

925 Tertiary education services

9251 First stage tertiary education services

92510 First stage tertiary education services

This subclass includes:

- education services leading to a university degree or equivalent. Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of higher education.

9252 Second stage tertiary education services

92520 Second stage tertiary education services

This subclass includes:

- education services for tertiary programmes which lead directly to an advanced research qualification, such as a doctoral degree.

929 Other education and training services and educational support services

9291 Other education and training services

92911 Cultural education services

This subclass includes:

- piano and other music instruction
- art instruction
- dance instruction and dance studios
- art instruction except academic
- photography instruction

This subclass does not include:

- formal instruction on the above which leads to a professional diploma or degree, cf. 925

92912 Sports and recreation education services

This subclass includes sports instruction services by sports camps and schools or by professional sports instructors, teachers or coaches to groups of individuals. It does not include the provision of such services by academic schools, colleges and universities.

This subclass includes:

- sports instruction (baseball, basketball, cricket, football, hockey, tennis, figure skating, etc.)
- camps, sports instruction
- gymnastics instruction
- riding instruction
- swimming instruction
- martial arts instruction
- card game instruction (such as bridge)
- yoga instruction

This subclass does not include:

- recreational or vacation camps that include sports training or instruction, cf. 63130
- incidental sports and recreation instruction by academic schools, colleges or universities, cf. 921-925

92919 Other education and training services, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- training for car, bus, lorry and motorcycle driving licences
- training for flying certificates and ship licences
- computer training services
- management training services
- services provided by music camps, science camps, computer camps and other instructional camps, except for sports
- education services not definable by level

This subclass does not include:

- services related to literacy programmes for adults, cf. 92200, 92310
- higher education services comparable to the regular education system, cf. 924, 925
- cultural education services other than academic, cf. 92911
- education services provided by instructors, coaches, etc., as part of sporting activities, cf. 92912

9292 Educational support services

92920 Educational support services

This subclass includes:

- non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems, such as:

- educational consulting
- educational guidance counselling services
- educational testing evaluation services
- educational testing services
- organization of student exchange programmes

93 Human health and social care services

931 Human health services

9311 Inpatient services

This class includes:

- services provided by hospitals to in-house patients

93111 Surgical services for inpatients

This subclass includes:

- surgical services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subclass does not include:

- services delivered by hospital outpatient clinics, cf. 93121, 93122
- dental services, cf. 93123

93112 Gynaecological and obstetrical services for inpatients

This subclass includes:

- gynaecological and obstetrical services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subclass does not include:

- consultation services in gynaecology-obstetrics for outpatients, cf. 93122
- childbirth services by qualified practitioners other than medical doctors, cf. 93191

93113 Psychiatric services for inpatients

This subclass includes:

- psychiatric services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subclass does not include:

- consultation services in psychiatry for outpatients, cf. 93122

93119 Other services for inpatients

This subclass includes:

- other hospital services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient. These services comprise medical, pharmaceutical and paramedical services, rehabilitation services, nursing services and laboratory and technical services, including radiological and anaesthesiological services, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- services delivered by hospital outpatient clinics, cf. 93121, 93122
- dental services, cf. 93123
- physiotherapeutic services provided by qualified practitioners other than medical doctors, cf.

93193

- ambulance services, cf. 93194

9312 Medical and dental services

93121 General medical services

This subclass includes:

- general medical services consisting of the prevention, diagnosis and treatment by doctors of medicine of physical and/or mental diseases, such as:
 - consultations
 - physical check-ups, etc.

These services are not limited to specified or particular conditions, diseases or anatomical regions. They can be provided in general practitioners' practices and also delivered by outpatient clinics, at home, in firms, schools etc. or by phone, Internet or other means.

This subclass does not include:

- services provided by hospitals to in-house patients, cf. 9311

93122 Specialized medical services

This subclass includes:

- consultation services in paediatrics, gynaecology-obstetrics, neurology and psychiatry, and various medical services
- surgical consultation services
- treatment services in outpatients clinics, such as dialysis, chemotherapy, insulin therapy, respiratory treatment, radiation treatment and the like
- analysis and interpretation of medical images (x-ray, electrocardiograms, endoscopies and the like)

They can be provided in specialized practitioners' practices and also delivered by outpatient clinics, at home, in firms, schools etc. or by phone, Internet or other means.

This subclass does not include:

- services provided by hospitals to in-house patients, cf. 9311
- childbirth services by qualified practitioners other than medical doctors, cf. 93191
- services of medical laboratories, cf. 93195

93123 Dental services

This subclass includes:

- orthodontic services, e.g., treatment of protruding teeth, crossbite, overbite, etc., including dental surgery even when given in hospitals to inpatients
- services in the field of oral surgery
- other specialized dental services, e.g., in the field of periodontics, paedodontics, endodontics and reconstruction
- diagnosis and treatment services of diseases affecting the patient or aberrations in the cavity of the mouth, and services aimed at the prevention of dental diseases

These dental services can be delivered in health clinics, such as those attached to schools, firms, homes for the aged, etc., as well as in own consulting rooms. They cover services in the field of general dentistry, such as routine dental examinations, preventive dental care, treatment of caries, etc.

9319 Other human health services

93191 Childbirth and related services

This subclass includes:

- services such as supervision during pregnancy and childbirth
- supervision of the mother after birth

These services are provided by qualified practitioners, other than medical doctors.

This subclass does not include:

- gynaecological and obstetrical services provided by hospitals to in-house patients, cf. 93112
- consultation services in gynaecology-obstetrics for outpatients, cf. 93122

93192 Nursing services

This subclass includes:

- services in the field of nursing care (without admission), advice and prevention for patients at home, the provision of maternity care, children's hygiene, etc.

These services are provided by qualified practitioners, other than medical doctors.

93193 Physiotherapeutic services

This subclass includes:

- services in the field of physiotherapy, ergotherapy, occupational therapy etc.

These services are provided by qualified practitioners, other than medical doctors.

93194 Ambulance services

This subclass includes:

- services involving the transport of patients by ambulance, with or without resuscitation equipment or medical personnel

93195 Medical laboratory services

This subclass includes:

- analysis and testing services provided by medical laboratories

This subclass does not include:

- medical laboratory services for pet animals, cf. 83510
- medical laboratory services for livestock, cf. 83520

93196 Diagnostic-imaging services

This subclass includes:

- diagnostic-imaging services without analysis or interpretation, e.g., x-ray, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), etc.

93197 Blood, sperm and organ bank services

This subclass includes:

- services provided by blood, semen, embryo, tissue and transplant organ banks, including storing and cataloguing of available specimen, matching of donated specimen and potential recipients etc.

93199 Other human health services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- other paramedical human health services not elsewhere classified, such as acupuncture, aroma therapy, speech therapy, homeopathy, nutrition therapy etc.

These services are provided by qualified practitioners, other than medical doctors.

932 Residential care services for the elderly and disabled

9321 Residential health-care services other than by hospitals

93210 Residential health-care services other than by hospitals

This subclass includes:

- combined accommodation and medical services provided without the supervision of a medical doctor located on the premises

9322 Residential care services for the elderly and persons with disabilities

93221 Residential care services for the elderly

This subclass includes:

- round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for elderly persons

This subclass does not include:

- combined accommodation and medical services, under the direction of medical doctors, cf. 9311
- combined accommodation and medical services, without supervision by a medical doctor, cf. 93210

93222 Residential care services for young disabled persons

This subclass includes:

- round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for young persons with physical or intellectual disabilities, including those having disabilities in seeing, hearing or speaking

This subclass does not include:

- education services, cf. 92
- combined accommodation and medical services, under the direction of medical doctors, cf. 9311
- combined accommodation and medical services, without supervision by a medical doctor, cf. 93210

93223 Residential care services for disabled adults

This subclass includes:

- round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for adults with physical or intellectual disabilities, including those having disabilities in seeing, hearing or speaking

This subclass does not include:

- education services, cf. 92
- combined accommodation and medical services, under the direction of medical doctors, cf. 9311
- combined accommodation and medical services, without supervision by a medical doctor, cf. 93210

933 Other social services with accommodation

9330 Other social services with accommodation

93301 Residential care services for children suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse

This subclass includes:

- services provided to children by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, psychiatric convalescent homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities or mental health halfway houses

93302 Other social services with accommodation for children

This subclass includes:

- residential social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services to children and youths, e.g., social services provided by orphanages, homes for children in need of protection, homes for children with emotional impairments, juvenile correction homes etc.

93303 Residential care services for adults suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse

This subclass includes:

- services provided to adults by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, psychiatric convalescent homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities or mental health halfway houses

93304 Other social services with accommodation for adults

This subclass includes:

- residential social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services to adults, e.g., social services provided by homes for single mothers
- other social rehabilitation services

934 Social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled

9341 Vocational rehabilitation services

93411 Vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities

This subclass includes:

- vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities, where the social assistance component is predominant

This subclass does not include:

- vocational rehabilitation services where the education component is predominant, cf. 92

93412 Vocational rehabilitation services for unemployed persons

This subclass includes:

- vocational rehabilitation services for unemployed persons, where the social assistance component is predominant

This subclass does not include:

- vocational rehabilitation services where the education component is predominant, cf. 92

9349 Other social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled

93491 Other social services without accommodation for the elderly

This subclass includes:

- old-age visiting and assistance services

93492 Other social services without accommodation for disabled children

This subclass includes:

- non-residential social services, such as the provision of daytime shelter and elementary play-related teaching to children and young people with disabilities

93493 Other social services without accommodation for disabled adults

This subclass includes:

- invalid visiting and assistance services

935 Other social services without accommodation

9351 Child day-care services

93510 Child day-care services

This subclass includes:

- provision of daytime shelter and elementary play-related teaching to small children (day-care services) in nursery school

This subclass does not include:

- day camps for children, cf. 63130

9352 Guidance and counselling services n.e.c. related to children

93520 Guidance and counselling services n.e.c. related to children

This subclass includes:

- guidance and counselling services not elsewhere classified delivered to individuals and families, generally the children's parents, in their homes or elsewhere

Such services may deal with behavioural, and other problems related to children, e.g., broken-home problems, school problems, development problems, prevention of cruelty to children, crisis intervention services, adoption services, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- education-related guidance counselling for children, cf. 92920

9353 Welfare services without accommodation

93530 Welfare services without accommodation

This subclass includes:

- welfare services that do not include accommodation services, such as:
 - eligibility-determination services in connection with welfare aid, rent supplements and food stamps
 - household budget counselling services

This subclass does not include:

- public administration services related to welfare benefit schemes, cf. 91330

9359 Other social services without accommodation, n.e.c.

93590 Other social services without accommodation, n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- other social services not including accommodation services, such as:

- marriage guidance services
- guidance services delivered to persons on parole or probation
- social assistance services to disaster victims, refugees and immigrants, including temporary shelter services

94 Sewage and waste collection, treatment and disposal and other environmental protection services

941 Sewerage, sewage treatment and septic tank cleaning services

9411 Sewerage and sewage treatment services

94110 Sewerage and sewage treatment services

This subclass includes:

- sewage removal services usually provided using equipment such as waste pipes, sewers or drains
- sewage treatment services using dilution, screening and filtering, sedimentation, chemical precipitation, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- collection or purification of water, cf. 18000
- construction, repair and alteration of sewers and sewer pipelines, cf. 54241, 54251
- distribution of water through mains on own account, cf. 69210
- distribution of water through mains on a fee or contract basis, cf. 86330

9412 Septic tank emptying and cleaning services

94120 Septic tank emptying and cleaning services

This subclass includes:

- emptying and cleaning of cesspools and septic tanks
- servicing of chemical toilets

942 Waste collection services

9421 Collection services of hazardous waste

94211 Collection services of hazardous medical and other biohazardous waste

This subclass includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of:
 - pathological wastes such as anatomical wastes, non-anatomical wastes, sharp wastes, such as syringes and scalpels
 - other biological-infectious wastes from hospitals, medical practices, dental practices, medical laboratories
 - other biohazardous wastes from non-residential locations

94212 Collection services of industrial hazardous waste (except medical and other biohazardous waste)

This subclass includes:

- waste collection from industrial locations specifically designed for the collection of:
 - hazardous wastes (except medical and biological) including materials that may be hazardous to human health or the environment and that require special handling techniques specified by legislation or regulation

94219 Collection services of other hazardous waste

This subclass includes:

- waste collection from non-industrial locations specifically designed for the collection of:
 - hazardous waste including materials that may be hazardous to human health or the environment that require special handling techniques specified by legislation or regulation

9422 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials

94221 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials, residential

This subclass includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of non-hazardous recyclable materials:
 - whether presorted or commingled waste, such as cardboard, paper, plastic, glass, aluminium, steel and organic yard waste from residential locations, including curbside collection, back door collection or automated collection on a flexible or regular schedule

94229 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials, other

This subclass includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of non-hazardous recyclable materials:
 - whether presorted or commingled, such as cardboard, paper, plastic, glass, aluminium, steel, and other recyclable materials from non-residential locations, on a regular or flexible schedule

9423 General waste collection services

94231 General waste collection services, residential

This subclass includes:

- general collection of waste, garbage, rubbish, refuse, trash, and commingled materials from residential locations, including curbside collection, back door collection, or automated collection on a flexible or regular schedule

94239 General waste collection services, other

This subclass includes:

- general collection of waste, garbage, rubbish, refuse, trash, and commingled materials from non-residential locations, on a regular or flexible schedule

943 Waste treatment and disposal services

9431 Waste preparation, consolidation and storage services

94311 Hazardous waste preparation, consolidation and storage services

This subclass includes:

- consolidation, temporary storage, and preparation of hazardous waste
- consolidation and preparation of hazardous waste for transportation to an appropriate facility that processes waste
- services of drop-off centres, transfer stations and container stations

94312 Ship-breaking and other dismantling of wrecks services

This subclass includes:

- ship-breaking

- dismantling of wrecks, such as cars, computers etc., in order to obtain and separate recoverable materials

This subclass does not include:

- dismantling of wrecks, such as cars etc., to obtain items for sale, cf. corresponding subclass in division 61 or 62

94313 Non-hazardous recyclable materials preparation, consolidation and storage services

This subclass includes:

- consolidation, temporary storage and preparation of non-hazardous recyclable materials
- transfer facility services of non-hazardous recyclable materials
- recovery and preparation of non-hazardous recyclable materials, such as bailing, cleaning, sorting, volume reduction and similar preparation and consolidation of recyclable materials, for transportation to an appropriate facility that processes recyclable materials

94319 Other non-hazardous waste preparation, consolidation and storage services

This subclass includes:

- consolidation, temporary storage and preparation of non-hazardous waste
- transfer facility services for non-hazardous waste
- consolidation and preparation of non-hazardous waste for transportation to an appropriate facility that processes waste

9432 Hazardous waste treatment and disposal services

94321 Hazardous waste treatment services

This subclass includes:

- treatment to reduce, eliminate, or transform hazardous waste

Processes include biological, chemical, and/or physical procedures or incineration. These procedures may lead to a disposable residual or result in the recovery of a recyclable material.

94322 Hazardous waste disposal services

This subclass includes:

- disposal services for hazardous waste at a facility that meets legal standards for the disposal of hazardous waste, such as at approved controlled containment facilities or landfills

9433 Non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services

94331 Sanitary landfill services, non-hazardous waste

This subclass includes:

- disposal of non-hazardous waste on or in a sanitary landfill which meets the sanitary landfill criteria specified by legislation or regulation, i.e. designed to prevent leaking etc.

94332 Other landfill services, non-hazardous waste

This subclass includes:

- disposal of non-hazardous waste on or in landfills other than a sanitary one

94333 Incineration of non-hazardous waste

This subclass includes:

- incineration of non-hazardous waste in a facility that meets legal standard and requirements for

incineration of non-hazardous waste

94339 Other non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services

This subclass includes:

- other non-hazardous waste disposal services, such as:
 - services of chemical or biological reduction of agricultural waste and similar treatment services

944 Remediation services

This group includes remediation services, i.e. services dealing with the effects of contamination caused by operation of facilities or by accidents. These services aim to eliminate or contain any existing contamination of the soil, water or air and have to be performed on site.

9441 Site remediation and clean-up services

94411 Site remediation and clean-up services, air

This subclass includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of air on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

94412 Site remediation and clean-up services, surface water

This subclass includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of surface water on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

94413 Site remediation and clean-up services, soil and groundwater

This subclass includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of soil and groundwater on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

9442 Containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services n.e.c.

94420 Containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- services involved in preventing additional or wider contamination on the site
- preventing the movement of uncontrolled contaminants from the site
- monitoring the site to determine the effectiveness of remediation activities
- controlling access to the contaminated site
- other site remediation services, n.e.c.

9443 Building remediation services

94430 Building remediation services

This subclass includes:

- development and implementation of a remediation plan that removes, destroys, contains or otherwise reduces contaminants in buildings, such as asbestos, lead, radon etc.

9449 Other remediation services n.e.c.

94490 Other remediation services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- environmental emergency response services
- other remediation services, n.e.c.

945 Sanitation and similar services

9451 Sweeping and snow removal services

94510 Sweeping and snow removal services

This subclass includes:

- street sweeping and cleaning services
- gritting and salting of roads
- snow ploughing and removal
- runway sweeping and snow removal services
- runway vacuuming services

9459 Other sanitation services

94590 Other sanitation services

This subclass includes:

- beach cleaning services
- drain unblocking services

This subclass does not include:

- disinfection and extermination services for buildings and other non-agricultural structures, cf. 85310
- pest control services in connection with agriculture, cf. 86119

949 Other environmental protection services n.e.c.

9490 Other environmental protection services n.e.c.

94900 Other environmental protection services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- acidifying deposition (i.e., acid rain) monitoring, controlling and damage assessment services
- other environmental protection services not elsewhere classified

95 Services of membership organizations

This division includes services related to:

- organizing and promoting religious activities
- advocating various social and political causes
- promoting and defending the interests of members of the organization

This division does not include:

- accommodation services provided by such organizations, except where mentioned, cf. 631
- education services provided by such organizations, cf. 92
- health and social services provided by such organizations, cf. 93
- cultural, recreational and sports services provided by such organizations, cf. 96

951 Services furnished by business, employers and professional organizations

9511 Services furnished by business and employers organizations

95110 Services furnished by business and employers organizations

This subclass includes:

- representation, negotiation, information dissemination, and similar services provided by business and employers membership organizations whose member interests centre on the development and welfare of business or trade in general or of a particular line, including chambers of commerce

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services rendered by others on behalf of the association, cf. 83121

9512 Services furnished by professional organizations

95120 Services furnished by professional organizations

This subclass includes:

- representation, negotiation, information dissemination, and similar services provided by professional organizations, whose member interests centre on scholarly disciplines or professional practices of technical fields in general or of a particular field

952 Services furnished by trade unions

9520 Services furnished by trade unions

95200 Services furnished by trade unions

This subclass includes:

- representation, negotiation, and information dissemination services of members' views concerning the work situation and organizational services for concerted action, provided by associations whose members are mainly employees

959 Services furnished by other membership organizations

9591 Religious services

95910 Religious services

This subclass includes:

- religious worship, training and study services
- specialized religious services such as marriage services, masses and prayers for the dead, baptisms, etc.
- retreat services provided by houses of religious orders
- missionary services

9592 Services furnished by political organizations

95920 Services furnished by political organizations

This subclass includes:

- information dissemination, public relations, fund-raising and similar services provided by political parties and similar organizations, engaged in placing their members or those sympathetic to the party in political offices

9599 Services furnished by other membership organizations n.e.c.

95991 Services furnished by human rights organizations

This subclass includes:

- services provided by membership organizations for the purpose of furthering human rights, such as citizen initiative or protest movements, by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc.

95992 Services furnished by environmental advocacy groups

This subclass includes:

- services provided by membership organizations for the purpose of furthering environmental protection, by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc., such as by environmental, conservation or wildlife organizations

95993 Other special group advocacy services

This subclass includes:

- services provided by associations for the protection and betterment of special groups, such as disability, ethnic and minority groups by means of public education, political influence, the support of community and social activities and facilities, etc.

95994 Other civic betterment and community facility support services

This subclass includes:

- other services provided by membership organizations for the purpose of furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, etc.
- services provided by patriotic associations, including war veterans' associations
- other services provided by organizations in support of community, social and educational activities and facilities

95995 Services provided by youth associations

This subclass includes:

- services provided by associations of young people and children
- services provided by student associations, clubs and fraternities
- services provided by associations, such as boy or girl scouts etc.

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services of student dormitories and student fraternities, cf. 63210

95996 Grant-giving services

This subclass includes:

- grant-giving services by membership organizations or foundations, typically to fund activities for education, research or general community or social interest

This subclass does not include:

- credit granting, cf. 7113

95997 Cultural and recreational associations (other than sports or games)

This subclass includes:

- associations for the pursuit of a cultural or recreational activity or hobby (other than sports or games), e.g., poetry, literature and book clubs, historical clubs, gardening clubs, film and photo

clubs, music and art clubs, craft and collectors' clubs, social clubs, carnival clubs etc.

This subclass does not include:

- services of professional artistic organizations, cf. 962
- services of sports clubs, cf. 96512

95998 Other civic and social organizations

This subclass includes:

- services provided by consumer associations
- services provided by automobile associations
- services provided by associations for the purpose of social acquaintanceship, such as rotary clubs, lodges etc.

95999 Other services provided by membership organizations n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- services provided by homeowners' associations and tenants' associations (other than advocacy)
- services provided by membership organizations n.e.c.

96 Recreational, cultural and sporting services

961 Audiovisual and related services

9611 Sound recording services

96111 Sound recording services

This subclass includes:

- services rendered in the process of converting sounds, words, and music to a permanent physical format using the specialized technical equipment of a sound recording studio

This subclass does not include:

- reproduction of audio recordings, on a fee or contract basis, cf. 89123
- live recordings done outside a studio, such as at a concert hall, stadium, outdoor stage, or conference centre, cf. 96112
- providing a sound recording studio or sound recording equipment where the client provides the primary technicians and operators of the equipment, cf. 73129

96112 Live recording services

This subclass includes:

- all recording services performed on location of a live, public event, such as a conference, seminar, meeting, or concert, etc.
- recording of live radio broadcasts done within a sound recording studio

This subclass does not include:

- sound recording services performed in a studio, cf. 96111

96113 Sound recording originals

This subclass includes:

- original recordings of sounds, words and music converted to a digital or analogue format

9612 Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme production services

96121 Motion picture, videotape and television programme production services

This subclass includes:

- production and realization of motion pictures including animated cartoons primarily designed for showing in movie theatres
- production and realization of motion pictures of all types (e.g., series, telefilms, including animated cartoons) primarily designed for showing on television
- production and realization of promotional or advertising motion pictures
- production of television programmes, live or recorded

This subclass does not include:

- production services of still and slide films, cf. 8381

96122 Radio programme production services

This subclass includes:

- production of radio programmes, live or recorded

96123 Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme originals

This subclass includes:

- copyrighted motion picture, videotape, television and radio programmes produced without contract for outright sale (i.e. with all-attendant property rights)

These originals are produced for sale that is implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright.

This subclass does not include:

- production of motion pictures, television and radio programmes under contract for others, cf. 96121, 96122

9613 Audiovisual post-production services

This class includes:

- providing computerized and electronic image and sound processing services in audiovisual works (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.), such as editing, transfer, colour correction, digital restoration, visual effects, animation, format conversion, compression and digital encoding, captioning, titling, subtitling, sound editing and design services

96131 Audiovisual editing services

This subclass includes:

- organizing and arranging the visual and audio aspects of an audiovisual work (produced on film, video, digital media, etc.) by analyzing, evaluating, and selecting scenes in terms of story continuity and dramatic and entertainment value, using equipment such as viewers, projectors, and digital video editing devices and techniques
- incorporating stock shots selected from film and video libraries into film or video

96132 Transfers and duplication of masters services

This subclass includes:

- transfers services, i.e. transferring an audiovisual work (produced on motion picture film, video, digital media, etc.) from one format to another with the purpose of adapting the production to a format selected for its presentation or preservation characteristics (e.g., creating backup masters or copies because the original is deteriorating). Examples include transfer of film to tape, tape to film, digital media to film, digital media to tape, diapos to video, photo to video, etc.
- duplication and copying services for audiovisual works, except film, i.e. creating large-run and small-run reproductions of audiovisual works (video, digital media, etc.) for a variety of uses.

The reproductions may be produced in a variety of formats, including VHS, DVD, streaming video, etc.

96133 Colour correction and digital restoration services

This subclass includes:

- colour correction services, i.e. adding, modifying, or excluding colour of audiovisual works (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.) electronically, using digital techniques
- digital restoration services for audiovisual works, i.e. removing scratches from audiovisual works (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.) by using digital techniques to get the film ready for the transfer process

96134 Visual effects services

This subclass includes:

- introducing visual effects to audiovisual works (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.) by applying photographic or digital technology to the work after the principal photography or main shooting has occurred, such as miniatures, optical and digital effects, matte paintings, double printing, fades, and vignetting

96135 Animation services

This subclass includes:

- creating pictures, abstract designs, and similar original compositions using various techniques, including:
 - computerized animation
 - animation sequences of drawings
 - claymation (animation of personages and objects created with clay)

96136 Captioning, titling and subtitling services

This subclass includes:

- captioning services for audiovisual works, i.e. adding text to an audiovisual work (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.), using a character generator or a captioning data generation system, including:
 - open captioning services, which create text always visible on screen
 - closed captioning services, which create text made visible on screen at the option of the user
- titling services for audiovisual works, i.e. adding typesetter and graphical elements that serve to identify and enhance the audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media, etc.) through texts, including beginning titles, credits, and words
- subtitling services for audiovisual works, i.e. inserting text in the screen that translates the dialogues and titles of the original audiovisual work (produced on film, video, or digital media, etc.) to the language of the country in which the films or video is exhibited

96137 Sound editing and design services

This subclass includes:

- creating, adding and recording the sound elements (dialogue, music, sounds and silences) of an audiovisual work (produced on film, video, digital media etc.) for a soundtrack that synchronizes the audio with the visual portion of the work:
 - composing, recording, mixing, and integrating original music and sound into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work
 - recording of music that is timed to the sequence of an audiovisual work
 - mixing and recording licensed and client-supplied music and sound for integration into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work
 - integrating licensed and client-supplied music and sound into the soundtrack of an audiovisual

- work and synchronizing the sound elements with visual elements of the work
- licensing and/or agent services for licensing of music and sound bundled with mixing or integration services

96139 Other post-production services

This subclass includes:

- other postproduction services for audiovisual works (produced on film, video, digital media etc.), including format conversion services, compression services etc.

9614 Motion picture, videotape and television programme distribution services

96140 Motion picture, videotape and television programme distribution services

This subclass includes:

- distribution of audiovisual works, including granting permission to exhibit, broadcast and rent audiovisual works that are implicitly or explicitly protected by a copyright owned or controlled by the licensor, usually intended for theatres, television, home video market etc., such as:
 - live action or animated films
 - videos
 - digital media, etc.
- management services for motion picture rights

This product is transacted between the distributor and the exhibitor, television network, television station, video rental store etc.

This subclass does not include:

- licensing services (by the copyright holder) for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate audiovisual originals, cf. 73320

9615 Motion picture projection services

96150 Motion picture projection services

This subclass includes:

- motion picture, videotape and similar projection services (analogue or digital) in movie theatres, in open air or in cine-clubs, in private screening rooms or other projection facilities

962 Performing arts and other live entertainment event presentation and promotion services

9621 Performing arts event promotion and organization services

96210 Performing arts event promotion and organization services

This subclass includes:

- promotion and organization services for:
 - theatre, opera, ballet, musical and concert performances
 - "sound and light" performances
 - puppet shows
 - fireworks
 - circus performances

9622 Performing arts event production and presentation services

96220 Performing arts event production and presentation services

This subclass includes:

- production and presentation services for:
 - theatre, opera, ballet, musical and concert performances
 - puppet shows
 - circus performances

This subclass does not include:

- production and presentation services for "sound and light" performances or fireworks, cf. 96990

9623 Performing arts facility operation services

96230 Performing arts facility operation services

This subclass includes:

- operation of concert halls, theatres, opera houses, music halls, including ticket services
- operation of multipurpose centres and of similar facilities with a cultural predominance

This subclass does not include:

- services of operating stadiums and arenas used for a variety of purposes, cf. 96520

9629 Other performing arts and live entertainment services

96290 Other performing arts and live entertainment services

This subclass includes:

- management services for rights attached to artistic, literary, musical works, except cinematographic and audiovisual works
- services ancillary to entertainment not elsewhere classified, such as:
 - operation of scenery and backdrops
 - operation of lighting and sound equipment for the performing arts

This subclass does not include:

- services of personal theatrical or artistic agents, cf. 85999

963 Services of performing and other artists

9631 Services of performing artists

96310 Services of performing artists

This subclass includes:

- services of actors, readers, singers, musicians, dancers, stunt people, television personality hosts/presenters and other performing artists
- services of independent models

9632 Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists

96320 Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists

This subclass includes:

- services of authors, composers, sculptors
- services of stage designers, set designers, lighting designers, costume designers
- restoration services for works of art

9633 Original works of authors, composers and other artists except performing artists, painters and sculptors

96330 Original works of authors, composers and other artists except performing artists, painters and sculptors

This subclass includes:

- original works of:
 - authors, i.e. book manuscripts
 - composers, i.e. the original score of music, not the copyrighted master recording produced from it
 - other artists other than performing artists, painters and sculptors

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

This subclass does not include:

- original works of painters and sculptors, cf. 38961

964 Museum and preservation services

9641 Museum and preservation services of historical sites and buildings

96411 Museum services except for historical sites and buildings

This subclass includes:

- display services of collections of all kinds (art, science and technology, history)
- management and conservation services for such collections
- organization of travelling exhibitions for such collections

This subclass does not include:

- sale and display services furnished by commercial art galleries, cf. 62299
- services of historical sites and buildings, cf. 96412
- services of botanical and zoological gardens, cf. 96421

96412 Preservation services of historical sites and buildings

This subclass includes:

- operation of historical sites, monuments and buildings, including access and visiting services
- preservation services for historical sites, monuments and buildings

9642 Botanical, zoological and nature reserve services

96421 Botanical and zoological garden services

This subclass includes:

- operation of botanical and zoological gardens, including access and visiting services
- conservation and maintenance services of botanical and zoological gardens

This subclass does not include:

- services of nature reserves, cf. 96422

96422 Nature reserve services including wildlife preservation services

This subclass includes:

- operation of national parks, nature parks and reserves, including supervision, access and visiting services
- conservation and maintenance services of national parks, nature parks and reserves

965 Sports and recreational sports services

9651 Sports and recreational sports event promotion and organization services

96511 Sports and recreational sports event promotion services

This subclass includes:

- services provided by producers or promoters of sports events, with or without facilities

96512 Services of sports clubs

This subclass includes:

- organization and management of sports events by sports clubs offering the opportunity for sports, e.g., football clubs, bowling clubs, swimming clubs, golf clubs, boxing clubs, body-building clubs, winter sports clubs, chess clubs, track and field clubs, etc.

9652 Sports and recreational sports facility operation services

96520 Sports and recreational sports facility operation services

This subclass includes:

- operation of and access to indoor and outdoor sports and recreational sports facilities, such as stadiums, arenas, rinks, swimming pools, sports fields, tracks, golf courses, bowling alleys, tennis courts, etc.
- services of riding academies

This subclass does not include:

- non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72212

9659 Other sports and recreational sports services

96590 Other sports and recreational sports services

This subclass includes:

- skydiving services
- hang-gliding services
- scuba-diving services

966 Services of athletes and related support services

9661 Services of athletes

96610 Services of athletes

This subclass includes:

- services provided by individual own-account sportsmen and athletes

9662 Support services related to sports and recreation

96620 Support services related to sports and recreation

This subclass includes:

- services provided by sport judges and timekeepers
- services of mountain guides
- services of hunting guides

- services of fishing guides
- services related to the training of sporting and entertainment animals
- other sporting and recreation services, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- rental services for sporting equipment, cf. 73240
- services of tourist guides, cf. 85550

969 Other amusement and recreational services

9691 Amusement park and similar attraction services

96910 Amusement park and similar attraction services

This subclass includes:

- amusement park services
- attractions and fun fair services
- operation of preserved railways

9692 Gambling and betting services

96921 On-line gambling services

This subclass includes:

- on-line gambling services

96929 Other gambling and betting services

This subclass includes:

- organization and selling services of lotteries, lottos, off-track betting
- casino and gambling house services
- gambling slot-machine services

9693 Coin-operated amusement machine services

96930 Coin-operated amusement machine services

This subclass includes:

- providing services of coin-operated amusement machines:
 - table soccer games
 - air hockey games
 - pinball games
 - video games
- providing services of coin-operated recreational games and rides:
 - coin-operated children's rides

This subclass does not include:

- renting of space to others to place rides or game machines, cf. 72112
- providing rides, games and attractions bundled with admission to an amusement arcade or theme park, cf. 96910
- gambling using electronic and mechanical gambling machines, such as slot machines and video lottery terminals, cf. 96929

9699 Other recreation and amusement services n.e.c.

96990 Other recreation and amusement services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- operation of, and access services to ballrooms, dance halls and other recreational facilities
- operation of ski hills
- recreation park and beach services
- production and presentation services for:
 - "sound and light" performances
 - fireworks

This subclass does not include:

- non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72212
- personal theatrical or artistic agency services, cf. 85999
- motion picture, television and other theatrical casting services, cf. 85999
- services of operation of and access to sports and recreational sports facilities, cf. 96520

97 Other services

971 Washing, cleaning and dyeing services

9711 Coin-operated laundry services

97110 Coin-operated laundry services

This subclass includes:

- textile cleaning services by coin-operated self-service machines

9712 Dry-cleaning services (including fur product cleaning services)

97120 Dry-cleaning services (including fur product cleaning services)

This subclass includes:

- dry-cleaning services of apparel and other textile, fur and leather articles

9713 Other textile cleaning services

97130 Other textile cleaning services

This subclass includes:

- washing, cleaning and ironing of textile clothes and apparel for collectives and enterprises
- washing, cleaning and ironing for laundry depots
- washing, cleaning and ironing for households
- cleaning of textiles, furniture and carpets on customers' premises
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery fabric, wall hangings, etc.
- renting of work uniforms etc., including cleaning on a regular schedule

This subclass does not include:

- rental services of wearing apparel, cf. 73260
- dry-cleaning services, cf. 97120

9714 Pressing services

97140 Pressing services

This subclass includes:

- pressing of apparel and other textile articles

9715 Dyeing and colouring services

97150 Dyeing and colouring services

This subclass includes:

- dyeing and colouring of apparel and other textile articles not in connection with production of such items

This subclass does not include:

- dyeing and colouring services of yarns and cloth, cf. 88213

972 Beauty and physical well-being services

9721 Hairdressing and barbers' services

97210 Hairdressing and barbers' services

This subclass includes:

- hair washing, trimming and cutting services
- shaving and beard trimming services
- hair colouring and tinting services

9722 Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services

97220 Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services

This subclass includes:

- face and beauty treatment, including cosmetic treatment
- manicure and pedicure services
- counselling services on beauty, face care and make-up

This subclass does not include:

- health-care services such as facelifts, cf. 931

9723 Physical well-being services

97230 Physical well-being services

This subclass includes:

- services provided by Turkish baths, sauna and steam baths, solaria, spas, reducing and slimming salons, fitness centres, massage parlours (excluding therapeutic massage), etc.

This subclass does not include:

- medical treatment services, cf. 931

9729 Other beauty treatment services n.e.c.

97290 Other beauty treatment services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- personal hygiene, body care, depilation, treatment with ultraviolet rays and infrared rays and other hygiene services

This subclass does not include:

- medical treatment services, cf. 931

973 Funeral, cremation and undertaking services

9731 Cemeteries and cremation services

97310 Cemeteries and cremation services

This subclass includes:

- management and maintenance services of cemeteries, care of graves and graveyards
- cremation services

This subclass does not include:

- gardening services provided to cemeteries, cf. 85970

9732 Undertaking services

97320 Undertaking services

This subclass includes:

- arrangement of funeral and cremation ceremonies
- interment and disinterment (exhumation) of human remains
- funeral parlour services, including embalming
- carriage of corpses

979 Other miscellaneous services

9791 Escort services

97910 Escort services

This subclass includes:

- escort services, e.g., to a social event or for entertainment
- prostitutes' services

9799 Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.

97990 Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.

This subclass includes:

- services of marriage agencies
- graphologic or genealogic research services
- astrological, chiromancists' and spiritualists' services
- public writers' services
- tattooist services
- body piercing services
- red cap, shoeshining and car parking services
- public washroom services
- services provided by coin-operated personal machines, such as machines for measuring blood pressure, weigh scales, lockers, shoeshining machines, photographic booths, telescopes/binoculars etc.
- other services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- legal documentation drafting services, cf. 82130
- services of authors, cf. 96320
- parking lot services, cf. 67430

98 Domestic services

980 Domestic services

9800 Domestic services

98000 Domestic services

This subclass includes:

- services provided by private households in their capacity of employing household personnel, such as maids, cooks, nannies and governesses

This subclass does not include:

- services of independent units (including individuals) providing services to households, cf. their principal product

99 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies

990 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies

9900 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies

99000 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies

This subclass includes:

- services provided by embassies and representations from other countries
- services provided by international organizations such as the United Nations and its specialized agencies or regional bodies, etc., the Organization of American States, the European Union, the African Union, the League of Arab States, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, the World Customs Organization, the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries and other international bodies or extraterritorial units